



**VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

**FOR**

**BIERMANN AVENUE COMBINED SEWER SEPARATION  
PROJECT**

**JUNE 2, 2017**

**PREPARED BY**

**CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.**

**NOTE: FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS, PREVAILING WAGE RATES, AND SECTION  
3 REGULATIONS WILL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.**

**MINORITIES AND WOMEN OWNED BUSINESSES (MBE/WBE) ARE ENCOURAGED  
TO SUBMIT BIDS ON THIS PROJECT.**

**NOT FOR BID**

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK  
FRIDAY, JUNE 2, 2017**

**PROJECT: BIERMANN AVENUE COMBINED SEWER SEPARATION PROJECT**

This project consists of installing approximately 825 linear feet of storm sewer varying in size from 12" to 24". The project also includes curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk removal and replacement, driveway pavement removal and replacement, Class D pavement patches, adjusting sanitary services, adjusting water services, landscape restoration, and other related and incidental work.

**BID DEADLINE: TUESDAY, JUNE 20, 2017, 10:00 A.M. LOCAL TIME**

The Village reserves the right to extend the Bid Deadline from this date and time to accept Bids submitted after the Bid Deadline, as the Village, in its sole discretion, determines is in the best interest of the Village.

**NOTICE:** Separate, sealed proposals for the **BIERMANN AVENUE COMBINED SEWER SEPARATION PROJECT** will be received by the Village of Villa Park, Illinois, at the reception desk of the Public Works Department, 11 West Home Avenue, Villa Park, Illinois, 60181, until the Bid Deadline. Immediately thereafter, the proposals will be publicly opened and read aloud at the offices of the Public Works Department. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Village reserves the right to defer, postpone, delay, or reschedule the Bid Opening for such time and to such date as the Village, in its sole discretion, determines is in the best interest of the Village.

Proposals shall be submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents prepared by Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd., 9575 W. Higgins Road, Rosemont, IL 60018.

Minority and Women Owned Businesses (MBE/WBE) are encouraged to submit bids on this project. Federal Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Rates apply to this Project.

**BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS:** Bidders, in submitting a Bid, shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and Local laws and requirements; shall provide documentation of that compliance in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or as requested by the Village; and, in submitting a Bid, Bidders affirm that they are qualified under all applicable laws and requirements to do so, and agree to be bound by the determination of the Village as to Bidder's compliance and qualifications.

**MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING:** A mandatory pre-bid meeting for contractors interested will be held on June 13, 2017 at 10:00 a.m. at the Village of Villa Park Public Works Department, 11 West Home Avenue, Villa Park, Illinois, 60181. Village and Consulting engineering staff will be on hand to answer questions regarding interpretations of the project plans and specifications and discuss project scheduling. If required, a project addendum will be prepared based upon questions raised by the bidding community and distributed to all attendees for inclusion within their respective

bids. It will be the Village's decision whether bids are opened from Contractors that do not attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting.

**BID SECURITY:** Bid security in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the Bid shall accompany each Bid in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

**CONTRACT SECURITY:** The Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded shall be required to furnish both a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond acceptable to the Village for one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

**RIGHTS RESERVED:** The Village will select the lowest, most responsible bidder. The Village reserves the right to reject any and all Bids, to waive any informalities or technicalities in bidding, and to accept the Bid which best serves the interests of the Village. The Village shall, in its sole discretion, determine what does or does not constitute an informality or technicality, and, in submitting a Bid, Bidder agrees to be bound by that determination.

The Village may make such investigations as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform the Work, and the Bidder shall furnish to the Village all such information and data for this purpose as the Village may request. The Village reserves the right to reject any Bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such Bidder fails to satisfy the Village that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Agreement and to complete the Work contemplated therein.

**WAGE RATES:** All applicable laws, ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the PROJECT shall apply to the contract throughout.

This project is partially paid for with Federal grant funding through the Community Development Block Grant Program. Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions also apply and are only superseded in instances by and where Illinois Prevailing Wages exceeds Davis-Bacon in wage, fringe benefits, and/or trade stipulations (requirements). If this project does not start within 90 days of award, the wage determinations shall be replaced with the most current decisions.

**NON-DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE:** All contracts between the Subgrantee and the Contractor and all subcontracts thereafter must include the following non-discrimination clause: "Employers shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment on basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability."

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:** The Bidding Documents are on file for inspection at the office of the Village of Villa Park Public Works Department, 11 West Home Avenue, Villa Park, Illinois, 60181, and may also be obtained from the Village of Villa Park Public Works Department at the address listed above for a non-refundable fee of twenty dollars (\$20.00).

**PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF THE VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.**

BY: *Vydas Juskelis*  
Vydas Juskelis, P.E.  
Director of Public Works

**NOT FOR BID**

**NOT FOR BID**



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

**Local Public Agency  
Formal Contract  
Proposal**

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY		
Contractor's Name		
Street	P.O. Box	
City	State	Zip Code

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF DUPAGE  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK  
 (Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. BIERMANN AVENUE  
 SECTION NO. N/A  
 TYPES OF FUNDS CDBG-DR/LOCAL

SPECIFICATIONS (required)

PLANS (required)

NOT FOR BID

**Note:** All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

**NOT FOR BID**

RETURN WITH BID

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County DUPAGE  
Local Public Agency VILLA PARK  
Section Number N/A  
Route BIERMANN AVENUE

Sealed proposals for the improvement described below will be received at the office of PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT,  
11 WEST HOME AVENUE, VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS 60181 until 10:00 AM on June 20, 2017  
Address Time Date

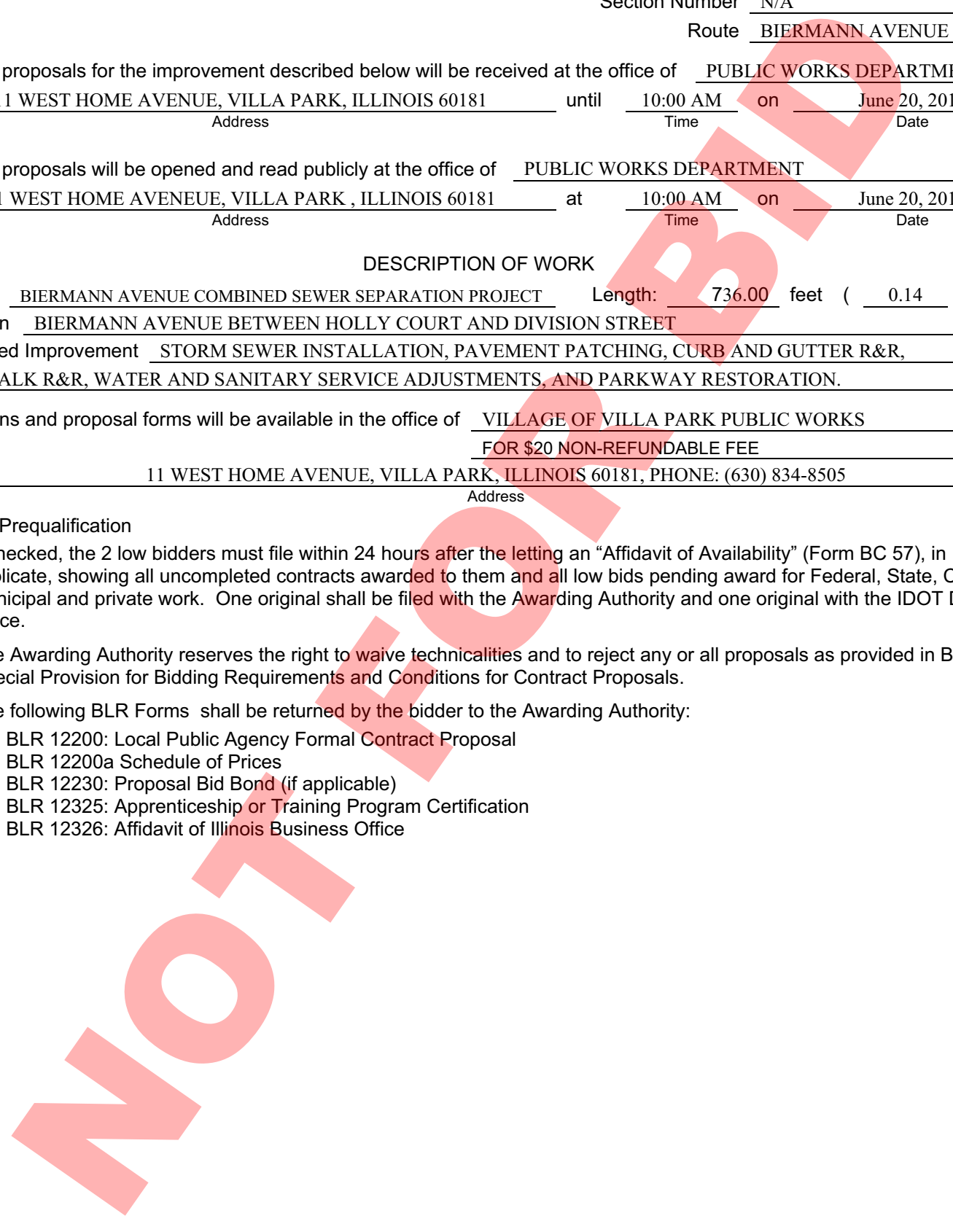
Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
11 WEST HOME AVENUE, VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS 60181 at 10:00 AM on June 20, 2017  
Address Time Date

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Name BIERMANN AVENUE COMBINED SEWER SEPARATION PROJECT Length: 736.00 feet ( 0.14 miles)  
Location BIERMANN AVENUE BETWEEN HOLLY COURT AND DIVISION STREET  
Proposed Improvement STORM SEWER INSTALLATION, PAVEMENT PATCHING, CURB AND GUTTER R&R, SIDEWALK R&R, WATER AND SANITARY SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS, AND PARKWAY RESTORATION.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK PUBLIC WORKS  
FOR \$20 NON-REFUNDABLE FEE  
11 WEST HOME AVENUE, VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS 60181, PHONE: (630) 834-8505  
Address

- 2.  Prequalification  
If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and one original with the IDOT District Office.
- 3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.
- 4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:
  - a. BLR 12200: Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal
  - b. BLR 12200a Schedule of Prices
  - c. BLR 12230: Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable)
  - d. BLR 12325: Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification
  - e. BLR 12326: Affidavit of Illinois Business Office



**NOT FOR BID**

## RETURN WITH BID

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.
6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.
7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.
8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.
9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

NOT FOR

**NOT FOR BID**

RETURN WITH BID

PROPOSAL

County DUPAGE  
Local Public Agency VILLA PARK  
Section Number N/A  
Route BIERMANN AVENUE

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
for the improvement of the above section by the construction of STORM SEWER INSTALLATION, PAVEMENT  
PATCHING, CURB AND GUTTER R&R, SIDEWALK R&R, WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS,  
AND PARKWAY RESTORATION.

a total distance of 736.00 feet, of which a distance of 736.00 feet, ( 0.140 miles) are to be improved.

- 2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD  
and approved by the Department of Transportation on N/A
- 3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
- 4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
- 5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within 45 calendar days or by ---  
unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
- 6. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to:

VILLAGE Treasurer of VILLA PARK

The amount of the check is 5% OF BID AMOUNT ( \_\_\_\_\_ ).

- 7. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties, which would be required for each individual proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another proposal, it will be found in the proposal for: Section Number N/A.
- 8. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond or check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
- 9. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
- 10. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
- 11. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12200a covering the work to be performed under this contract.
- 12. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12200a, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.
- 13. The undersigned is aware that Federal Labor Standards, Prevailing Wage Rates, and Section 3 Regulations apply to all work performed on this contract. It is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with these requirements and to assure compliance by his/her Subcontractors and/or any lower tier Subcontractors required by this contract.

**NOT FOR BID**



SCHEDULE OF PRICES

County DUPAGE  
 Local Public Agency VILLA PARK  
 Section N/A  
 Route BIERMANN AVENUE

Schedule for Multiple Bids

Combination Letter	Sections Included in Combinations	Total

Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications)

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements
--

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
1	TREE TRUNK PROTECTION	EACH	14		
2	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	14		
3	TREE PRUNING	EACH	14		
4	SANITARY MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	2		
5	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	40		
6	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	800		
7	SODDING	SQ YD	1127		
8	INLET FILTERS	EACH	9		
9	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SQ YD	107		
10	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SQ FT	3500		
11	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	130		
12	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ YD	234		
13	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	FOOT	1123		
14	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	3500		
15	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A (RCP), 12"	FOOT	58		
16	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A (RCP), 18"	FOOT	278		
17	STORM SEWERS, CLASS A (RCP), 24"	FOOT	400		
18	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 8"	FOOT	170		
19	ADJUSTING WATER MAIN 6"	FOOT	35		
20	ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS	FOOT	410		
21	ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS - DUCTILE IRON	FOOT	410		

**NOT FOR BID**

**RETURN WITH BID**

Bidder's Proposal for making Entire Improvements

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
22	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	7		
23	CATCH BASINS, TYPE C, TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	EACH	2		
24	MANHOLES, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	4		
25	MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	3		
26	FRAMES AND LIDS, TYPE 1, CLOSED LID	EACH	2		
27	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-4.12	FOOT	1123		
28	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	FOOT	33		
29	EXPLORATION TRENCH, SPECIAL	FOOT	72		
30	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (SHORT), 1"	EACH	4		
31	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (LONG), 1"	EACH	4		
32	ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES	EACH	12		
33	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	LSUM	1		
34	HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 4"	SQ YD	127		
35	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1		
36	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED	EACH	9		
37	STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) 12 INCH	FOOT	56		
38	STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) 24 INCH	FOOT	42		
39	AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS	EACH	18		
40	CLASS D PATCHES, 2 1/2"	SQ YD	1447		
41	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE COMBINATION CLEANOUT CHECK VALVE	EACH	6		
42	PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING	L SUM	1		
43	WATER USAGE DEDUCTION	TGAL	100	-\$8.85	-\$885.00
44	WATER USAGE CREDIT	TGAL	100	\$8.85	\$885.00
45	CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE	DOLLARS	25000	\$1.00	\$25,000.00
46	STORM SEWERS, CLASS B (PVC), 6"	FOOT	50		
47	SANITARY SERVICE CONNECTION	EACH	6		
48	SANITARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT	FOOT	200		
<b>END OF SCHEDULE OF PRICES</b>				<b>TOTAL =</b>	
<p><b>NOTE: THE DUPAGE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION (CDC) CONDITIONS FEDERAL GRANT BID MANUAL LANGUAGE AND STATEMENTS MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND RETURNED WITH THE BID PROPOSAL.</b></p>					

**NOT FOR BID**

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

County	<u>DUPAGE</u>
Local Public Agency	<u>VILLA PARK</u>
Section Number	<u>N/A</u>
Route	<u>BIERMANN AVENUE</u>

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.

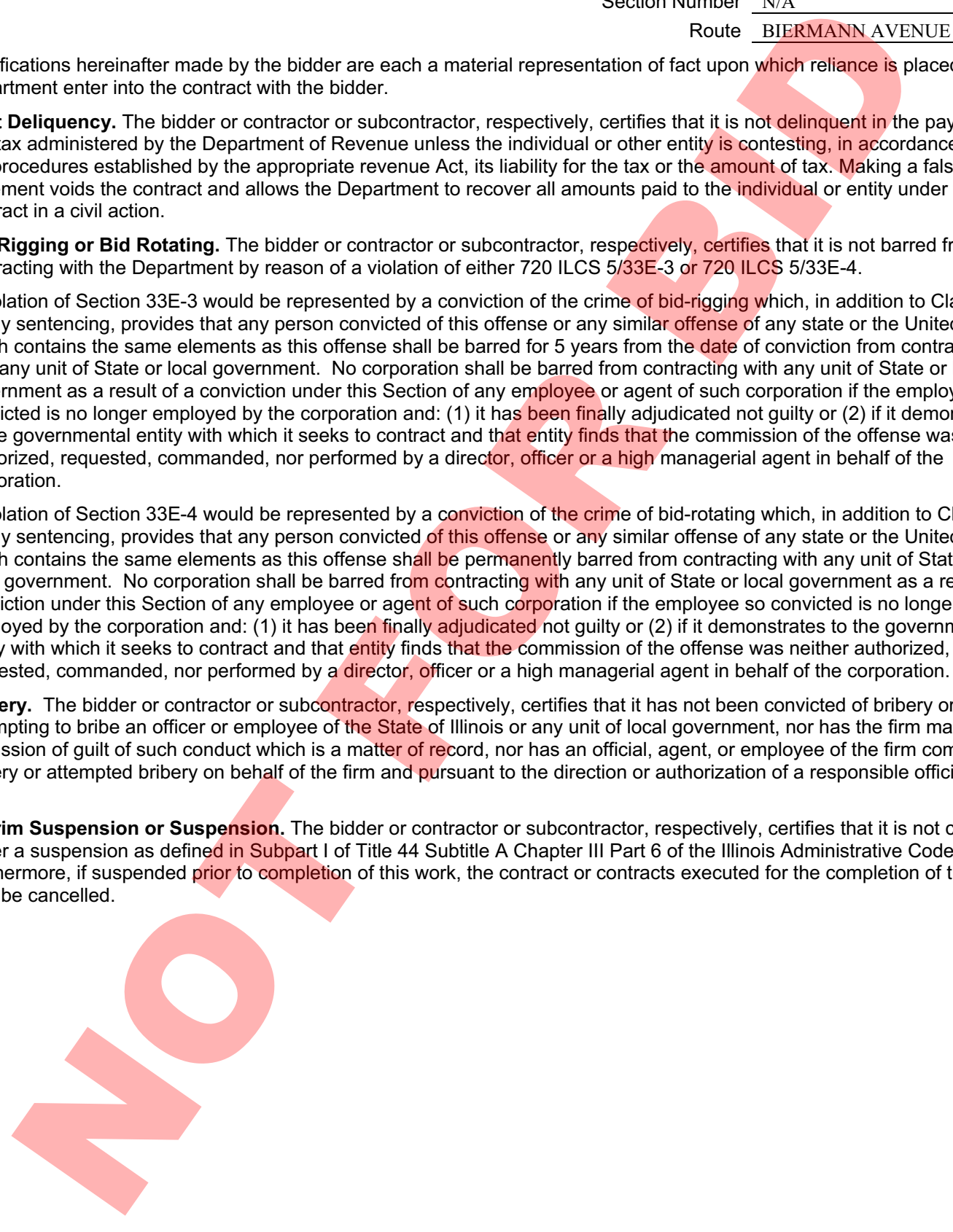
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.

4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative Code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be cancelled.



**NOT FOR BID**

RETURN WITH BID

SIGNATURES

County DUPAGE  
Local Public Agency VILLA PARK  
Section Number N/A  
Route BIERMANN AVENUE

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(If a partnership)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed By \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Inset Names and Addressed of All Partners



(If a corporation)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed By \_\_\_\_\_

President

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Inset Names of Officers

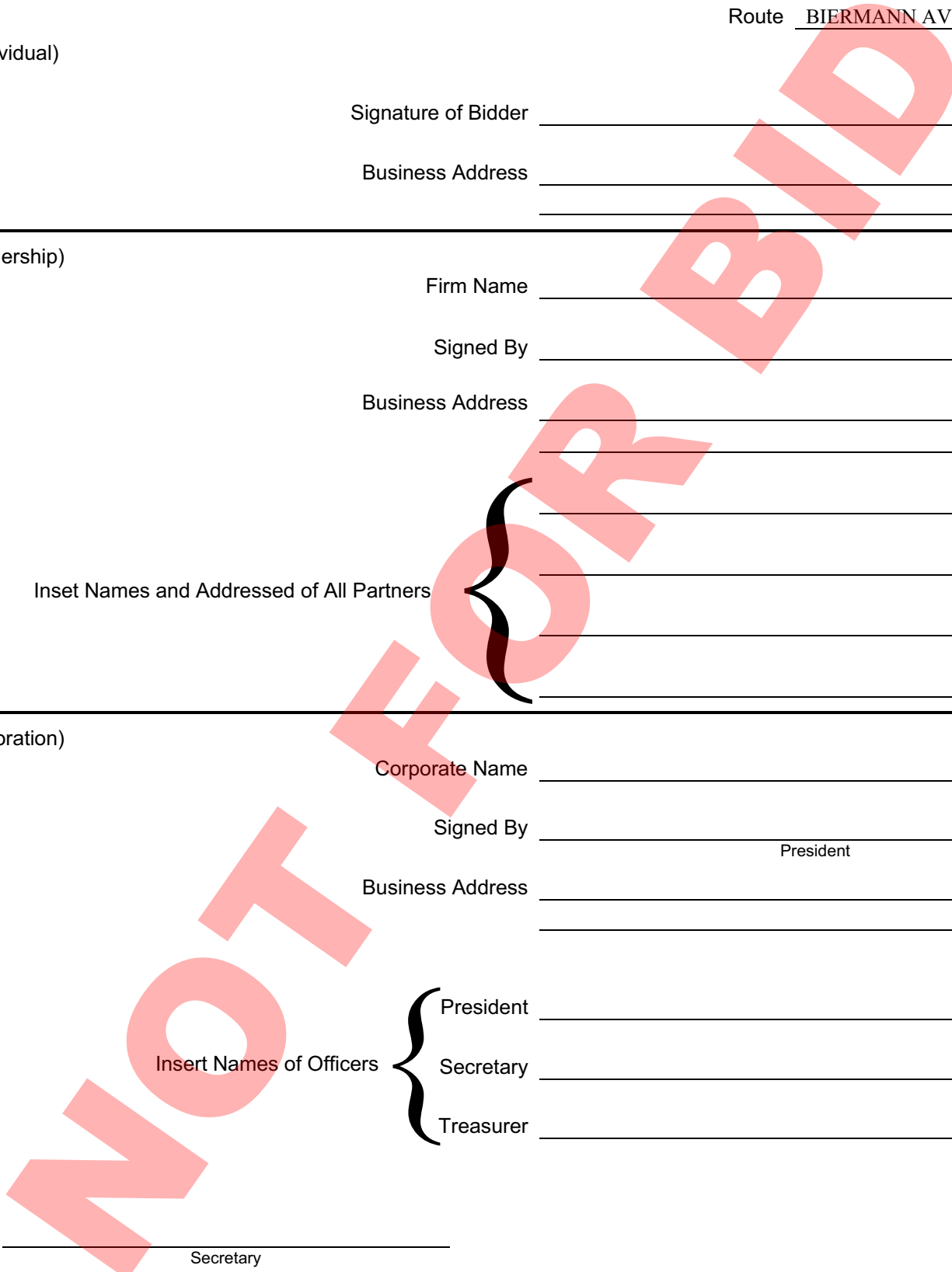


President \_\_\_\_\_

Secretary \_\_\_\_\_

Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary



**NOT FOR BID**

Route BIERMANN AVENUE  
 County DUPAGE  
 Local Agency VILLA PARK  
 Section N/A

**RETURN WITH BID**

**PAPER BID BOND**

WE \_\_\_\_\_ as PRINCIPAL,  
 and \_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY,

are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

**Principal**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Company Name) \_\_\_\_\_ (Company Name)  
 By: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature and Title) (Signature and Title)

(If PRINCIPLE is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

**Surety**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name of Surety) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said county,  
 do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (Notary Public)

**ELECTRONIC BID BOND**

**Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Company/Bidder Name)  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature and Title) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**NOT FOR BID**

**DUPAGE COUNTY COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION (CDC) CONDITIONS  
FEDERAL GRANT BID MANUAL LANGUAGE AND STATEMENTS**

---

*Please read these conditions carefully and sign the acknowledgement on next page. Note that conditions listed below supersede any other conditions listed elsewhere in the manual. All these conditions apply to any labor providing contractors and any lower level subcontractors.*

I. Labor Standards Notice *(also to be listed on the Front Cover)*

**FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS AND DAVIS-BACON PREVAILING WAGE RATES  
WILL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.**

*\* Please refer to the Federal Requirements included in the Bid Manual for additional information on federal labor standards and Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements.*

II. Bid Security Statement

**All bid proposals must be accompanied by a Bid bond, certified check, or bank cashier's check payable to the owner for five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid.**

III. Performance and Payment Bond Statement

**The successful bidder for the project will be required to enter into Performance and Payment bonds equal to 100% of the bid with approved sureties, which shall be conditioned upon the proper and faithful performance by the contractor of the work specified in accordance with the contract documents.**

IV. Brand Name Only Statement

**Neither owner nor contractor shall limit materials to only brand-name products. Non-brand name materials of equal specification do qualify and are acceptable.**

V. Cost Plus Statement

***Cost-plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods are prohibited from use on this project in any form or condition.***

VI. Change Order Statement

**Should change orders be necessary, CDC staff must receive copies and explanation of necessity for review. Should change orders be necessary and they exceed the bonded amount, bonds must be increased to match the new contract total.**

VII. Federal Wage Determination Statement

**This project is paid for in part with Federal grant funds through the Community Development Block Grant Program. Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions apply and are included in this packet. Davis-Bacon wages are superseded only in instances, by and where Illinois Prevailing Wage**

**NOT FOR BID**

**exceeds Davis-Bacon in wage, fringe benefits, and/or trade stipulations (monetary and/or non-monetary requirements). Should this project not start within 90 days of award, the wage determinations shall be replaced with the most current decision.**

VIII. Non-Discrimination Statement

**Employers shall not discriminate, directly or indirectly, against employees or applicants for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability.**

IX. WBE/MBE Encouragement Statement *(also to be listed on the Front Cover)*

**Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises (MBE/WBE) are encouraged to submit bids on this Project.**

X. Signature Statement

**The undersigned is aware that Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Prevailing Wage Rates apply to all work performed under this contract. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with these requirements and to assure compliance by his/her subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors providing labor for said project.**

DuPage County Community Development Commission wishes an acknowledgement from the bidder that they have read and understand the conditions listed above.

Please sign below, print your company name, date this document, and submit it with the complete bid package.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**NOT FOR BID**



Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification

Return with Bid

Route BIERMANN AVENUE
County DUPAGE
Local Agency VILLA PARK
Section N/A

All contractors are required to complete the following certification:

- For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.
For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

Blank lines for listing deliver and install groups.

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

- I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

Blank lines for listing program sponsors and subcontracted work.

**NOT FOR BID**

IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership.

---

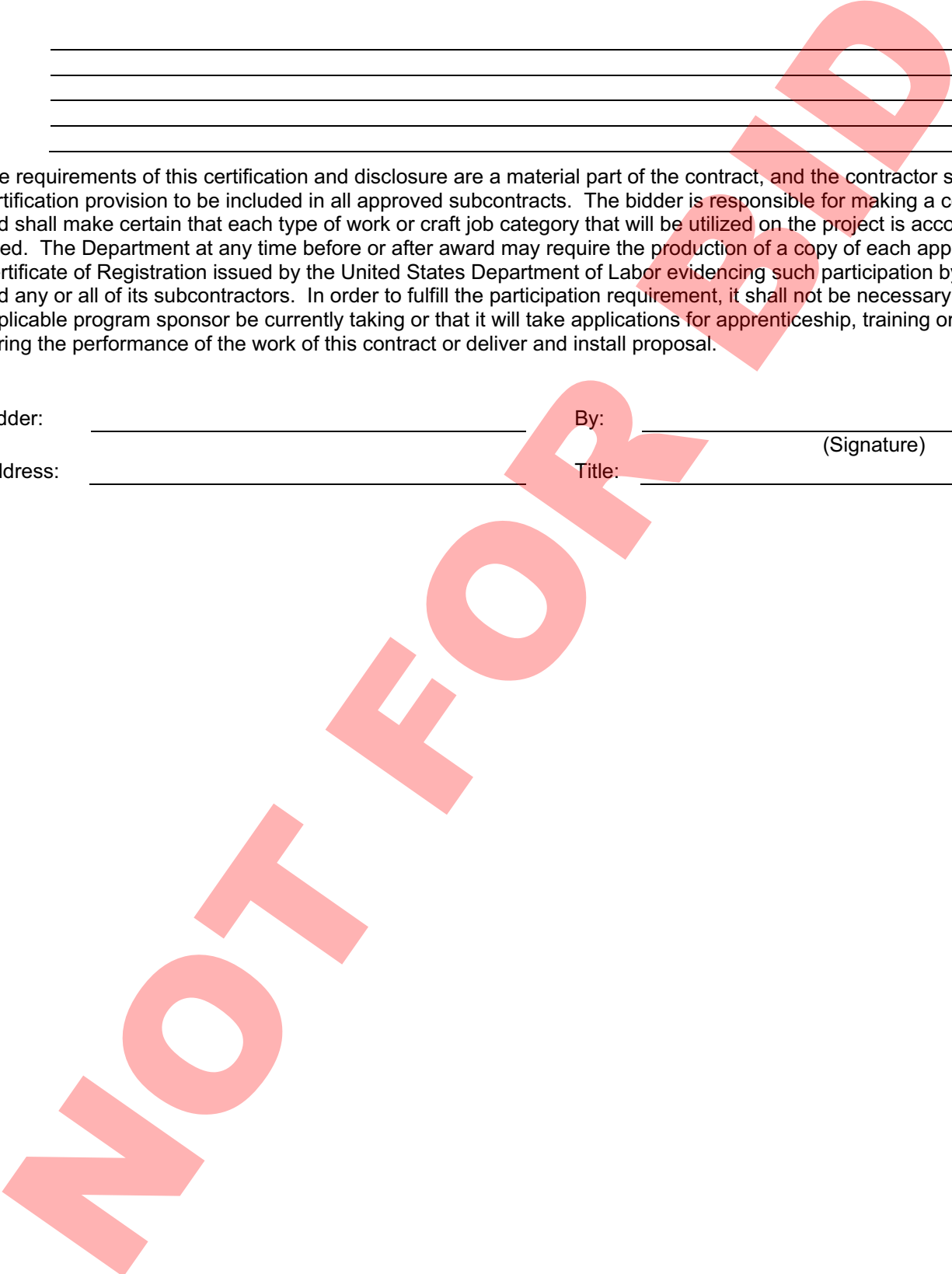
---

---

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature)  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**NOT FOR BID**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**

**Affidavit of Illinois Business Office**

County DUPAGE  
Local Public Agency VILLA PARK  
Section Number N/A  
Route BIERMANN AVENUE

State of \_\_\_\_\_ )  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ ) ss.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of Affiant) (City of Affiant) (State of Affiant)

being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

1. That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ bidder.  
officer or position
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, \_\_\_\_\_, will maintain a  
(bidder)  
business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Illinois.
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)

**NOT FOR BID**



# Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

## Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 5/30/2017

**Instructions:** Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as **needed** to list all work.

### Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	
Contract Number						
Contract With						
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						
<b>Total Value of All Work</b>						

### Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Landscaping						
Fencing						
Guardrail						
Painting						
Signing						
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						
Demolition						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Other Construction (List)						
						\$ 0.00
<b>Totals</b>						

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

**NOT FOR BID**

**Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.**

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted					

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare that this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Type or Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Officer or Director Title

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

(Notary Seal)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**NOT FOR BID**



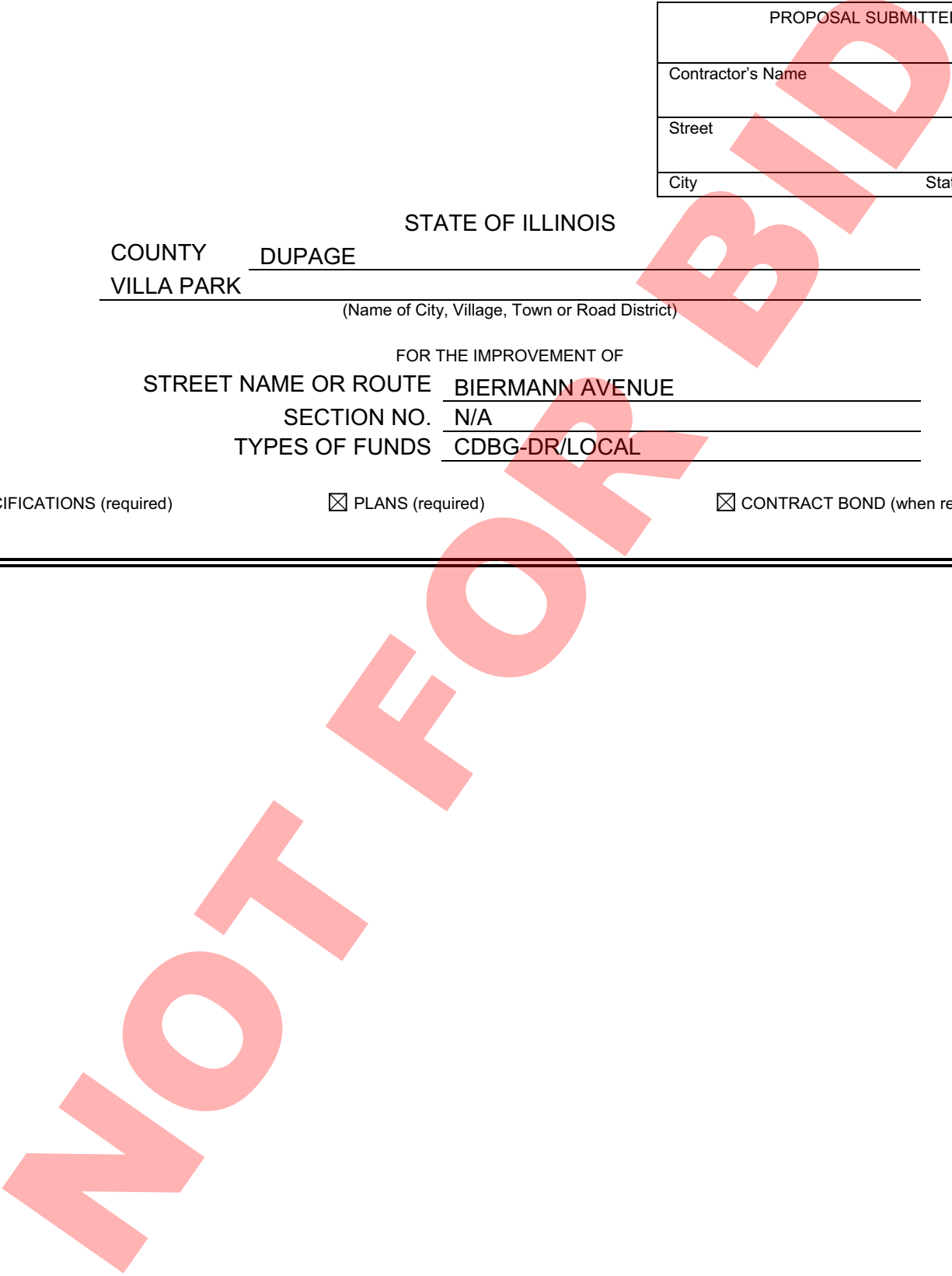
PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY		
Contractor's Name		
Street	P.O. Box	
City	State	Zip Code

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY DUPAGE  
VILLA PARK  
(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF  
STREET NAME OR ROUTE BIERMANN AVENUE  
SECTION NO. N/A  
TYPES OF FUNDS CDBG-DR/LOCAL

- SPECIFICATIONS (required)       PLANS (required)       CONTRACT BOND (when required)



**NOT FOR BID**

County DUPAGE  
Local Public Agency VILLA PARK  
Section Number N/A  
Route BIERMANN AVENUE

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Month and Year  
between the Village of Villa Park  
acting by and through its Board of Trustees known as the party of the first part, and  
\_\_\_\_\_ his/their executors, administrators, successors or assigns,  
known as the party of the second part.

2. Witnesseth: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Proposal hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring to these presents, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part at his/their own proper cost and expense to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this agreement and the requirements of the Engineer under it.

3. And it is also understood and agreed that the LPA Formal Contract Proposal, Special Provisions, Affidavit of Illinois Business Office, Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification, and Contract Bond hereto attached, and the Plans for Section Biermann Avenue, in the Village of Villa Park, approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation on \_\_\_\_\_, are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.  
Date

4. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_ The Village of Villa Park  
Clerk By \_\_\_\_\_  
Party of the First Part

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
*(If a Corporation)*  
Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
President Party of the Second Part  
*(If a Co-Partnership)*

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Partners doing Business under the firm name of \_\_\_\_\_  
Party of the Second Part  
*(If an individual)*  
\_\_\_\_\_ Party of the Second Part

**NOT FOR BID**



Route BIERMANN AVENUE  
 County DUPAGE  
 Local Agency VILLA PARK  
 Section N/A

We , \_\_\_\_\_

a/an)  Individual  Co-partnership  Corporation organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY,

are held and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars ( \_\_\_\_\_ ), lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be paid unto said LA, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, jointly to pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said Principal has entered into a written contract with the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of work on the above section, which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof, as if written herein at length, and whereby the said Principal has promised and agreed to perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and has promised to pay all sums of money due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to such Principal for the purpose of performing such work and has further agreed to pay all direct and indirect damages to any person, firm, company or corporation suffered or sustained on account of the performance of such work during the time thereof and until such work is completed and accepted; and has further agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any person, firm, company or corporation to whom any money may be due from the Principal, subcontractor or otherwise for any such labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery so furnished and that suit may be maintained on such bond by any such person, firm, company or corporation for the recovery of any such money.

NOW THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall well and truly perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and shall pay all sums of money due or to become due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to him for the purpose of constructing such work, and shall commence and complete the work within the time prescribed in said contract, and shall pay and discharge all damages, direct and indirect, that may be suffered or sustained on account of such work during the time of the performance thereof and until the said work shall have been accepted, and shall hold the LA and its awarding authority harmless on account of any such damages and shall in all respects fully and faithfully comply with all the provisions, conditions and requirements of said contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

**NOT FOR BID**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_

**PRINCIPAL**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & Title)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & Title)

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & Title)

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & Title)

(If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names and authorized signature of each contractor must be affixed.)

STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_ Notary Public **(SEAL)**

**SURETY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

STATE OF ILLINOIS. **(SEAL)**  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_ Notary Public **(SEAL)**

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2017

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village of Villa Park  
(Awarding Authority)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Chairman/Mayor/President)

**NOT FOR BID**

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2017

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction  
(Adopted 4-1-16) (Revised 1-1-17)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
106	Control of Materials .....	1
403	Bituminous Surface Treatment (Class A-1, A-2, A-3) .....	2
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement .....	3
502	Excavation for Structures .....	5
503	Concrete Structures .....	7
504	Precast Concrete Structures .....	10
542	Pipe Culverts .....	11
586	Sand Backfill for Vaulted Abutments .....	12
670	Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory .....	14
704	Temporary Concrete Barrier .....	15
888	Pedestrian Push-Button .....	17
1003	Fine Aggregates .....	18
1004	Coarse Aggregates .....	19
1006	Metals .....	21
1020	Portland Cement Concrete .....	22
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment .....	24

**NOT FOR BID**



The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	26
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	29
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	30
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	40
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	45
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	51
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal	52
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	53
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	54
10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	57
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	60
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	62
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	66
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	68
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	69
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	70
17	<input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner	72
18	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	73
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	75
20	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs	77
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	78
22	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	79
23	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	80
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	81
25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	89
26	<input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	105
27	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	107
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment	108
29	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Cape Seal	114
30	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Micro-Surfacing	129
31	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Slurry Seal	140
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	149
33	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	150
34	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	153

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1	<b>Reserved</b>	158
LRS 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation	159
LRS 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	160
LRS 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones	161
LRS 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims	162
LRS 6	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	163
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	169
LRS 8	<b>Reserved</b>	175
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments	176
LRS 10	<b>Reserved</b>	177
LRS 11	<input type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices	178
LRS 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	180
LRS 13	<input type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor	182
LRS 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	183
LRS 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments	186
LRS 16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	187
LRS 17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	188
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	189

NOT FOR BID

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
DEFINITIONS.....	1
LOCATION OF PROJECT.....	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT.....	1
<b>GENERAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>2</b>
QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS.....	2
BID PRICE LIMITATIONS.....	5
BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.....	5
SUBCONTRACTORS.....	5
INSURANCE.....	5
INCREASED OR DECREASED QUANTITIES.....	6
MOBILIZATION.....	6
PORTABLE TOILET.....	6
WORKING HOURS.....	7
HOLIDAYS.....	7
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (D-1).....	7
OPERATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES.....	8
CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS.....	8
FINAL INSPECTION.....	8
MAINTENANCE WARRANTY.....	9
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS.....	9
KEEPING ROADS OPEN TO TRAFFIC.....	10
RESPONSIBILITY FOR VANDALISM.....	10
USE OF FIRE HYDRANTS.....	10
TRENCH BACKFILL AND PIPE BEDDING.....	11
EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING OF DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES.....	11
SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CASTINGS.....	12

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

FRAMES, GRATES AND LIDS .....	12
DATE OF MANUFACTURE .....	13
IRON AND STEEL MATERIALS .....	13
PROTECTION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION .....	13
CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURES .....	14
PLUGGING EXISTING MANHOLES .....	14
PROJECT SIGN .....	15
IEPA CLEAN CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS (CCDD) .....	16
PRICE QUOTATIONS AND CHANGE ORDERS .....	16
BRAND NAME POLICY .....	16
MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE .....	16
CONSTRUCTION NOTICES .....	17
<b>PAY ITEM SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....</b>	<b>18</b>
PAY ITEM #1 – TREE TRUNK PROTECTION .....	18
PAY ITEM #2 – TREE ROOT PRUNING .....	18
PAY ITEM #3 – TREE PRUNING .....	18
PAY ITEM #4 – SANITARY MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID .....	19
PAY ITEM #6 – TRENCH BACKFILL .....	19
PAY ITEM #7 – SODDING .....	20
PAY ITEM #8 – INLET FILTERS .....	20
PAY ITEM #9 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH .....	21
PAY ITEM #10 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH .....	21
PAY ITEM #11 – DETECTABLE WARNINGS .....	22
PAY ITEM #12 – DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL .....	23
PAY ITEM #13 – CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL .....	23
PAY ITEM #14 – SIDEWALK REMOVAL .....	24
PAY ITEM #15/16/17 – STORM SEWERS, CLASS A (RCP) .....	24

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

PAY ITEM #29 – ADJUSTING WATER MAIN..... 25

PAY ITEM #20/21 – ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS..... 26

PAY ITEM #22/23 – CATCH BASIN, TYPE SPECIFIED..... 27

PAY ITEM #24 – MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER..... 27

PAY ITEM #27 – COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-4.12... 28

PAY ITEM #29 – EXPLORATION TRENCH, SPECIAL..... 29

PAY ITEM #30/31 – WATER SERVICE CONNECTION..... 30

PAY ITEM #32 – ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES..... 32

PAY ITEM #33 – TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)..... 33

PAY ITEM #34 – HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 4”..... 34

PAY ITEM #36 – DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE REMOVED..... 35

PAY ITEM #37/38 – STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS)..... 35

PAY ITEM #39 – AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS..... 36

PAY ITEM #40 – CLASS D PATCHES..... 36

PAY ITEM #41 – SANITARY SEWER SERVICE COMBINATION CLEANOUT CHECK VALVE..... 37

PAY ITEM #42 – PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING..... 38

PAY ITEM #43 – WATER USAGE DEDUCTION..... 41

PAY ITEM #44 – WATER USAGE CREDIT..... 41

PAY ITEM #45 – CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE..... 42

PAY ITEM #46 – STORM SEWERS, CLASS B (PVC)..... 43

PAY ITEM #47 – SANITARY SERVICE CONNECTION..... 44

PAY ITEM #48 – SANITARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT..... 44

ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS..... 46

FRICTION AGGREGATE (D-1)..... 47

GROUND TIRE RUBBER (GTR) MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER (D-1)..... 50

HMA MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS (D-1)..... 51

**BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

LR 102-2

LR 105

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

LR 107-4

LR 107-7

LR 109

HIGHWAY STANDARDS

**APPENDIX A – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) FORMS**

**APPENDIX B – IRMA CONTRACTUAL INSURANCE GUIDELINES**

**APPENDIX C – VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK ORDINANCE 3733**

**APPENDIX D – LPC-662 AND ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

**NOT FOR BID**

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction”, adopted April 1, 2016 (referred to hereinafter as the Standard Specifications); the “Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions”, adopted January 1, 2017; the latest edition of the “Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices For Streets and Highways” (IMUTCD); and the “Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois”, 7th Edition, 2014 (referred to hereinafter as the Water and Sewer Specifications). In case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, these Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern. Where no conflict exists, the said Specifications shall apply to this Contract as if repeated in their entirety herein.

**DEFINITIONS**

**Contractor.** The individual, firm, partnership, joint venture, or corporation contracting with the Village of Villa Park for performance of prescribed work.

**Department, Owner or Village.** The Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois.

**Engineer.** The Resident Engineer who is the authorized representative of the Village of Villa Park in immediate charge of the engineering details of a construction project.

**LOCATION OF PROJECT**

This project is located on Biermann Avenue from Holly Court to Division Street in the Village of Villa Park.

**DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

This project consists of installing approximately 835 linear feet of storm sewer varying in size from 12” to 24”. The project also includes curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk removal and replacement, driveway pavement removal and replacement, Class D pavement patches, adjusting sanitary services, adjusting water services, and landscape restoration.

## GENERAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS

### QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

Bidders will comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws and requirements, and will further meet the qualifications prescribed in this and other applicable portions of these provisions.

Bidder, in submitting a Bid, certifies that Bidder is in compliance with all applicable Federal, State and local laws and requirements, and that Bidder further meets the qualifications prescribed in this and other applicable portions of these provisions. Engineer's determination as to the compliance and qualifications of the Bidder will be final, and Bidder, in submitting a Bid, agrees to be bound by that determination.

Bidder, in submitting a Bid, certifies that Bidder is in compliance with the following requirements and qualifications. Bidder further certifies that Bidder is able to provide written evidence of Bidder's compliance with the following requirements and qualifications. Bidder shall, upon request by Engineer, submit such written evidence within five (5) calendar days of the Engineer's request, as well as any other written evidence which Engineer may deem necessary for the purpose of evaluating Bidder's qualifications.

- (a) Bidder shall be qualified to do business in the State of Illinois.
- (b) Bidder shall possess either a valid Federal Employer Tax Identification Number (FEIN) or a valid Social Security Number (SSN).
- (c) Bidder shall be able to provide a street address and description of the Bidder's place of business, and the mailing address of the business, if different from the street address.
- (d) Bidder shall be able to provide the number of years Bidder has been engaged in the contracting business under the present firm name, and the name of the state where incorporated.
- (e) Bidder shall be able to provide a list of the property and equipment available to the Bidder.
- (f) Bidder shall be able to provide a financial statement demonstrating that the Bidder has the financial resources to meet all obligations related to the Work.
- (g) Bidder shall maintain insurance policies with the coverages required by the Contract, and with the minimum limits of coverage required by the Contract. Bidder shall be able to provide current certificate(s) of insurance for the

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

insurance policies held by Bidder, demonstrating that Bidder holds insurance policies with the coverages required by the contract, and with the minimum limits of coverage required by the Contract.

- (h) Bidder shall have constructed a minimum of three (3) projects of a similar nature in the immediate past five (5) years. Bidder shall be able to provide a list of all projects of a similar nature constructed by Bidder in the immediate past five (5) years, which list shall contain the minimum of three (3) such projects, which list shall provide a description and the location(s) of all such projects, and shall contain the Bidder's performance record and references, as well as the names and current contact information, including addresses and telephone numbers, of persons who acted as owners' representatives for those projects and who have knowledge of those projects, and whom Bidder agrees the Village may contact for the purpose of verifying Bidder's performance and references.
- (i) Bidder shall be able to provide a list of three (3) references (name, address and telephone number) with knowledge of the integrity and business practices of the bidder. Such references may not be persons who have been employed by Bidder as employees.
- (j) Bidder shall be able to provide a list of projects presently under Contract, the awarded Contract amount of each, the approximate adjusted Contract amount of each (if applicable), and the dollar amount or percent of completion of each.
- (k) Bidder shall be able to provide a list of Contracts which have resulted in lawsuits, whether against Bidder as a prime contractor, against Bidder as a subcontractor, or against Bidder as a party in any other capacity; or against subcontractors or suppliers performing work for Bidder or under Contract held by Bidder.
- (l) Bidder shall be able to provide a list of Contracts defaulted.
- (m) Bidder shall be able to provide a statement indicating whether or not Bidder has ever filed bankruptcy.
- (n) Bidder shall be able to provide a list of all officers of the firm, which list shall also indicate those officers who, while in the employ of the firm or in the employ of previous firms, were associated with Contracts which resulted in lawsuits, Contracts defaulted, or firms which filed for bankruptcy.
- (o) Bidder shall maintain personnel guaranteed to be employed in the responsible charge of the Work, which personnel possess sufficient technical experience to ensure the satisfactory completion of the Work. Bidder shall be

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

able to provide the names and technical experience of such personnel, as well as statements as to whether the personnel have or have not performed satisfactorily on other contracts of like nature and magnitude or comparable difficulty at similar rate of progress.

- (p) Bidder shall be able to provide a list of subcontractors and suppliers anticipated to be employed by Bidder for the purpose of completing the Work, including the firm name, street address and description of place of business; mailing address of business (if different); phone, fax and e-mail contact information of business; name of primary contact; and a list of any projects or contracts for which Bidder currently owes monies to said firm, which list shall include a description of the project or contract, the amount currently due to said firm, the period of time for which those monies have been owed, and the expected date of payment of those monies.
- (q) Bidder shall participate in active apprenticeship and training programs approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training for each of the trades of work contemplated under the Contract. Bidder shall be able to provide evidence of Bidder's participation in such apprenticeship and training programs.
- (r) Bidder shall only employ subcontractors who meet the requirements prescribed in this section and other sections of these specifications.
- (s) Bidder shall be able to provide such other information as may assist the Village in determining whether the Bidder is adequately prepared to fulfill the Contract.

These requirements and qualifications are not intended to discourage bidding, to make it difficult for qualified Bidders to submit Bids, or to discourage beginning contractors. The purpose of these requirements and qualifications is to allow the Village to obtain sufficient information about Bidder's financial state, available equipment, personnel, and previous work experience so that the Village may mitigate the hazards involved in awarding contracts to parties who may not be qualified to perform the Work as specified.

A copy of Village of Villa Park Ordinance No. 3733, amending the requirements of bidders for construction projects, is provided as Appendix C

# BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

## BID PRICE LIMITATIONS

The bid price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION shall not exceed 5 percent of the total bid price. If the bid price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION exceeds 5 percent of the total bid price, the Village may reject the Bid.

The bid price for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT shall not exceed 2 percent of the total bid price. If the bid price for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT exceeds 2 percent of the total bid price, the Village may reject the Bid.

The bid price for PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING shall not exceed 1 percent of the total bid price. If the bid price for PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING exceeds 1 percent of the total bid price, the Village may reject the Bid.

Bidder, in submitting a Bid, certifies that the Bid is in compliance with these requirements. The Village's determination as to whether or not to reject a Bid that does not comply with these requirements will be final, and Bidder, in submitting a Bid, agrees to be bound by that determination.

## BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

All bids shall remain subject to acceptance by the Village for a period of 60 calendar days from the date of the bid opening. The Village may extend the acceptance period by up to an additional 60 calendar days upon written notice to all bidders by the Village. The Village may, in its sole discretion, release any bid and return the bid bond prior to the end of the acceptance period.

## SUBCONTRACTORS

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications:

“The apparent low Bidder shall submit to the Village within 7 calendar days after the receipt of bids, a list of the names of Bidder's proposed subcontractors and material suppliers along with a description of the work to be performed or the materials to be supplied by each.”

## INSURANCE

Insurance and indemnification shall be in accordance with applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, and shall also be in accordance with the “IRMA Contractual Insurance Guidelines”, incorporated herein as Appendix B. The Contractor shall name the Village of Villa Park, Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd., and the County of

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

DuPage, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers as additional insureds. If a conflict is determined to exist between the requirements prescribed in the Standard Specifications and the requirements prescribed in the IRMA Contractual Insurance Guidelines, such conflict will be resolved as follows:

- a. If a particular type of insurance coverage is required by one standard but not by both, that type of insurance coverage will be required.
- b. If the minimum limits of insurance coverage required by one standard differ from those required by the other standard, the higher minimum limits of insurance coverage will prevail.
- c. If any other conflicts are determined to exist between the requirements prescribed in the two standards, the stricter of the two requirements will prevail. The Village will make the final determination as to what constitutes a stricter requirement.

**INCREASED OR DECREASED QUANTITIES**

The Village reserves the right to increase or decrease the amount of work shown in the plans in accordance with Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**MOBILIZATION**

Mobilization shall be in accordance with Section 671 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Revise Article 671.02, Basis of Payment, to read:

**“671.02 Basis of Payment.** This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit bid prices of the items for which this work applies.”

**PORTABLE TOILET**

Contractor shall furnish a portable toilet meeting Federal, State and local health department requirements stocked with lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times. The portable toilet shall be provided at a location approved by the Engineer. The portable toilet shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition and shall be emptied as needed. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the contract.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**WORKING HOURS**

Working hours will be between 7:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays as designated by the Contract.

Contractor will not permit the performance of Work outside these working hours without Owner's written consent, which may be given after prior written request to Engineer, except as otherwise required for the safety of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents.

If Contractor permits the performance of Work outside these working hours, Contractor will compensate Owner for the costs of inspection and other services provided by Engineer. Owner will determine the rates at which such inspection and other services are to be compensated. Owner will determine the interval or intervals at which billing will take place, and may, at Owner's discretion, submit invoices for payment to Contractor, or deduct the costs from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor from Owner.

**HOLIDAYS**

Revise the list of legal holidays in Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

New Year's Day	Thanksgiving Day
Easter	<u>Thanksgiving Friday</u>
Memorial Day	<u>Christmas Eve</u>
Independence Day	Christmas Day
Labor Day	<u>New Year's Eve</u>

**PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (D-1)**

Effective: May 1, 2012

Revised: July 15, 2012

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

"If the holiday is on a Saturday or Sunday, and is legally observed on a Friday or Monday, the length of Holiday Period for Monday or Friday shall apply."

Add the following sentence after the Holiday Period table in the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

"The Length of Holiday Period for Thanksgiving shall be from 5:00 AM the Wednesday prior to 11:59 PM the Sunday After"

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Delete the fifth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

“On weekends, excluding holidays, on roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical.”

**OPERATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES**

Contractor shall not operate any water distribution facilities, including, but not limited to, valves or hydrants. If Contractor requires the operation of such facilities, Contractor shall provide a minimum of 48 hours notice to the Village and the Village will operate such facilities.

**CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**

It is a condition of this contract and shall be made a condition of each subcontract entered into pursuant to this contract that the Contractor and any Subcontractor shall not require any laborer or mechanic employed in performance of that contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to their health or safety, as determined under Federal Construction Safety and Health Standards.

**FINAL INSPECTION**

Final inspection shall be in accordance with Article 105.13 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 105.13, Final Inspection, to read:

“If the inspection discloses any work, in whole or in part, as being unsatisfactory, the Engineer will give the Contractor the necessary instructions for correction of same, and the Contractor shall comply with such instructions within 14 calendar days of receipt of such instructions. The Contractor shall give the Engineer not less than 48 hours notice, in writing, prior to beginning any such corrective work. Upon completion of all corrective work, the Contractor shall give the Engineer notice in writing. Upon receipt of such notice, the Engineer will make another inspection which shall constitute the final inspection provided the work has been satisfactorily completed. In such event, the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of the date of final inspection.”

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**MAINTENANCE WARRANTY**

The Contractor shall execute and deliver to the Village, before final payment will be issued, a written warranty, in a form satisfactory to the Village, which guarantees that all work is in accordance with the contract and will not be defective. This warranty shall guarantee all work for a period of 1 year from the date of final inspection.

The Contractor shall furnish a warranty bond in an amount equal to 10 percent of the final contract amount, or \$40,000, whichever is greater, by a surety satisfactory to the Village to guarantee Contractor's warranty to repair defective work.

If, within the warranty period, the Village determines any work to be defective, a written notice of such deficiency will be sent to the Contractor by certified mail.

The Contractor shall, within 14 calendar days of receipt of the notice of deficiency, and without cost to the Village, correct or repair such defective work, or remove and replace the defective work in accordance with the contract requirements for the item or items in question.

If Contractor desires an extension of time to complete the corrective work, Contractor shall make such request in writing within 10 calendar days of receipt of the notice of deficiency. After the Contractor has filed a request for an extension of time, the Village will notify the Contractor, in writing, whether or not such extension will be approved.

Should the Contractor fail to complete the corrective work within the 14 calendar days or within such extended time as may have been allowed, the Contractor shall be liable and shall pay to the Village the amount shown in the Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, for each day of overrun beyond the 14 calendar days or such extended time as may have been allowed.

**MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the "Standard Specifications".

### KEEPING ROADS OPEN TO TRAFFIC

All roads shall remain open to traffic unless otherwise shown on the contract plans. When necessary to close one lane because of construction, the Contractor shall maintain one-way traffic during construction hours with the use of signs and flaggers as shown on the Traffic Control Standards. Two lanes of traffic will be maintained during nights and weekends when no construction activities are being carried on.

### RESPONSIBILITY FOR VANDALISM

The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all equipment and materials. Any equipment or materials which are stolen, missing, damaged or vandalized shall be the Contractor's responsibility to repair or replace as needed at no additional cost to the contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the defacement of any concrete pours before they have set up. Concrete pavement, sidewalk, driveway, or curbing that has been defaced, in the opinion of the Engineer, shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.

### USE OF FIRE HYDRANTS

Revise Article 107.18, Use of Fire Hydrants, of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"107.18 Use of Fire Hydrants.** If Contractor requires water for the completion of construction operations, and desires to obtain water from the Village, the Contractor shall make written application to the Village. If such application is approved by the Village, the Contractor shall obtain water from the fire hydrant located at 100 West Home Avenue, adjacent to the Village of Villa Park Fleet Maintenance Garage. Contractor's use of said hydrant and methods of obtaining water shall be in compliance with all applicable ordinances, rules, and regulations concerning such use. Contractor shall furnish all labor and equipment necessary to make a connection to said hydrant, and to obtain and transport water.

Prior to obtaining water, Contractor shall make written application to the Village for temporary use of a hydrant meter. If the application for temporary use of a hydrant meter is approved, the Contractor shall provide a deposit of three-thousand dollars

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

(\$3,000.00) to the Village for the temporary use of said hydrant meter, which deposit will be held by the Village until such time that the meter is returned to the Village by the Contractor in satisfactory condition. Contractor shall use said hydrant meter when obtaining water, and shall comply with all conditions for the use of said meter. Contractor shall return the hydrant meter to the Village within 24 hours of project completion and within 24 hours of any request by the Village that the hydrant meter be returned.

If Contractor makes application for temporary use of a hydrant meter and the application is not approved, Contractor shall make record of the quantity of water obtained, along with the date and time obtained, and shall report such information after each use to the Village of Villa Park Public Works Department, 11 West Home Avenue. If such use takes place outside of the normal working hours of the Public Works Department, Contractor shall report such information immediately upon the commencement of normal working hours.

Contractor shall not use, operate or obtain water from any hydrants other than the hydrant prescribed. Contractor shall not obtain water from the Village for construction operations or activities not under contract with the Village.

If a water main break occurs and the Village determines that the water main break is a result of Contractor's use of a hydrant, the Village may require the Contractor to repair the water main break in accordance with all applicable construction standards and requirements and at no cost to the contract, or may repair the water main break by other means and invoice the Contractor for reimbursement of the Village's costs.

Water usage will be measured according to the Special Provisions WATER USAGE DEDUCTION and WATER USAGE CREDIT."

### **TRENCH BACKFILL AND PIPE BEDDING**

All backfill and bedding materials furnished under this contract shall be virgin, non-recycled materials.

### **EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING OF DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES**

Excavation, bedding and backfilling of drainage and utility structures which are constructed, reconstructed, or adjusted as a part of this contract will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the items to which this work pertains.

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

### SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING MATERIALS

Existing manufactured materials which are removed and are not to be reused, including, but not limited to, frames, grates, lids, castings, fire hydrants, valves, stops, and fittings, shall remain the property of the Village unless the Engineer waives this requirement as specified herein. Existing manufactured materials which are removed and are not to be reused will be inspected by the Engineer. Materials which are determined by the Engineer to be in satisfactory condition shall remain the property of the Village and shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Village of Villa Park Public Works Department yard located at 51 South Ardmore Avenue in Villa Park. Delivery shall be made during the normal working hours of the Village of Villa Park Public Works Department and the Contractor shall coordinate the day, time, and other details of delivery with the Village. Materials which are determined by the Engineer to be in unsatisfactory condition shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site by the end of the workday and properly disposed of by the Contractor. The delivery or disposal of materials will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of all items that include removal of existing materials.\

### FRAMES, GRATES AND LIDS

Frames, grates, lids and all other castings furnished under this contract shall be in accordance with Section 602 and Section 604 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Castings shall conform to ASTM A48 Class 30. Castings shall be free of cracks, holes, swells, cold shuts, and patches. Castings shall not be coated or painted.

Frames, grates, lids and other castings shall be furnished in accordance with the following:

1. Sanitary manholes, storm manholes, and water valve vaults shall be furnished with Type 1 frames and closed lids. Type 1 frames and closed lids shall be Neenah R-1713 self-sealing or approved equal.
2. Catch basins and inlets located in non-depressed curb and gutter shall be furnished with Type 11 frames and grates. Type 11 frames and grates shall be Neenah R-3281-A or approved equal.
3. Catch basins and inlets located in depressed curb and gutter shall be furnished with modified Type 11 frames and grates. Modified Type 11 frames and grates shall be Neenah R-3281-A with depressed curb grate or approved equal

All other castings not specified above shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. If any of the castings specified are not compatible in the field due to

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

frame height or other constraints, the Contractor shall propose an alternate casting to the Engineer for approval and shall furnish the alternate casting if approved.

Frames, grates, lids and other castings located within curb ramps or crosswalks shall be substituted with ADA compliant castings.

All closed lid castings furnished under this contract shall be self-sealing, gasketed, watertight, and shall have machined bearing surfaces and concealed pick holes. The top surface of all closed lids shall be embossed with the words "VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK". The top surface of closed lids shall also be embossed with the word "SANITARY", "STORM", or "WATER" as appropriate.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of all pay items that include the furnishing of frames, grates, lids, or other castings.

### **DATE OF MANUFACTURE**

All manufactured materials furnished under this contract, including, but not limited to, frames, grates, lids, castings, fire hydrants, pipe, drainage and utility structures, valves, stops, and fittings, shall have been manufactured no earlier than January 1 of the calendar year in which they are to be installed.

### **IRON AND STEEL MATERIALS**

All iron and steel materials furnished under this contract shall be domestically manufactured or produced and fabricated in accordance with Article 106.01 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall provide the necessary documentation to show that all steel for the project shall be manufactured in the U.S.A. and be less than one year old.

### **PROTECTION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION**

Unless otherwise noted in the contract plans, the existing drainage facilities shall remain in use during the period of construction.

Locations of existing drainage structures and sewers, if shown on the contract plans, are approximate. Prior to commencement of work, the Contractor, at his/her own expense, shall determine the exact location of existing structures which are within the proposed construction site.

All drainage structures are to be kept free from any debris resulting from construction operations. All work and materials necessary to prevent accumulation of debris in the

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

drainage structure resulting from construction operations shall be removed at the Contractor's own expense, and no extra compensation will be allowed.

Unless reconstruction or adjustment of an existing manhole, catch basin, or inlet is called for in the contract plans or ordered by the Engineer, the proposed work shall meet the existing elevations of these structures. Should reconstruction or adjustment of a drainage structure be required by the Engineer in the field, the necessary work and payment shall be done in accordance with Section 602 and Article 104.02 respectively, of the Standard Specifications.

Existing frames and grates are to remain unless otherwise noted in the contract plans or as directed by the Engineer. Frames and grates that are missing or damaged prior to construction shall be replaced. The type of replacements frame or grate shall be determined by the Engineer, and replacement and payment for same shall be in accordance with Section 604 and Article 104.02 respectively, of the Standard Specifications unless otherwise noted in the plans or special provisions.

### CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

Connection of proposed storm sewer to existing drainage structures shall be completed by cutting holes in the existing structure wall with methods approved by the Engineer. The hole shall be large enough to facilitate the entire outside diameter of the pipe. Once the pipe is placed at its final invert elevation, the manhole shall be sealed around the opening using hydraulic cement to the satisfaction of the engineer. Connections to existing structures shall be watertight. Any infiltration into the manhole caused by the new connection shall be repaired by the Contractor at his/her own expense. Connections to existing structures shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the storm sewer.

### PLUGGING EXISTING MANHOLES

This work shall consist of plugging holes in manholes where sewer pipes have been removed or abandoned as shown on the plans and as determined by the Engineer. The holes shall be plugged with brick and non-shrink concrete mortar to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The non-shrink concrete mortar shall completely fill the holes and keep all water from entering the manhole.

All labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified for PLUGGING EXISTING MANHOLES shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price for STORM SEWER REMOVAL.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**PROJECT SIGN**

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and installing project sign(s) in accordance with Section 720 of the Standard Specifications. The layout of the sign and the location of the sign shall be coordinated and approved by the VILLAGE prior to fabrication. Shop drawings of the sign and assembly shall be submitted to the ENGINEER for approval. This work shall also include posting a jobsite bulletin board at the project site to remain for the duration of the project. The bulletin board shall include emergency contact information, directions to the nearest hospital, and all applicable equal opportunity notices for employees required by the County.

**Materials:** The sign shall be 3 feet high and 4 feet wide constructed from 0.125 in. thick aluminum sheeting. The minimum letter height shall be 2 inches. The sign shall be fabricated using Type AP white sheeting for the background with black vinyl or black opaque ink for the letters and symbols. The bottom of the sign shall be six feet above ground. The sign shall be mounted using two Type A sign posts in accordance with Section 729 of the Standard Specifications.

DuPage County CDBG-DR Sign

The sign shall include the following language:

“Funding for this project has been provided, in part, by the DuPage Community Development Commission from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Program.”



The sign shall be erected for the duration of construction. Upon completion of the project, the sign and posts shall be removed and shall remain property of the Village.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:** This work shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the contract. This work shall include all

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

excavation, posts, restoration and all material, equipment, and labor required to complete the work specified herein.

### **IEPA CLEAN CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS (CCDD)**

All removal or excavation items being disposed of at an uncontaminated soil fill operation or Clean Construction and Demolition Debris (CCDD) fill site shall meet the requirements of Public Act 96-1416. All costs associated with meeting these requirements shall be included in the unit price cost for the associated removal or excavation items in the contract. These costs shall include but are not limited to all required testing, lab analysis, certification by a licensed professional engineer, and State and local tipping fees.

A copy of signed Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Form LPC 662 is included in Appendix D.

The CONTRACTOR is required to submit copies of all dump debris tickets to the ENGINEER.

### **PRICE QUOTATIONS AND CHANGE ORDERS**

The CONTRACTOR will not be allowed a pre-established percentage rate for overhead and profit with any price quotation, whether initial or a change order. Cost-plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods are prohibited from use on this project.

### **BRAND NAME POLICY**

Neither the OWNER nor CONTRACTOR shall limit materials to only brand-name products. Non-brand name materials of equal specification do qualify and are acceptable.

### **MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE**

The project site may have limited access and boundary constraints, all of which the Contractor accepts full responsibility. Any staging area(s) for materials, equipment, or other which are required by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

If necessary, the Contractor shall enter into a separate contract with a private property owner which is outside the scope of this contract.

## CONSTRUCTION NOTICES

It shall be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to distribute all construction notifications. This work will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the total contract cost. The construction notices shall be reviewed and approved by the ENGINEER prior to being distributed. Notices shall be issued at the following stages:

	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Notice Period Required</u>
1.	Prior to curb and driveway removal.	3 consecutive days prior
2.	Prior to water and sanitary service Interruption.	2 consecutive days prior
3.	Prior to pavement patching.	2 consecutive days prior

The CONTRACTOR will also be responsible for distributing and/or redistributing notices in case of any delays due to inclement weather or for any other reason for extended stoppages (i.e. strikes) in the construction schedule.

Notices shall be considered distributed when all affected residents have received notices as well as a copy delivered and/or emailed to Public Works. The copy to Public Works shall be delivered the same day it is distributed to the residents.

Should the CONTRACTOR fail to distribute or post notices per the request of the VILLAGE, the CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed to start work on the given task until proper notification has been provided. No additional contract time will be allowed for compliance with this requirement.

## PAY ITEM SPECIAL PROVISIONS

### PAY ITEM #1 – TREE TRUNK PROTECTION

**Description.** All work shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 201 of the Standard Specifications.

At locations directed by the ENGINEER, the CONTRACTOR shall provide two (2") inch by six (6") inch by eight (8') foot boards banded continuously around each trunk to adequately prevent scarring of trees as marked on the plans or designated by the ENGINEER.

For multi-stem trees, or trees under six (6") inches in diameter, temporary fencing (snow fence) at the drip line will serve as trunk protection.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE TRUNK PROTECTION.

### PAY ITEM #2 – TREE ROOT PRUNING

**Description.** This work shall consist of performing tree root pruning. This work shall be in accordance with Section 201 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Fertilizer nutrients and supplemental watering will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of TREE ROOT PRUNING.

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment as each per tree.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE ROOT PRUNING.

### PAY ITEM #3 – TREE PRUNING

**Description.** This work shall consist of performing tree pruning. This work shall be in accordance with Section 201 of the Standard Specifications and the current ANSI A300 (Part 1) – Pruning standard, except as modified herein.

All tree pruning shall be performed by a professional arborist.

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment as each per tree.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE PRUNING.

**PAY ITEM #4 – SANITARY MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID**

**Description.** This work shall consist of constructing manholes, together with the necessary cast iron frames and lids, in accordance with the detail in the plans and Section 602 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, except as specified herein.

Manholes constructed over proposed or existing sanitary sewers and which are indicated on the plans as sanitary manholes shall be provided with rubber gasketed couplings to ensure a watertight seal between pipe and manhole. The rubber gasketed couplings shall conform to ASTM Specification C-923. Manholes shall be provided with epoxy coated cast iron steps on 16" centers from frame to invert. The outside of the manhole shall be coated with a waterproofing membrane and external sealing bands conforming to ASTM C-877. The seal between the pipe and the structure to be bound by water tight hydraulic cement. The rubber gasketed couplings, waterproof coating, chimney seal, and steps shall be included in the cost of manholes and will not be paid for separately.

Manholes constructed in a location where an existing manhole was removed shall include five feet of pipe for each existing pipe location. Sanitary sewer pipe shall be PVC, SDR 26 conforming to ASTM D2241 or ductile iron, class 52, connections shall be made with non-shear mission couplings. The pipe, collar, couplings, and trench backfill shall be included in the cost of manholes and will not be paid for separately.

When a proposed manhole is to be installed at the location of an existing manhole, the removal of the existing structure shall be included in this item. Removing existing manholes shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing manholes in accordance with Section 605 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per each for SANITARY MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4' DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID.

**PAY ITEM #6 – TRENCH BACKFILL**

**Description.** The provisions of Section 208 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" shall be modified such that the material used for trench backfill shall be crushed limestone. The trench backfill shall be compacted only by Method 1, as defined in Article 550.07 of the Standard Specifications, which states the material shall be deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm (6 in) thick (loose measure),

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

and each layer shall be compacted by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the ENGINEER. Jetting of the trench will not be an acceptable method of compaction. Material used as trench backfill shall be virgin, non-recycled materials.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for TRENCH BACKFILL.

**PAY ITEM #7 – SODDING**

**Description.** This work shall consist of preparing the ground surface, excavating 4", furnishing and applying topsoil to a 4" depth, fertilizing the areas to be sodded, and furnishing and placing sod as specified in the plans. All work shall be in accordance with Sections 202, 211, and 252 of the Standard Specifications, and as specified herein.

CONTRACTOR shall locate all buffalo boxes and sanitary cleanouts prior to excavating for topsoil. CONTRACTOR shall place a 4' lath behind each box and cleanout to identify its location. A list of all b-boxes which cannot be found shall be provided to the ENGINEER.

Any excavation required to trim landscaped areas to the newly required grade shall be included in the cost of this item.

Excess spoil removed from parkways shall be immediately removed from the site and shall at no time be stored on the roadway. All sod shall be placed before Class D Patches are installed.

The topsoil shall be free of large roots, brush, sticks, weeds, stones larger than ½" in diameter and any other litter. The topsoil shall be spread to a smooth compacted uniform thickness of not less than 4".

Fertilizer nutrients shall be applied in accordance with Section 252.03 of the Standard Specifications and shall be included in the cost for SODDING.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for SODDING.

**PAY ITEM #8 – INLET FILTERS**

**Description.** This work shall consist of installing, maintaining and cleaning inlet filters as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be in accordance with Section 280 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Contractor shall inspect and clean all inlet filters weekly, after every rainfall, and additionally as needed. Maintenance and cleaning of inlet filters will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of this work.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLET FILTERS.

**PAY ITEM #9 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH**

**Description.** This work shall consist of placing Portland Cement Concrete driveway pavement on a compacted aggregate base course in accordance with Sections 351 and 423 of the Standard Specifications, and as specified herein.

Driveway installation shall include Portland Cement Concrete installed to a minimum thickness of 6-inches and the placement and compaction of 4-inches of Aggregate Base Course, Type B on a compacted subgrade. If filling is required in the driveway subgrade, it shall consist of placing and compacting an approved granular material to the satisfactions of the ENGINEER.

All framing shall be set to final grade of the pour. No angle irons will be allowed. No watering cans shall be allowed on site.

The finish of the driveway shall match the driveway behind of the sidewalk. Where the finish behind the sidewalk is “california” or “letter box”, the contractor shall match this finish on the new apron. It shall be the contractor’s responsibility to verify the finish at each location. Installation of this finish shall be considered incidental to this item.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH.

**PAY ITEM #10 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH**

**Description.** This work shall consist of placing Portland Cement Concrete sidewalk on a compacted subbase in accordance with Sections 311 and 424 of the Standard Specifications, and as specified herein.

Sidewalk installation shall include Portland Cement Concrete installed to a minimum thickness of 5-inches and the placement and compaction of 4-inches of Subbase Granular Material, Type B on a compacted subgrade. If filling is required in the sidewalk subgrade, it shall consist of placing and compacting an approved granular material to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER. Sidewalk thickness shall be increased to 6-inches

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

when placed adjacent to driveways. Increasing sidewalk thickness at driveways shall not be paid for separately, but included in the cost of this item.

All framing shall be set to final grade of the pour. No angle irons will be allowed. No watering cans shall be allowed on site.

**Method of Measurement.** Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk 5-inch shall be measured for payment in place, and the area computed in square feet.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square feet for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5-INCH.

**PAY ITEM #11 – DETECTABLE WARNINGS**

**Description.** This work shall consist of installing detectable warnings at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall install the Engineered Polymer Composite Replaceable Cast in Place Detectable Warning Plates manufactured by Access Tile (Phone: 888-679-4022), ADA Solutions (Phone: 800-372-0519), TufTile (Phone: 888-960-8897), Armor-Tile (Phone: 800-682-2525), or Detectile Corporation (Phone: 630-734-0277). The detectable warning shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as shown on the plans and details or as required by the Engineer. Color and model of the detectable warning shall be approved by the VILLAGE prior to installation. Once this detectable warning has been approved, only this brand can be used.

Articles 424.08 – 424.12 of the Standard Specifications shall be replaced with the following:

424.08 Curb Ramps. Curb ramps shall be constructed according to the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), the Illinois Accessibility Code, and as shown on the plans. Curb ramps shall be constructed to the same thickness as the adjacent sidewalk with a minimum thickness of 5 in.

424.09 Detectable Warnings. The detectable warning shall be installed during the construction of the PCC sidewalk. The top of the plate shall be flush with the surface of the sidewalk.

The detectable warnings shall be installed at curb ramps, medians and pedestrian refuge islands, at-grade railroad crossings, transit platform edges, and other locations where pedestrians are required to cross a hazardous vehicular way. Detectable warnings shall also be installed at alleys and commercial entrances when permanent traffic control devices are present. The installation shall be an integral part of the walking surface and only the actual domes shall project above the walking surface. The

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

product or method used for installing detectable warnings shall come with the following documents which shall be given to the Engineer prior to use.

- (a) Manufacturer's certification stating the product is fully compliant with the ADAAG.
- (b) Manufacturer's five year warranty.
- (c) Manufacturer's specifications stating the required materials, equipment, and installation procedures. Products that are colored shall be colored their entire thickness. The materials, equipment, and installation procedures used shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications.

**424.13 Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for DETECTABLE WARNINGS.

**PAY ITEM #12 – DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing driveway pavement, including all necessary excavation, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be completed in accordance with Sections 202 and 440 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Driveway pavement removal shall include the removal of existing driveway pavement and base course to the lines and grades shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. All excavation required to remove the base course shall be included in this item.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

**PAY ITEM #13 – CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing curb and gutter, including all necessary excavation, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be in accordance with Sections 202 and 440 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Excavation will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of this item. The Contractor shall excavate all material necessary to build the proposed curb and gutter subbase in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications. Excavated material will not be permitted to be stockpiled behind the curb.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot of CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL.

**PAY ITEM #14 – SIDEWALK REMOVAL**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing sidewalk at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be completed in accordance with Sections 202 and 440 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Excavation will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of this item. The Contractor shall excavate all material necessary to meet the lines and grades shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Additional excavation required to comply with ADA requirements shall be included in the cost of this item.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for SIDEWALK REMOVAL.

**PAY ITEM #15, 16, & 17 – STORM SEWERS, CLASS A (RCP)**

**Description.** This work shall consist of constructing reinforced concrete pipe storm sewers on granular bedding as shown on the plans in accordance with the detail in the plans, Sections 550 and 1042 of the Standard Specifications, and as specified herein.

**Materials.** Storm sewers shall be reinforced concrete pipe in accordance with Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications. Bedding material shall be crushed gravel or stone meeting gradation CA-7 or CA-11.

**Construction Requirements.** Storm sewers shall be installed on a minimum of 4-inches of granular bedding. Once the pipe has been installed the Contractor shall place bedding to 12-inches over the crown of the pipe. Bedding material will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of this item.

If required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall stabilize the trench bottom by replacing unsuitable material with CA-1 limestone. This will not be paid for separately but shall be included in this item.

Trench backfill shall be placed over the bedding material and shall be paid for as TRENCH BACKFILL.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per lineal feet for STORM SEWERS, CLASS A (RCP), of the diameter specified.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**PAY ITEM #19 – ADJUSTING WATER MAIN**

**Description.** This work shall consist of adjusting water main in conflict with utilities to be constructed including necessary cut-in connections. Water main shall be adjusted below the conflicting utility, unless otherwise authorized by the ENGINEER. Alignment of the adjusted water main will be required to be horizontally offset from existing water main, unless otherwise authorized by the ENGINEER.

**Materials.** Materials for adjusting water main shall be ductile iron pipe, Class 52, conforming to ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51-86, Standard for Ductile Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast in Metal Molds or Sand Lined Molds, for Water or Other Liquids. Ductile iron pipe shall be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104, Standard for Cement Mortar Lining and Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water. Fittings shall be ductile iron in accordance with AWWA C110, Standard for Ductile Iron Fittings, 3-in. through 48-in., for Water and Other Liquids, and AWWA C151. Pipe joints shall be mechanical or push-on in accordance with AWWA C111, Standard for Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings. Refer to the latest revision for the above AWWA standards. Couplings shall be Krausz Hymax Grip coupling restraints of the diameter specified, or approved equal. All mechanical joint fittings shall be installed with stainless steel bolts.

**Construction Requirements.** Installation requirement shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and Section 561 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, and shall be completed within the work hours designated by the ENGINEER.

Abandonment and/or removal of existing water main shall be completed as necessary and included in the cost of ADJUSTING WATER MAIN.

All materials shall be on hand before water main cut-in connection is undertaken to ensure that a minimum amount of time is necessary to complete the work required on the plans. Only Water Department Personnel will be in charge of closing system valves, but the CONTRACTOR shall lend any assistance necessary to expedite the shutdown. In addition, the CONTRACTOR shall distribute notices of water service interruptions door to door as directed by the ENGINEER.

Once water service has been shut down by the VILLAGE, the CONTRACTOR shall cut the existing water main, remove or abandon pipe as necessary to accommodate connection to the new main. CONTRACTOR shall then complete the water main connection and remove or abandon and plug/cap and block the existing water main as shown on the plans. All mechanical joints for water main pipe shall be Krausz Hymax Grip coupling restraints of the diameter specified, or approved equal

The CONTRACTOR shall be required to furnish any and all pipefittings, required jointing materials, and all work necessary to complete the connection as specified. This

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

includes but not limited to any necessary plugs, blocks, corporation stops, sleeves, mechanical joints, reducers and water main pipe. All fittings and pipe that are installed under this item shall be placed on a bedding in accordance with the details in the plans. Pipe fittings shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the work as specified. In addition, whenever a connection is made and a portion of the existing system will not be subject to the chlorination procedure for the new main, the CONTRACTOR shall provide tablet disinfection procedures as described in Section 41-2.14C (3) of the Water and Sewer STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. All other items required for restoration (i.e. pavement patches, sodding, etc.) will be paid for under the specific pay item in the contract. After the connection has been made, a visual inspection shall be made for leaks under system pressure, irrespective of the pressure test that may be required under other provisions in the contract. If no visual leaks are detected, the excavation shall be backfilled with materials as directed by the VILLAGE.

**Measurement and Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot, as measured along the centerline of the pipe, for ADJUSTING WATER MAIN, of the diameter specified.

**PAY ITEM #20 & 21 – ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS**

**Description.** This work shall consist of adjusting sanitary sewers of 8-inch diameter or less where the proposed utility is in direct conflict with the existing sanitary sewer or service, as determined by the ENGINEER, in accordance with Section 563 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

**Materials.** Sanitary sewer shall be PVC, SDR 26 conforming to ASTM D2241. Connections to existing sanitary sewer main or service pipe shall be made with stainless steel non-shear mission couplings, gasket to meet ASTM C1173-91, 300 series stainless steel shear ring with a minimum thickness of 0.012", 316 grade stainless steel nut and bolt tightening clamps, shear ring and clamps to meet all requirements of ASTM A167-91, transitional sizes to utilize a one-piece gasket. Segments of sanitary services located below the proposed utility shall be constructed with Class 52 ductile iron pipe. The length of ductile iron pipe shall be determined in the field by the engineer.

**Construction Requirements.** For instances where the existing sanitary sewer service pipe is excavated and found to be 4-inches in diameter, or less, the sewer service pipe shall be replaced with 6-inch PVC, SDR 26 or ductile iron, class 52, between the wye or tee connection at the sewer main and the cleanout connection at the property line, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. Connection to the existing 4-inch (or less) diameter sewer service pipe shall be made using a transitional coupling in conformance with the requirements specified above.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work will only be paid for if the Engineer determines the sanitary sewer or service line is in direct conflict with a utility or utilities being constructed under this contract. This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS for PVC segments, and ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS – DUCTILE IRON for ductile iron segments.

**PAY ITEM #22 & 23 – CATCH BASINS, TYPE SPECIFIED**

**Description.** This work shall consist of constructing Catch Basins, Type Specified at locations shown on the plans in accordance with the detail on the plan and Section 602 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

When a proposed catch basin is to be installed at the location of an existing drainage structure, the removal of the existing structure shall be included in this item.

Removing existing drainage structures shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing catch basins and inlets in accordance with Section 605 of the Standard Specifications. The word STRUCTURE shall be understood to mean catch basins and inlets as the case may be.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for per each for CATCH BASINS, TYPE SPECIFIED, frame and grate specified.

**PAY ITEM #24 – MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER**

**Description.** This work shall consist of constructing manholes at locations shown on the plans in accordance with the detail on the plan and Section 602 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

When a proposed manhole is to be installed at the location of an existing manhole, the removal of the existing structure shall be included in this item.

Removing existing manholes shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing manholes in accordance with Section 605 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for per each for MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, frame and grate specified.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**PAY ITEM #27 – COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-4.12**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the construction of combination concrete curb and gutter type B-4.12, including all necessary embankment as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be in accordance with the detail in the plans and Sections 606, 205, and 311 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Backfill behind the proposed back of curb shall be in accordance with Section 205 of the Standard Specifications.

Combination concrete curb and gutter shall be constructed on a prepared base of mechanically compacted crushed aggregate of CA-6 gradation having a minimum compacted thickness of 4 in.

Wood forms shall be used. Forms constructed of steel or Masonite will not be permitted. Forms for radius sections of the combination concrete curb and gutter shall be constructed of 1 in. thick wood boards.

The height of the curb head may vary as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Variations in the height of the curb head will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of this item.

Where combination concrete curb and gutter is constructed across driveways, alleys, sidewalk curb ramps, or other designated areas, the top of the curb shall be depressed according to the details shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The transition from full height curb to depressed curb shall be made over a distance equal to at least four times the difference in height between the full height curb and the depressed curb.

Where combination concrete curb and gutter is constructed across sidewalk curb ramps, the depressed curb shall be in compliance with all applicable requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and the Proposed Guidelines for Accessible Rights-of-Way (PROWAG).

Expansion joints shall be constructed at 60 ft. maximum centers. Expansion joints shall also be constructed at all construction joints, all points of curvature, all points of tangency, within 5' on either side of all curb structure castings, and at additional locations as directed by the Engineer. Expansion joints shall consist of a 1 in. thick preformed bituminous expansion joint filler that extends the full cross section of the combination concrete curb and gutter. Expansion joint filler material that is larger than the cross section of the combination concrete curb and gutter shall be cut to the exact cross section of the combination concrete curb and gutter. Expansion joints shall have two 18 in. long, No. 6 non-deformed epoxy-coated steel dowel bars placed at

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

mid-depth. The dowel bars shall have a greased plastic expansion cap placed on one end of each dowel bar a minimum of 1 in. from the end of the dowel bar.

Where proposed combination concrete curb and gutter is to be constructed abutting existing combination concrete curb and gutter, the dowel bars shall be drilled into the existing combination concrete curb and gutter. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of this item.

Contraction joints shall be constructed at 15 ft. maximum centers. Where the location of a contraction joint coincides with the location of an expansion joint, the contraction joint may be omitted at the discretion of the Engineer. Contraction joints shall be tooled and sawed. Sawing of contraction joints shall commence as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit sawing without excessive raveling, but in no case shall sawing commence less than 4 hours or more than 24 hours after the concrete is placed. Sawing of contraction joints shall be to a depth equal to 1/3 the thickness of the gutter flag and to a width of not less than 1/8 in. Contraction joints shall be sealed according to Article 420.12, except that joints shall be sealed with polysulfide or polyurethane joint sealant.

If Contractor fails to construct joints in accordance with the requirements of this provision and the curb cracks, the Contractor shall remove and replace the affected section of combination concrete curb and gutter extending the full length between the two adjacent joints on either side of the crack. This work will not be paid for but shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Upon removal of the forms from the back of the combination concrete curb and gutter, excavated areas behind the combination concrete curb and gutter shall be immediately backfilled. Areas where pavement or sidewalks are to be constructed shall be backfilled with crushed aggregate of CA-6 or CA-7 gradation and mechanically compacted. Areas where topsoil and sodding are to be placed shall be backfilled with non-organic material acceptable to the Engineer. This work will not be paid for separately but will be included in the cost of this item.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-4.12.

**PAY ITEM #29 – EXPLORATION TRENCH, SPECIAL**

**Description.** This work shall consist of constructing a trench for the purpose of locating an existing utility or utilities. This work shall be in accordance with Section 213 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

The exploration trench may be used to locate existing utilities regardless of whether the utilities are public or private; known or unknown; or marked or unmarked. The

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

exploration trench may also be used to determine the material type of existing utilities and to verify clearances between multiple utilities.

The exploration trench shall be constructed at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The depth of the exploration trench shall vary as necessary, but shall be sufficient to locate the utility or utilities under investigation. The width of the trench shall be sufficient to allow proper investigation of the entire trench.

**Method of Measurement.** The exploration trench will be measured for payment in feet of actual trench constructed.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for EXPLORATION TRENCH, SPECIAL, regardless of the depth of the actual trench constructed.

**PAY ITEM #30 & 31 – WATER SERVICE CONNECTION**

**Description.** This work shall consist of installing new copper water service connections and lines, complete in place from the water main to the existing water service line behind the curb stop, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be in accordance with Section 562 of the Standard Specifications and with the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois, except as modified herein.

Short service connections shall be defined as those services for properties which are located adjacent to the half of the right-of-way where the water main is located. Long service connections shall be defined as those services for properties which are located adjacent to the half of the right-of-way opposite where the water main is located.

**Materials.** Water service line pipe shall be Type “K” seamless copper water tubing conforming to ASTM B88, of the diameter specified. The pipe shall be marked with the manufacturer’s name or trademark and with markings indicating the type of the pipe.

Corporation stops shall be Mueller 300 Ball Corporation Valve Model B-25000 with AWWA taper (Mueller “CC”) thread inlet and copper flare straight connection outlet.

Curb stops shall be Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve Model B-25154 with copper flare nuts on both ends, quarter turn check, and Minneapolis pattern thread top.

Curb boxes shall be Mueller extension type curb box Model H-10302 with Minneapolis pattern base, 1-½ in. inside diameter, and 2-½ in. base tapping diameter.

Water service line couplings shall be Mueller H-15400 straight three-part unions with copper flare nuts on both ends, conforming to ANSI/AWWA C800, of the size needed.

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

All materials furnished as a part of this work shall comply with the latest requirements of the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

**Construction.** Where an existing water service is to be replaced, the contractor shall expose and remove the existing corporation stop. The contractor shall furnish a Smith-Blair circle repair sleeve of the appropriate diameter and of sufficient length and shall install it on the water main.

Contractor shall make a new connection to the water main using a tapping machine satisfactory to the Engineer. Contractor shall furnish and install a new corporation stop of the appropriate diameter on the water main. The Engineer may require that the Contractor furnish and install a tapping sleeve of the appropriate size if needed.

Contractor shall install a new water service line pipe from the corporation stop to the location of the existing curb box, or to such other location as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. A single piece of copper water tubing of sufficient length to extend the full distance from the water main to the curb stop shall be utilized. Splicing of multiple sections of copper water tubing will not be permitted.

The new water service line and all components shall be installed a minimum of 5.5 ft. below finished grade. Where other utilities are encountered, the new water service line shall be located so that a minimum of 1 ft. of clearance exists in all directions between the new water service line and all other utilities. Where the new water service line crosses other utilities, if installation of the new water service line above the utility being crossed would result in any portion of the new water service line being less than 5.5 ft. below finished grade, the new water service line shall be installed below the utility being crossed.

The new water service line and all components shall be placed on a bedding of crushed aggregate of CA-7 or CA-11 gradation having a minimum thickness of 4 in. The bedding shall be placed to a minimum of 12 in. above the water service line.

Contractor shall furnish and install a new curb stop of the appropriate diameter. Contractor shall connect the new curb stop to the existing water service line behind the curb stop. If the existing water service line behind the curb stop is of a different material or diameter than the new water service line being installed, a section of new copper water service line shall be installed behind the curb stop. The existing water service line shall then be cut by an approved method, and the end of the existing water service line shall be joined to the new water service line with a water service line coupling of the appropriate type and size.

Contractor shall furnish and install a new curb box. Contractor shall remove the existing curb box. Contractor shall install a piece of lathe or timber adjacent to the new curb box to identify its location until final restoration takes place. Contractor shall adjust the new curb box to finished grade immediately before the placement of sodding or seeding, or

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

the completion of any other final restoration measures. Contractor shall then remove the lathe or timber.

In addition to all materials listed, Contractor shall also furnish and install all other necessary fittings, adapters, hardware, and materials necessary to complete the work as described.

Excavation, bedding, and backfilling of water service connections and lines will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of this work.

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment as each water service connection and line installed, regardless of the length of the water service line, the depth of the water service line, conflicts with other utilities, or any other factors. No separate measurement will be made of pipe, fittings, couplings, stops, valves, or other components.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (LONG), of the diameter specified, or WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (SHORT), of the diameter specified.

**PAY ITEM #32 – ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES**

**Description.** This work shall consist of adjusting existing copper water service lines which are determined by the Engineer to be in direct conflict with utilities being constructed under this contract. This work shall be in accordance with Section 563 of the Standard Specifications and with the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois, except as modified herein.

**Materials.** Water service line pipe shall be Type “K” seamless copper water tubing conforming to ASTM B88. Water service line pipe shall be of the same diameter as the existing water service line to be adjusted.

Water service line couplings shall be Mueller H-15400 straight three-part unions with copper flare nuts on both ends, conforming to ANSI/AWWA C800, of the size needed. Components in contact with potable water shall comply with the latest requirements of the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

**Construction.** Where adjustment of the water service line above the utility in conflict will result in the water service line being less than 5.5 ft. below finished grade, the water service line shall be adjusted below the utility in conflict. If the water service line is to be adjusted below the utility in conflict, adjustment of the water service line shall be completed before the utility in conflict is constructed across the water service. If the water service line is to be adjusted above the utility in conflict, adjustment of the water

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

service line may be completed either before or after the utility in conflict is constructed across the water service line.

The existing water service line shall be cut by an approved method. If adjustment of the water service line is not to be completed immediately, both ends of the water service line shall be crimped and bagged until adjustment is to be completed. The crimped ends shall be cut again by an approved method immediately before adjustment is to be completed.

The water service line shall be adjusted so that a minimum of 1 ft. of clearance exists in all directions between the water service line and all other utilities. A single piece of copper water tubing of sufficient length to provide the minimum clearances shall be utilized. The ends of the existing water service line shall be joined to the new copper water tubing with water service line couplings of the proper size.

The adjusted water service line shall be placed on a bedding of crushed aggregate of CA-7 or CA-11 gradation having a minimum thickness of 4 in. The bedding shall be placed to a minimum of 12 in. above the adjusted water service line.

Excavation, bedding, and backfilling needed to adjust water service lines will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of this work.

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment as each water service line adjusted, regardless of the length of the water service line adjusted, the depth of the water service line adjusted, the diameter of the water service line adjusted, or any other factors. No separate measurement will be made of pipe, fittings, couplings, stops, valves, or other components.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will only be paid for if the Engineer determines the water service line is in direct conflict with a utility or utilities being constructed under this contract. If the Engineer determines the water service line is in direct conflict with a utility or utilities being constructed under this contract, then this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES. If Contractor elects to adjust a water service line that the Engineer has not determined to be in direct conflict, that work will not be paid for but shall be at the Contractor's expense.

**PAY ITEM #33 – TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)**

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specification and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the VILLAGE at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

**STANDARDS:** 701301-04, 701501-06, 701801-06, 701901-06

**DETAILS:** Traffic Control and Protection for Sideroads, Intersections, and Driveways (TC-10), District One Typical Pavement Marking (TC-13)

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS:** Maintenance for Roadways, Work Zone Traffic Control, and Flaggers in Work Zones.

**Basis of Payment.** This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

**PAY ITEM #34 – HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 4”**

**Description.** Work under this item consists of construction of new HMA driveway pavement at locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER, in accordance with Sections 301, 351, 406 and 423 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the ENGINEER.

CONTRACTOR shall place embankment or excavate in accordance with Sections 202 and 205 of the Standard Specifications in order to achieve the required finished grades.

The proposed driveway pavement shall consist of 2 lifts of 2” HMA Surface Course, Mix D, N50 for a total of 4” and 6” of mechanically compacted Aggregate Base Course, Type B. The existing aggregate base course may be re-used with approval of the ENGINEER.

All excavation, embankment, HMA Surface Course, and aggregate base course will not be paid for separately but shall be included in this pay item.

**Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 4”.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**PAY ITEM #36 – DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED**

**Description.** This work shall consist of removing and disposing of existing catch basins and inlets in accordance with Section 605 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein. The word STRUCTURE shall be understood to mean catch basins and inlets as the case may be.

**Construction Requirements.** In addition to the requirements of Article 605.03 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall saw cut a square area around the structure to be removed of sufficient size to remove the structure. Excavated areas around the structure shall be backfilled with mechanically compacted CA-6. This backfill shall be included in the cost for DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each for DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE REMOVED.

**PAY ITEM #37 & 38 – STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS)**

**Description.** This work shall conform to Section 550 of the Standard Specifications.

STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) shall comply with Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Public Water Supplies "Technical Policy Statements" concerning Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations, Chapter 6, Rule 212, E through F. The following materials are permitted for STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS):

1. Storm Sewers shall be cement mortar lined ductile iron pipe, thickness Class 52 or greater, with push-on joints.
2. Storm sewers shall be reinforced concrete pipe with a flexible gasket joint meeting ASTM C361 or ASTM C443.

The storm sewers shall be handled in such a manner as to prevent damage to the pipe or joint/gasket. Accidental damage to the pipe or joint/gasket shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER, or be removed from the job, and the methods of handling shall be corrected to prevent further damage when called to the attention of the CONTRACTOR.

The pipe shall be inspected by the ENGINEER for defects prior to installation. Dirt or other foreign material which might prevent a watertight seal between pipe sections shall be removed to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER prior to installation. If any pipe end or gasket has been installed with dirt or foreign material therein, it shall be removed, cleaned and reinstalled.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot for STORM SEWERS (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) of the diameter specified.

**PAY ITEM #39 – AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the construction and maintenance of an aggregate base course for maintaining access to intersecting streets and driveways as specified in Article 107.09 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. The CONTRACTOR shall provide access for all emergency vehicles and school buses, and to all abutting properties at all times during construction.

**Construction Requirements:** The CONTRACTOR shall maintain ingress and egress to all abutting properties during construction operations when construction operations are not taking place directly in front of the property, except for a maximum period of 4 calendar days after new concrete curb or driveway pavement is poured. Residents shall be notified a minimum of 48 hours prior to this period. Temporary driveways and entrances shall be constructed of aggregate in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 351 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS and to the dimensions determined by the ENGINEER. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone or crushed gravel, gradation CA-6. All adjacent properties shall have access at the end of each working day.

Maintenance shall consist of placing and compacting additional aggregate of the same type and gradation as the base aggregate.

After these driveway aprons have served their purpose, the suitable aggregate shall be removed, and, at the direction and approval of the ENGINEER, utilized for other purposes, such as aggregate base course for driveways, and embankment construction or other driveway aprons or otherwise disposed of as specified in Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS. AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS will only be measured and paid for once during construction. If work requires the temporary removal of aggregate for temporary access, it shall be stockpiled and replaced at the end of each working day at no additional cost to the Village.

**PAY ITEM #40 – CLASS D PATCHES**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the removal of the existing pavement, the necessary excavation, and the replacement with hot-mix asphalt (HMA) patches at

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

designated locations. This work shall be in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Remove all references to a specified type or types of patches in the Standard Specifications.

All patches shall be saw cut full-depth prior to removal of the existing pavement. Saw cuts shall be completed no more than three days prior to removal of the existing pavement. Saw cuts and pavement removal will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of this work.

Patches shall be constructed in 2 ½" lifts of HMA Binder Course IL-19.0. Surface course will not be necessary for patches due to the future reconstruction of Biermann Avenue to be completed under a separate contract.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for CLASS D PATCHES, of the thickness specified.

**PAY ITEM #41 – SANITARY SEWER SERVICE COMBINATION CLEANOUT CHECK VALVE**

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a combination cleanout check valve on a new or existing sanitary sewer service line at the locations shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be in accordance with Section 563 of the Standard Specifications and with the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois, except as modified herein.

This work may consist of either the standalone installation of a combination cleanout check valve on an existing sanitary sewer service line, or the installation of a combination cleanout check valve on a new sanitary sewer service line in conjunction with the installation of the new sanitary sewer service line.

**Materials.** Combination cleanout check valves shall be RectorSeal Clean Check Extendable Backwater Valve, 6" PVC, Model #31805, or approved equal.

Cleanout riser pipes shall be shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) of the diameter and type required.

Sanitary sewer service line pipe shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conforming to ASTM D-2241 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) equal to 26 and gasketed joints conforming to ASTM D-3212. Sanitary sewer service line pipe shall be of the same diameter as the sanitary sewer service line on which the combination cleanout check valve is to be installed. All supplied pipe shall be from the same manufacturer.

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

Pipe couplings shall be Fernco Shielded RC Series Couplings, Mission Rubber Company Flex-Seal ARC Sewer Repair Couplings, or approved equal. Pipe couplings shall be non-shear and shall be equipped with stainless steel bands.

**Construction.** The combination cleanout check valve shall be located a minimum of 4 ft. behind the back of curb. The height of the combination cleanout check valve riser pipe shall be such that the cap of the combination cleanout check valve is level with finished grade.

The combination cleanout check valve shall be assembled and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Contractor shall provide all materials, fittings, and adapters necessary to assemble the combination cleanout check valve and to connect it to the sanitary sewer service line.

Following installation, the combination cleanout check valve shall be tested by the Contractor to confirm that there is positive flow through the sanitary sewer service line and combination cleanout check valve towards the sanitary sewer main.

Excavation, bedding, and backfilling will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of this work.

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment as each combination cleanout check valve installed, regardless of the depth, whether the cleanout check valve is installed on an existing sanitary sewer service line or a new sanitary sewer service line, or any other factors. No separate measurement will be made of pipe, fittings, couplings, other components.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for SANITARY SEWER SERVICE COMBINATION CLEANOUT CHECK VALVE.

### **PAY ITEM #42 – PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING**

**Description.** This work shall consist of performing color video and audio recording of the project area and other areas which may be impacted by construction.

Pre-construction video recordings will include coverage of the project area and all other areas which may be impacted by construction. Video recordings will also include construction easements when applicable. Video recordings will provide a visual record of all physical features within those areas, including, but not limited to, roadways, pavements, curbs, gutters, driveways, driveway aprons, sidewalks, carriage walks, parkways, trees, landscaping, shrubbery, plantings, landscaping walls, retaining walls, signs, sign posts, fences, utility poles, light poles, utilities, equipment, manholes, b-boxes, cleanouts, valves, curb structures, pipelines, buildings, mailboxes, and any other features located within the project area.

## BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

Video recordings will begin with an audio narrative which provides the current date and time, the name of the Village and name of project, and a description of both the starting location and the location or locations to be recorded, including street name or names, street addresses, and any additional information which may be necessary to describe the location and subject of viewing.

Video recordings will maintain viewer orientation by means of an audio commentary in the audio track of each video recording which provides an explanation of what is being viewed; and by videotaping landmarks and readily identifiable objects, including property addresses, street signs, or other appropriate objects, at appropriate intervals.

Pre-construction video recordings will be recorded at a rate of travel not exceeding 50 feet per minute, and zooming and panning rates will be controlled to provide clarity of features during playback. The finished product will be provided with bright, clear pictures and accurate colors free from distortion, tearing, rolls, or other forms of picture imperfection. The audio will have proper volume and clarity. All recordings will be performed at times of satisfactory visibility, and when no more than 10 percent of ground is obscured by snow, leaves, or other cover.

If any element within or portion of the project area is not adequately documented by the pre-construction video recording so as to definitively demonstrate its condition prior to the start of construction, Contractor will assume responsibility for the repair, restoration or replacement of that element or portion of the project area. Such repair, restoration or replacement will be to equal or better condition than previously existing, and will further comply with all standards and provisions which govern the work in question.

**Schedule.** Preconstruction video recording will be performed according to the following schedule:

- (a) Pre-construction video recording will be completed after a Notice to Proceed has been issued.
- (b) Pre-construction video recording will be completed after the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (JULIE) request for the project area has cleared.
- (c) Pre-construction video recording will be completed before any equipment, materials, or other items are delivered to the site.
- (d) Pre-construction video recording will be completed no more than 7 chargeable days prior to the start of construction.
- (e) Pre-construction video recording will be completed, the required pre-construction video recording deliverables will be submitted to the Engineer, and the Engineer will review and issue written approval of the

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

pre-construction video recording before any activity other than utility locating will be permitted to start. Such activity will include, but not be limited to, delivery of materials and equipment, installation of traffic control and erosion control, and completion of construction layout and tree protection. No days will be charged against the contract time while the video is under review by the Engineer, including the day the deliverables are submitted and the day a response is provided. If the pre-construction video recording or any portions thereof are rejected, the contract time will commence to run until revisions are submitted.

- (f) Pre-construction video recording will be submitted to Engineer for review prior to commencement of any construction, and receive acceptance of recordings prior to commencement of construction. Any areas found not acceptable to the Owner will be re-recorded at no additional cost to the contract.

**Deliverables.** Video will be high-definition, with a minimum resolution of 1280 × 720 pixels per frame. Video will be filmed in a landscape aspect ratio. Video filmed in a portrait aspect ratio will be considered unacceptable and will be rejected.

Preconstruction video recordings will be provided as electronic files of .avi, .mp4, .m4v, .mkv, .wmv, or .mpg file format, or of such other file format as may be approved by Engineer. Preconstruction video recordings will be provided as independent digital container format files, which container files will include all video, audio, and other electronic information necessary to view the preconstruction video recording as intended.

Video DVD will be considered an unacceptable format for providing preconstruction video recordings, and will be rejected.

Pre-construction video recording electronic files will be provided on a portable electronic media device or devices of one of the following types: USB flash drive, SD flash memory card, CF flash memory card, data DVD, external hard drive, or such other portable electronic media device as may be approved by Engineer. Preconstruction video recording electronic files may also be provided via online file sharing, cloud storage, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), or other online or network file transfer methods if approved by Engineer.

Pre-construction video recording electronic files will be accompanied by corresponding logs which document the dates, times, and locations covered by each preconstruction video recording electronic file.

Contractor shall maintain copies of all items submitted to Engineer for Contractor's own use and record.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis. No measurement will be made of the individual components of this effort.

**Basis of Payment.** Pre-construction video recording will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING.

**PAY ITEM #43 – WATER USAGE DEDUCTION**

**Description.** Pay items are provided as a part of this contract for the purpose of documenting the quantity of water obtained from the Village by the Contractor.

If the Contractor elects to obtain water from the Village, the Contractor shall comply with the Special Provision USE OF FIRE HYDRANTS. The quantity of water obtained from the Village by the Contractor shall be deducted from the contract as WATER USAGE DEDUCTION, and shall be credited to the contract as WATER USAGE CREDIT.

The WATER USAGE DEDUCTION pay item for this contract has been established with a unit of measurement in thousands of gallons (TGAL), a quantity of one-hundred (100.00), and a contract unit price of a deduction of eight dollars and eighty-five cents (\$8.85), for a total WATER USAGE DEDUCTION contract price of a deduction of eight-hundred eighty-five dollars and no cents (\$885.00). Bidder, in submitting a bid, accepts the quantity, contract unit price, and total contract price of the WATER USAGE DEDUCTION pay item.

**Method of Measurement.** Water usage will be measured as the actual quantity of water obtained from the Village by the Contractor, which quantity shall be rounded up to the nearest 1,000 gallons.

**Basis of Payment.** The water usage deduction will be deducted at the contract unit price per thousand gallons (TGAL) for WATER USAGE DEDUCTION. The quantity deducted as WATER USAGE DEDUCTION will be equal to the quantity paid for as WATER USAGE CREDIT.

**PAY ITEM #44 – WATER USAGE CREDIT**

**Description.** Pay items are provided as a part of this contract for the purpose of documenting the quantity of water obtained from the Village by the Contractor.

If the Contractor elects to obtain water from the Village, the Contractor shall comply with the Special Provision USE OF FIRE HYDRANTS. The quantity of water obtained from the Village by the Contractor shall be deducted from the contract as WATER USAGE DEDUCTION, and shall be credited to the contract as WATER USAGE CREDIT.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

The WATER USAGE CREDIT pay item for this contract has been established with a unit of measurement in thousands of gallons (TGAL), a quantity of one-hundred (100.00), and a contract unit price of eight dollars and eighty-five cents (\$8.85), for a total WATER USAGE CREDIT contract price of eight-hundred eighty-five dollars and no cents (\$885.00). Bidder, in submitting a bid, accepts the quantity, contract unit price, and total contract price of the WATER USAGE CREDIT pay item.

**Method of Measurement.** Water usage will be measured as the actual quantity of water obtained from the Village by the Contractor, which quantity shall be rounded up to the nearest 1,000 gallons.

**Basis of Payment.** The water usage credit will be paid for at the contract unit price per thousand gallons (TGAL) for WATER USAGE CREDIT. The quantity paid for as WATER USAGE CREDIT will be equal to the quantity deducted as WATER USAGE DEDUCTION.

**PAY ITEM #45 – CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE**

**Description.** A contingency allowance pay item is provided as a part of this contract for the purpose of facilitating the completion of unforeseen or additional work not included in the contract as awarded, and which is determined by the Engineer to be necessary and germane to the contract.

Use of the contingency allowance will be at the discretion of the Engineer. The Engineer may, at the Engineer's discretion, use the contingency allowance for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Facilitate a temporary payment allowance to the Contractor for work completed under existing contract pay items and for which completed quantities exceed contract quantities;
- (b) Facilitate a temporary payment allowance to the Contractor for work completed beyond the scope of existing contract pay items; or
- (c) Facilitate a temporary payment allowance to the Contractor for the purchase of equipment, materials or such other requisition as Engineer determines to be necessary for the completion of the Work.

Such use of the CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE will be further subject to approval by the Village. The Village's decision with regard to use of the CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE will be final.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

- A. Any payments made to Contractor under the CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE will be considered temporary, and will only be retained by Contractor until such time that an authorization of contract changes can be approved and incorporated into the contract.
- B. Contractor, in accepting payments made under the CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE, agrees to the terms of this and other applicable special provisions. Contractor agrees to relinquish any monies and any claim to monies paid under the CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE upon approval of an authorization of contract changes and payment for any work for which payment was previously made under the CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE. Contractor further agrees to return any monies previously paid thereunder.
- C. The CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE pay item for this contract has been established with a unit of measurement in dollars, a quantity of 25,000.00, and a contract unit price of one dollar (\$1.00), for a total CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE contract price of twenty-five thousand dollars and no cents (\$25,000.00). Bidder, in submitting a bid, accepts the quantity, contract unit price, and total contract price of the CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per dollar for CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE. The total bid amount for this item will be \$25,000.00.

**PAY ITEM #46 – STORM SEWERS, CLASS B (PVC)**

**Description.** This work shall consist of constructing Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe storm sewers on granular bedding as shown on the plans in accordance with the detail in the plans, Sections 550 and 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications, and as specified herein.

**Materials.** Storm sewers shall be Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe in accordance with Section 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications. Bedding material shall be crushed gravel or stone meeting gradation CA-7 or CA-11.

**Construction Requirements.** Storm sewers shall be installed on a minimum of 4-inches of granular bedding. Once the pipe has been installed the Contractor shall place bedding to 12-inches over the crown of the pipe. Bedding material will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of this item.

If required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall stabilize the trench bottom by replacing unsuitable material with CA-1 limestone. This will not be paid for separately but shall be included in this item.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Trench backfill shall be placed over the bedding material and shall be paid for as TRENCH BACKFILL.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per lineal feet for STORM SEWERS, CLASS B (PVC), of the diameter specified.

**PAY ITEM #47 – SANITARY SERVICE CONNECTION**

**Description.** This work shall consist of replacing existing sanitary service connections at locations of sanitary service removal and replacement. The work shall be done in accordance with applicable portions of Section 563 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The exact locations of existing sewer and sewer connections are to be verified in the field by the CONTRACTOR. The Village will not mark locations of existing sanitary services.

The CONTRACTOR shall install a new polyvinyl chloride tee fitting at the location of the connection to the existing sewer main, and shall remove and replace, if necessary, a sufficient length of existing service pipe to re-establish the service. All connections to existing pipes shall be made with non-shear mission couplings. The couplings shall be equipped with stainless steel bands. All associated costs shall be incidental to the contract unit price for the sanitary sewer service connection.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for SANITARY SERVICE CONNECTION.

**PAY ITEM #48 – SANITARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the complete removal or abandonment of existing service as directed by the ENGINEER and replacing and reconnecting a new PVC SDR-26 sanitary service to the existing sanitary sewer.

New sanitary service pipe should be cut in cleanly at the minimum distance from the conflicting improvement that provides for elimination of the conflict, or a location determined by the ENGINEER. A rubber, non-shear mission coupling with stainless steel bands should be used to effect the connection between new service and existing service pipes.

Sanitary services shall be connected to the existing sanitary sewer where shown on the plans. The exact locations of existing sewer and sewer connections are to be verified in the field by the CONTRACTOR. The Village will not mark locations of existing sanitary

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

services, and the locating of existing services shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. The slope from the right-of-way to the sewer connection shall be continuous and constant, except as otherwise authorized by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for verifying the elevation and slope of the proposed service prior to the installation of each service.

The CONTRACTOR shall install a new polyvinyl chloride tee fitting at the location of the connection on the mainline sanitary sewer. Installation of this fitting shall be paid for as SANITARY SERVICE CONNECTION. The services shall be replaced from the new fitting at the mainline sanitary sewer to the right-of-way line, using SDR-26 polyvinyl chloride pipe conforming to ASTM d2241 of the same diameter as the existing connection. The CONTRACTOR is to ensure positive flow from the right-of-way to the connection to the mainline sewer.

Backfill shall be in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications and shall be paid for as TRENCH BACKFILL.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.** Pay limits for removal and replacement of sanitary services for this item shall extend from the connection at the sanitary main to the existing right-of-way. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per foot for SANITARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT.

NOT FOR

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS**

Effective: March 15, 2011

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

**“602.04 Concrete.** Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020.”

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

“Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

**“603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement.** After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

**“603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement.** After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface.”

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**FRICITION AGGREGATE (D-1)**

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revised: April 29, 2016

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase Shoulders or	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L  SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed							
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone							
	SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>							
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>							
	SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Up to...</th> <th>With...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>25% Limestone</td> <td>Dolomite</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% Limestone</td> <td>Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75% Limestone</td> <td>Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Up to...	With...	25% Limestone	Dolomite	50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite	75% Limestone
Up to...	With...								
25% Limestone	Dolomite								
50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite								
75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone								
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> : Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag  No Limestone.							
	SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Up to...</th> <th>With...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50% Dolomite<sup>2/</sup></td> <td>Any Mixture E aggregate</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Up to...	With...	50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate			
Up to...	With...								
50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate								

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone
		75% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> or Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> :	
		Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> , Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup> , or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.

2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.

3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume.”
- 6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80.”

**GROUND TIRE RUBBER (GTR) MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER (D-1)**

Effective: June 26, 2006

Revised: April 1, 2016

Add the following to the end of article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications:

“(c) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binder. A quantity of 10.0 to 14.0 percent GTR (Note 1) shall be blended by dry unit weight with a PG 64-28 to make a GTR 70-28 or a PG 58-28 to make a GTR 64-28. The base PG 64-28 and PG 58-28 asphalt binders shall meet the requirements of Article 1032.05(a). Compatible polymers may be added during production. The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of the following table.

<b>Test</b>	<b>Asphalt Grade 70-28</b>	<b>Asphalt Grade GTR 64-28</b>
Flash Point (C.O.C.), AASHTO T 48, °F (°C), min.	450 (232)	450 (232)
Rotational Viscosity, AASHTO T 316 @ 275 °F (135 °C), Poises, Pa·s, max.	30 (3)	30 (3)
Softening Point, AASHTO T 53, °F (°C), min.	135 (57)	130 (54)
Elastic Recovery, ASTM D 6084, Procedure A (sieve waived) @ 77 °F, (25 °C), aged, ss, 100 mm elongation, 5 cm/min., cut immediately, %, min.	65	65

Note 1. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or light truck tires by the ambient grinding method. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall contain no free metal particles or other materials. A mineral powder (such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

When tested in accordance with Illinois modified AASHTO T 27, a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100
No. 30 (600 μm)	95 ± 5
No. 50 (300 μm)	> 20

Add the following to the end of Note 1. of article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“A dedicated storage tank for the Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank must be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout by continuous agitation and recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of ± 0.40 percent.”

Revise 1030.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) RAP Materials (Note 5) .....1031”

Add the following note to 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Note 5. When using reclaimed asphalt pavement and/or reclaimed asphalt shingles, the maximum asphalt binder replacement percentage shall be according to the most recent special provision for recycled materials.

**HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1)**

Effective: January 1, 2013

Revised: April 1, 2016

**1) Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements**

Revise the table in Article 406.06(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

"MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS	
Mixture Composition	Thickness, in. (mm)
IL-4.75	3/4 (19)
SMA-9.5, IL-9.5, IL-9.5L	1 1/2 (38)
SMA-12.5	2 (50)
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	2 1/4 (57)"

Revise the table in Article 1004.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0 IL-9.5	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup> CA 16, CA 13 <sup>3/</sup>
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L IL-9.5L Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup> CA 16
SMA <sup>2/</sup>	1/2 in. (12.5mm) Binder & Surface IL 9.5 Surface	CA13 <sup>3/</sup> , CA14 or CA16 CA16, CA 13 <sup>3/</sup>

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.

2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.

3/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption  
≤ 2.0 percent."

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steel slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours.”

Revise the nomenclature table in Article 1030.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“High ESAL	IL-19.0 binder; IL-9.5 surface; IL-4.75; SMA-12.5, SMA-9.5
Low ESAL	IL-19.0L binder; IL-9.5L surface; Stabilized Subbase (HMA) <sup>1/</sup> ; HMA Shoulders <sup>2/</sup>

1/ Uses 19.0L binder mix.

2/ Uses 19.0L for lower lifts and 9.5L for surface lift.”

Revise Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications to read:

“**1030.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a)	Coarse Aggregate 1004.03
(b)	Fine Aggregate 1003.03
(c)	RAP Material 1031
(d)	Mineral Filler 1011
(e)	Hydrated Lime 1012.01
(f)	Slaked Quicklime (Note 1)
(g)	Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 2) 1032
(h)	Fibers (Note 3)

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

(i) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 4)

Note 1. Slaked quicklime shall be according to ASTM C 5.

Note 2. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be an Elvaloy or SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein. The elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.

Note 3. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 4. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm Mix Asphalt Technologies".

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications to read:

" (1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup>										
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SMA <sup>4/</sup> IL-12.5 mm		SMA <sup>4/</sup> IL-9.5 mm		IL-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)										
1 in. (25 mm)		100								
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 <sup>5/</sup>	16	32 <sup>5/</sup>	34 <sup>6/</sup>	52 <sup>2/</sup>	70	90

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	50	65
#30 (600 µm)			12	16	12	18				
#50 (300 µm)	6	15					4	15	15	30
#100 (150 µm)	4	9					3	10	10	18
#200 (75 µm)	3	6	7.0	9.0 <sub>3/</sub>	7.5	9.5 <sub>3/</sub>	4	6	7	9 <sub>3/</sub>
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign = 90.
- 3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ The maximum percent passing the #635 (20 µm) sieve shall be ≤ 3 percent.
- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.
- 6/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent and for IL-4.75 it shall be 3.5 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

<b>VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS</b> <b>High ESAL</b>
--

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum			Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA), %
Ndesign	IL-19.0	IL-9.5	IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup>	
50	13.5	15.0	18.5	65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup>
70			65 - 75	
90				

1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent

2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 72-85 percent”

Replace Article 1030.04(b)(3) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“(3) SMA Mixtures.

Volumetric Requirements SMA <sup>1/</sup>			
Ndesign	Design Air Voids Target %	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % min.	Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA), %
80 <sup>4/</sup>	3.5	17.0 <sup>2/</sup>	75 - 83
		16.0 <sup>3/</sup>	

1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent. The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30 °F.

2/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is ≥ 2.760.

3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760.

4/ Blending of different types of aggregate will not be permitted.

For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone.

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Add to the end of Article 1030.05 (d) (2) a. of the Standard Specifications:

“During production, the Contractor shall test SMA mixtures for draindown according to AASHTO T305 at a frequency of 1 per day of production.”

Delete last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a) (4) b. 2.

Add to the end of Article 1102.01 (a) (4) b. 2.:

“As an option, collected dust (baghouse) may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler according to the following:

- (a.) Sufficient collected dust (baghouse) is available for production of the SMA mix for the entire project.
- (b.) A mix design was prepared based on collected dust (baghouse).

**2) Design Verification and Production**

Revise Article 1030.04 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (IL mod AASHTO T-324) and the Tensile Strength Test (IL mod AASHTO T-283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department’s verification test, the Contractor shall make the necessary changes to the mix and resubmit compacted specimens to the Department for verification. If the mix fails again, the mix design will be rejected.

All new and renewal mix designs will be required to be tested, prior to submittal for Department verification and shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Hamburg Wheel Test criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

**Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements <sup>1/</sup>**

Asphalt Binder Grade	# Repetitions	Max Rut Depth (mm)
PG 70 -XX (or	20,000	12.5

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

higher)		
PG 64 -XX (or lower)	10,000	12.5

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of  $275 \pm 5$  °F ( $135 \pm 3$  °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.

Note: For SMA Designs (N-80) the maximum rut depth is 6.0 mm at 20,000 repetitions.

For IL 4.75mm Designs (N-50) the maximum rut depth is 9.0mm at 15,000 repetitions.

(2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 60 psi (415 kPa) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 80 psi (550 kPa) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 200 psi (1380 kPa)."

Production Testing. Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75, WMA, and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip, except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Add the following after the sixth paragraph in Article 1030.06 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Hamburg Wheel test shall also be conducted on all HMA mixtures from a sample taken within the first 500 tons (450 metric tons) on the first day of production or during start up with a split reserved for the Department. The mix sample shall be tested according to the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 and shall meet the requirements specified herein. Mix production shall not exceed 1500 tons (1350 metric tons) or one day's production, whichever comes first, until the testing is completed and the mixture is found to be in conformance. The requirement to cease mix production may be waived if the plant produced mixture demonstrates conformance prior to start of mix production for a contract.

If the mixture fails to meet the Hamburg Wheel criteria, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria"

Method of Measurement:

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

“The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design’s  $G_{mb}$ .”

**Basis of Payment.**

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Stone matrix asphalt will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified; and POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.”

**NOT FOR BID**

**NOT FOR BID**

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
For the April 28 and June 16, 2017 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80099	1	Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
* 80382	2	Adjusting Frames and Grates	April 1, 2017	
80274	3	Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80192	4	Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173	5	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	July 1, 2015
80241	6	Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
5026I	7	Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5048I	8	Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5049I	9	Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5053I	10	Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80366	11	Butt Joints	July 1, 2016	
80198	12	✓ Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199	13	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80293	14	Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	July 1, 2016
80311	15	Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
80277	16	Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80261	17	✓ Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80029	18	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	July 2, 2016
80378	19	Dowel Bar Inserter	Jan. 1, 2017	
80229	20	Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2015
80304	21	Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2014
80246	22	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2016
* 80347	23	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2017
* 80383	24	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Quality Control for Performance	April 1, 2017	
80376	25	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat	Nov. 1, 2016	
80367	26	Light Poles	July 1, 2016	
80368	27	Light Tower	July 1, 2016	
80336	28	Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80369	29	Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	July 1, 2016	
80045	30	Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
80165	31	Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80349	32	Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80371	33	Pavement Marking Removal	July 1, 2016	
* 80377	34	Portable Changeable Message Signs	Nov. 1, 2016	April 1, 2017
80359	35	Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	Jan. 1, 2017
80338	36	Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80300	37	Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80328	38	✓ Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
3426I	39	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	40	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80306	41	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80340	42	Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2017
80127	43	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	July 1, 2015

<u>File Name</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80379	44	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Jan. 1, 2017	
80317	45	Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
* 80298	46	Temporary Pavement Marking (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Pavement Marking Tape Type IV".)	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2017
20338	47	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318	48	Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
80381	49	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special	Jan. 1, 2017	
80380	50	Tubular Markers	Jan. 1, 2017	
80288	51	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80302	52	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80289	53	Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	54	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2017 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80360	Coarse Aggregate Quality	Article 1004.01	July 1, 2015	
80363	Engineer's Field Office	Article 670.07	April 1, 2016	
80358	Equal Employment Opportunity	Recurring CS #1 and #5	April 1, 2015	
80364	Errata for the 2016 Standard Specifications	Supplemental	April 1, 2016	
80342	Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter	Articles 420.03, 420.05, and 1103.19	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80370	Mechanical Splicers	Article 1006.10	July 1, 2016	
80361	Overhead Sign Structures Certification of Metal Fabricator	Article 106.08	Nov. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
80365	Pedestrian Push-Button	Article 888.03	April 1, 2016	
80353	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Recurring CS #34	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
80372	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	Recurring CS #28	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80373	Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Recurring CS #29	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80374	Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	Recurring CS #30	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80375	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Recurring CS #31	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80362	Steel Slag in Trench Backfill	Articles 1003.01 and 1003.04	Jan. 1, 2016	
80355	Temporary Concrete Barrier	Articles 704.02, 704.04, 704.05, and 704.06	Jan. 1, 2015	July 1, 2015

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal - Case I
- Building Removal – Case II
- Building Removal - Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

**COMPLETION DATE (VIA CALENDAR DAYS) (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2008

The Contractor shall complete all work on or before the completion date of this contract which will be based upon 45 calendar days.

The completion date will be determined by adding the specified number of calendar days to the date the Contractor begins work, or to the date ten days after execution of the contract, whichever is the earlier, unless a delayed start is granted by the Engineer.

80198

## CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010

Revised: November 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term “equipment” refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment’s respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

Effective Dates	Horsepower Range	Model Year
June 1, 2010 <sup>1/</sup>	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2011 <sup>2/</sup>	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2012 <sup>2/</sup>	50-99	2004
	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006

1/ Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

2/ Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) *Verified Retrofit Technology List* (<http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm>), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (<http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm>); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

### **Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction**

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80261

**NOT FOR BID**

## PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved.”

80328

**NOT FOR BID**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR CONTRACT PROPOSALS

Effective: January 1, 2001  
Revised: January 2, 2012

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 102.01 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Prequalification of Bidders. When prequalification is required and the Awarding Authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a County, the Council, the City Council, or the President and Board of Trustees of a city, village, or town, each prospective bidder, in evidence of competence, shall furnish the Awarding Authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the Awarding Authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Department of Transportation, according to the Department's "Prequalification Manual".

The two low bidders must file, within 24 hours after the letting, a sworn affidavit in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work, using the blank form made available for this affidavit. One copy shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two copies with IDOT's District office.

Issuance of Proposal Forms. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to refuse to issue a proposal form for bidding purposes for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant, and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required in the prequalification procedures.
- (b) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work awarded.
- (c) False information provided on a bidder's "Affidavit of Availability".
- (d) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of proposal forms.
- (e) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.
- (f) Default under previous contracts.
- (g) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Awarding Authority, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (h) When the Contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or requires approval of, the Department.
- (i) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposal work.

- (j) When any agent, servant, or employee of the perspective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

Interpretation of Quantities in the Bid Schedule. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased, or omitted as hereinafter provided.

Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, and Site of Work. The bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the provisions of the contract. The bidder shall inspect in detail the site of the proposed work, investigate and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the contract and fully acquaint themselves with the detailed requirements of construction. Submission of a bid shall be a conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has made these examinations and the bidder understands all requirements for the performance of the work. If his/her bid is accepted, the bidder shall be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from his/her failure or neglect to comply with these instructions. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses, or change in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder to make these examinations.

The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract. Any prospective bidder, who desires an explanation or interpretation of the plans, specification, or any of the contract documents, shall request such in writing from the Awarding Authority, in sufficient time to allow a written reply by the Awarding Authority that can reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Any reply given a prospective bidder concerning any of the contract documents, plans, and specifications will be furnished to all prospective bidders in the form determined by the Awarding Authority including, but not limited to, an addendum, if the information is deemed by the Awarding Authority to be necessary in submitting bids or if the Awarding Authority concludes the information would aid competition. Oral explanations, interpretations, or instructions given before the submission of bids unless at a prebid conference will not be binding on the Awarding Authority.

Preparation of the Proposal. Bidders shall submit their proposals on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority. The proposal shall be executed properly, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the proposal form, except when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the proposal form; the bidder shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the proposal form shall be the summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written in ink.

If the proposal is made by an individual, that individual's name and business address shall be shown. If made by a firm or partnership, the name and business address of each member of the firm or partnership shall be shown. If made by a corporation, the proposal shall show the names, titles, and business addresses of the president, corporate secretary and treasurer. The proposal shall be signed by president or someone with authority to execute contracts and attested by the corporate secretary or someone with authority to execute or attest to the execution of contracts.

When prequalification is required, the proposal form shall be submitted by an authorized bidder in the same name and style as shown on the "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" used for prequalification.

Rejection of Proposals. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any proposal for any of the conditions in "Issuance of Proposal Forms" or for any of the following reasons:

- (a) More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same name or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced proposals in which the bid prices for some items are, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, out of proportion to the bid prices for other items.
- (d) If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.
- (e) If the proposal form is other than that furnished by the Awarding Authority; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.
- (f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations, unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- (g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.
- (h) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper proposal guaranty.
- (i) If the proposal is prepared with other than ink or typewriter, or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the above "Preparation of Proposal" section.

Proposal Guaranty. Each proposal shall be accompanied by a bid bond on the Department form contained in the proposal, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Awarding Authority, by a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than five percent of the amount bid, or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>
Up to	\$5,000	\$150
>\$5,000	\$10,000	\$300
>\$10,000	\$50,000	\$1,000
>\$50,000	\$100,000	\$3,000
>\$100,000	\$150,000	\$5,000
>\$150,000	\$250,000	\$7,500
>\$250,000	\$500,000	\$12,500
>\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$25,000
>\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$50,000
>\$1,500,000	\$2,000,000	\$75,000
>\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
>\$3,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
>\$5,000,000	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
>\$7,500,000	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
>\$10,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
>\$15,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
>\$20,000,000	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
>\$25,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
>\$30,000,000	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
Over	\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal.

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the County Treasurer, when a County is the Awarding Authority; or the City, Village, or Town Treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the Awarding Authority.

The proposal guaranty checks of all, except the two lowest responsible, will be returned promptly after the proposals have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the proposals established. Proposal guaranty checks of the two lowest bidders will be returned as soon as the contract and contract bond of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved. Bid bonds will not be returned.

After a period of three working days has elapsed after the date of opening proposals, the Awarding Authority may permit the two lowest bidders to substitute for the bank cashier's checks or certified checks submitted with their proposals as proposal guaranties, bid bonds on the Department forms executed by corporate surety companies satisfactory to the Awarding Authority.

Delivery of Proposals. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Authority and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

Withdrawal of Proposals. Permission will be given a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Public Opening of Proposals. Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties are invited to be present.

Consideration of Proposals. After the proposals are opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products of the quantities shown in the bid schedule by the unit bid prices. In awarding contracts, the Awarding Authority will, in addition to considering the amounts stated in the proposals, take into consideration the responsibility of the various bidders as determined from a study of the data required under "Prequalification of Bidders", and from other investigations which it may elect to make.

The right is reserved to reject any or all proposals, to waive technicalities, or to advertise for new proposals, if in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

Award of Contract. The award of contract will be made within 45 calendar days after the opening of proposals to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified by letter of intent that his/her bid has been accepted, and subject to the following conditions, the bidder will be the Contractor.

An approved contract executed by the Awarding Authority is required before the Awarding Authority is bound. An award may be cancelled any time by the Awarding Authority prior to execution in order to protect the public interest and integrity of the bidding process or for any other reason if, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

If a contract is not awarded within 45 days after the opening of proposals, bidders may file a written request with the Awarding Authority for the withdrawal of their bid, and the Awarding Authority will permit such withdrawal.

Requirement of Contract Bond. The Contractor shall furnish the Awarding Authority a performance and payment bond with good and sufficient sureties in the full amount of the contract as the penal sum. The surety shall be acceptable to the Awarding Authority, shall waive notice of any changes and extensions of time, and shall submit its bond on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority.

Execution of Contract. The contract shall be executed by the successful bidder and returned, together with the Contract Bond, within 15 days after the contract has been mailed to the bidder.

If the bidder to whom the award is made is a corporation organized under the laws of a State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Awarding Authority a copy of the corporation's Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish such evidence of a Certificate of Authority within the time required will be considered as just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the Awarding Authority, not as a penalty, but in payment of liquidated damages sustained as a result of such failure.

Failure to Execute Contract. If the contract is not executed by the Awarding Authority within 15 days following receipt from the bidder of the properly executed contracts and bonds, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his/her bid without penalty.

Failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract and file acceptable bonds within 15 days after the contract has been mailed to the bidder shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the Awarding Authority, not as penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be readvertised and constructed under contract, or otherwise, as the Awarding Authority may decide.”

**NOT FOR BID**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**“105.07 Cooperation with Utilities.** The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
- (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
- In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
- (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
  - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
- (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
  - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

NOT FOR BIDDING

**NOT FOR BID**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK

---

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.

---

DUPAGE COUNTY

---

VILLAGE'S CONSULTANTS

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

**NOT FOR BID**

State of Illinois  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
WAGES OF EMPLOYEES ON PUBLIC WORKS

Effective: January 1, 1999  
Revised: January 1, 2012

1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the revised rate as provided by the public body shall apply to this contract and the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of not less than three years from the date of the last payment on a contract or subcontract, records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by them on the project; the records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number when available, social security number, classification or classifications, the hourly wages paid in each pay period, the number of hours worked each day, and the starting and ending times of work each day. Upon seven business days' notice, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall make available for inspection and copying at a location within this State during reasonable hours, the payroll records to the public body in charge of the project, its officers and agents, the Director of Labor and his deputies and agents, and to federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall no later than the tenth day of each calendar month file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month with the public body in charge of the project, except that the full social security number and home address shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The certified payroll shall consist of a complete copy of the payroll records except starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted  
  
The certified payroll shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or an officer, employee, or agent of the contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the certified payroll records required to be submitted by the Act and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a certified payroll that he or she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.
4. Employees Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor.

**NOT FOR BID**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES

Effective: January 1, 2012

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. For any machinery or special equipment (other than small tools) the use of which has been authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor will be paid according to the latest revision of "SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE ANNUAL EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP EXPENSE" and latest index factor as issued by the Illinois Department of Transportation. The equipment should be of a type and size reasonably required to complete the extra work."

**NOT FOR BID**

ABV	ABOVE	CU YD	CUBIC YARD	HD	HEAD	PEID	PEDESTAL	STD	STANDARD
A/C	ACCESS CONTROL	CULV	CULVERT	HDW	HEAWALL	PNT	POINT	S81	STATE BOARD ISSUE
AC	ACRE	C&G	CURB & GUTTER	HDTY	HEAVY DUTY	PC	POINT OF CURVATURE	S9	STATE ROUTE
AJ	ADJUST	D	DEGREE OF CURVE	HO	HOT MIX ASPHALT	P1	POINT OF INTERSECTION OF HORIZONTAL CURVE	S1A	STATION
AS	AERIAL SURVEYS	DC	DEPRESSED CURVE	HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT	PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE	SBDR	STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL
AGG	AGGREGATE	DET	DETECTOR	HWY	HIGHWAY	P2	POINT OF TANGENCY	SS	STORM SEWER
AI	AHEAD	DIA	DIAMETER	HSE	HOUSE	POT	POINT ON TANGENT	STY	STORY
APT	APARTMENT	DIST	DISTRICT	HSE	HOUSE	POT	POINT ON TANGENT	STR	STREET
ASPH	ASPHALT	DOM	DOMESTIC	IL	ILLINOIS	POLYETH	POLYETHYLENE	SIR	SUBSTRUCTURE
AX	AXILLARY	DBL	DOUBLE	IMP	IMPROVEMENT	PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	e	S.I.E. RUN.
AXS	AXILLARY GAS VALVE (SERVICE)	DSL	DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION	INL	INCH DIAMETER	PP	POWER POLE OR PRINCIPAL POINT	S.R.	SURFACE
AVE	AVENUE	DR	DOWNSTREAM FLOWLINE	INST	INSTALLATION	PE	PRIVATE ENTRANCE	SMK	SURLET MARKER
AX	AXIS OF ROTATION	DR	DRAINAGE OR DRIVE	INTS	INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY	PROF	PROFILE	T	TANGENT DISTANCE
BA	BACK	DRY	DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET	IP	IRON PIPE	POL	PROFILE GRADELINE	TEL	TELEPHONE BOX
B	BACK	DRY	DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET	IR	IRON PIPE	P.C.	PROPERTY CORNER	TP	TELEPHONE POLE
Bb	BACK TO BACK	DRT	DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET	JT	JOINT	P.L.	PROPERTY LINE	PR	PROPOSED
BFL	BACKFLATE	DRT	DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET	K9	KILOGRAM	PR	PROPOSED	R	RADIUS
BFL	BACKFLATE	EA	EASTBOUND	K9	KILOGRAM	RR	RAILROAD SPIKE	RR	RAILROAD
BAR	BARRICADE	E	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	LC	LONG CHORD	RPS	RAILROAD SPIKE	RPS	RAILROAD SPIKE
BEN	BENCH	E-CL	EDGE TO CENTERLINE	LNG	LONGITUDINAL	REF	REFLECTIVE	REF	REFERENCE POINT STAKE
BENI	BENCHMARK	E-E	EDGE TO EDGE	LP	LIGHT POLE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
BN	BENCH	E-CL	EDGE TO CENTERLINE	LF	LIGHT POLE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
BND	BINDER	EXP	EXPRESSWAY	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
BIT	BITUMINOUS	EX	EXISTING	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
BTM	BITUMINOUS	EX	EXISTING	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
BLVD	BOULEVARD	EX	EXISTING	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
BRK	BRICK	EX	EXISTING	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
BRK	BRICK	EX	EXISTING	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
BUDG	BUILDING	EXP	EXPRESSWAY	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CB	CAST IRON PIPE	E	EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF HORIZONTAL CURVE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CB	CAST IRON PIPE	E	EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF HORIZONTAL CURVE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
C-C	CENTER TO CENTER	E	EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF HORIZONTAL CURVE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CL	CENTERLINE OR CLEARANCE	F-F	FACE TO FACE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CL-F	CENTERLINE TO EDGE	FAI	FEDERAL AID	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CL-F	CENTERLINE TO FACE	FAP	FEDERAL AID PRIMARY	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CRTS	CERTIFIED	FAS	FEDERAL AID SECONDARY	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CRT	CERTIFIED	FAS	FEDERAL AID SECONDARY	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CHSLD	CHISELED	FUS	FEDERAL AID URBAN SECONDARY	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CS	CITY STREET	FP	FENCE POST	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CP	CLAY PIPE	FE	FIELD ENTRANCE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CLSD	CLOSED	FL	FLOW LINE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CLSD	CLOSED	FB	FOOT BRIDGE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CT	COAT OR COURT	FN	FOUNDATION	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CT	COAT OR COURT	FR	FRAME	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CE	COMMERCIAL BUILDING	FR	FRAME	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
C	COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE	FRW	FREEWAY	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
C	COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE	FRW	FREEWAY	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CONC	CONCRETE	GAL	GALVANIZED	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CONC	CONCRETE	GAL	GALVANIZED	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CONST	CONSTRUCT	G	GARAGE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CONT	CONTINUED	GM	GAS METER	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CONT	CONTINUED	GM	GAS METER	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
COR	CORNER	GV	GAS VALVE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
COR	CORNER	GV	GAS VALVE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CORR	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	GRAN	GRANULAR	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CORR	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	GRAN	GRANULAR	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CNTY	COUNTY	GR	GRAVEL	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CNTY	COUNTY	GR	GRAVEL	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CH	COUNTY HIGHWAY	GRVL	GRAVEL	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CSE	COURSE	GND	GROUND	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
CSE	COURSE	GND	GROUND	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
XSECT	CROSS SECTION	GUT	GUTTER	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	GP	GRY POLE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	GP	GRY POLE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	HH	HANDHOLE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	HH	HANDHOLE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	HH	HANDHOLE	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	HATCH	HATCHING	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	HATCH	HATCHING	L	LINER FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	REIN	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE

REVISIONS		<b>STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS</b> <small>(Sheet 1 of 8)</small>
DATE	REVISED	
1-1-11	Updated abbreviations and symbols.	
1-1-08	Updated abbreviations and symbols.	









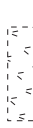



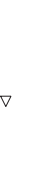










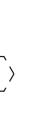
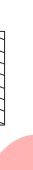

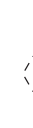










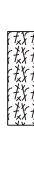









Illinois Department of Transportation  
 January 1, 2011  
 PASSED *Michael Bond*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED *Jonathan I. ...*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**  
(Sheet 1 of 8)  
 STANDARD 000001-06

ADJUSTMENT ITEMS	EX	PR	ALIGNMENT ITEMS	EX	PR	CONTOUR ITEMS	EX	PR
Structure To Be Adjusted		ADJ	Baseline			Approx. Index Line	---	
Structure To Be Cleaned		C	Centerline	---	---	Approx. Intermediate Line	----	
Main Structure To Be Filled		FM	Centerline Break Circle	○	○	Index Contour	-----	
Structure To Be Filled		F	Baseline Symbol			Intermediate Contour	-----	
Structure To Be Filled Special		FSP	Centerline Symbol			<b>DRAINAGE ITEMS</b>		
Structure To Be Removed		R	PI Indicator	△	△	Channel or Stream Line	----	
Structure To Be Reconstructed		REC	Point Indicator	○	○	Cuvert Line	-----	
Structure To Be Reconstructed Special		RSP	Horizontal Curve Data (Half Size)			Grading & Shaping Ditches	-----	
Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted		A	<b>BOUNDARIES ITEMS</b>			Drainage Boundary Line	====	
Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted		A	Dashed Property Line	----	----	Paved Ditch	====	
Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted		A	Solid Property/Lot Line	----	----	Aggregate Ditch	====	
Valve Vault To Be Adjusted		A	Section/Front Line	----	----	Pipe Underdrain	====	
Special Adjustment		SP	Quarter Section Line	----	----	Storm Sewer	====	
Item To Be Abandoned		AB	Quarter/Quarter Section Line	----	----	Flowline	====	
Item To Be Moved		M	County/Township Line	----	----	Ditch Check	====	
Item To Be Relocated		REL	State Line	----	----	Headwall	====	
Pavement Removal and Replacement		REL	Iron Pipe Found	○	○	Inlet	====	
			Iron Pipe Set	●	●	Manhole	○	
			Survey Marker			Summit	↑	
			Property Line Symbol			Roadway Ditch Flow	====	
			Some Ownership Symbol (Half Size)			Swale	====	
			Northwest Quarter Corner (Half Size)			Catch Basin	○	
			Section Corner (Half Size)			Cuvert End Section	△	
			Southeast Quarter Corner (Half Size)			Water Surface Indicator	▽	
						Riprap		

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2011  
 Michael Rowland  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2011  
 Steven X  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

**STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**  
 (Sheet 2 of 8)  
 STANDARD 000001-06

<b>EROSION &amp; SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS</b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>PR</b>	<b>NON-HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT ITEMS</b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>PR</b>	<b>EXISTING LANDSCAPING ITEMS (contd.)</b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>PR</b>
Cleaning & Grading Limits			Noise Attn./Levee			Seeding Class 5		
Dike			Field Line			Seeding Class 7		
Erosion Control Fence			Fence			Seedlings Type 1		
Perimeter Erosion Barrier			Base of Levee			Seedlings Type 2		
Temporary Fence			Mailbox			Sodding		
Ditch Check Temporary			Multiple Mailboxes			Mowstake w/Sign		
Ditch Check Permanent			Poy Telephone			Tree Trunk Protection		
Inlet & Pipe Protection			Advertising Sign			Evergreen Tree		
Sediment Basin			<b>LANDSCAPING ITEMS</b>			Shade Tree		
Erosion Control Blanket			Control Mounding Line			<b>LIGHTING</b>		
Fabric Formed Concrete Revestment Mgt			Fence			Conduit		
Turf Reinforcement Mat			Fence Post			Duct		
Mulch Temporary			Shrubs			Electrical Aerial Cable		
Mulch Method 1			Mowline			Electrical Buried Cable		
Mulch Method 2 Stabilized			Perennial Plants			Controller		
Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic			Seeding Class 2			Underpass Luminaire		
			Seeding Class 2A			Power Pole		
			Seeding Class 4					
			Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined					

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2011  
 APPROVED Michael Rowland, January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

**STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**  
 (Sheet 3 of 8)  
 STANDARD 000001-06

**LIGHTING**  
**(Contd.)**

	EX	PR
Pull Point		
Handhole		
Heavy Duty Handhole		
Junction Box		
Light Unit Comb.		
Electrical Ground		
Traffic Flow Arrow		
High Mast Pole (Half Size)		
Light Unit-1		

**PAVEMENT (MISC.)**

	EX	PR
Keyed Long-Joint		
Keyed Long-Joint w/Tie Bars		
Sawed Long-Joint w/Tie Bars		
Bituminous Shoulder		
Bituminous Taper		
Stabilized Driveway		
Widening		

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

	EX	PR
Bike Lane Symbol		
Bike Lane Text		
Handicap Symbol		
RR Crossing		
Raised Marker Amber 1 Way		
Raised Marker Amber 2 Way		
Raised Marker Crystal 1 Way		
Two Way Turn Left		
Shoulder Diagonal Pattern		
Skip-Dash White		
Skip-Dash Yellow		
Stop Line		
Solid Line		
Double Centerline		
Dotted Lines		
CL 2Ln 2Way		
RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.		
CL 2Ln 2Way		
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.		
CL Multilane Div.		
RRPM 40' (12.2 m) o.c.		
CL Multilane Div.		
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.		
CL Multilane Div. DBL		
RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.		
CL Multilane Undiv.		
Two Way Turn Left Line		

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2011  
 APPROVED *Michael Rowland*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 January 1, 2011  
 APPROVED *Scott S. X*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

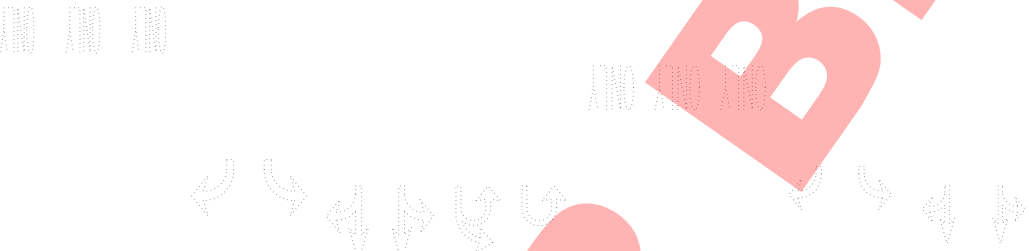
**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
 ABBREVIATIONS  
 AND PATTERNS**  
 (Sheet 4 of 8)  
 STANDARD 000001-06

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

(contd.)

- Urban Combination Left
- Urban Combination Right
- Urban Left Turn Arrow
- Urban Right Turn Arrow
- Urban Left Turn Only
- Urban Right Turn Only
- Urban Thru Only
- Urban U-Turn
- Urban Combined U-Turn
- Rural Combination Left
- Rural Combination Right
- Rural Left Turn Arrow
- Rural Right Turn Arrow
- Rural Left Turn Only
- Rural Right Turn Only
- Rural Thru Only

**EX**



**PR**

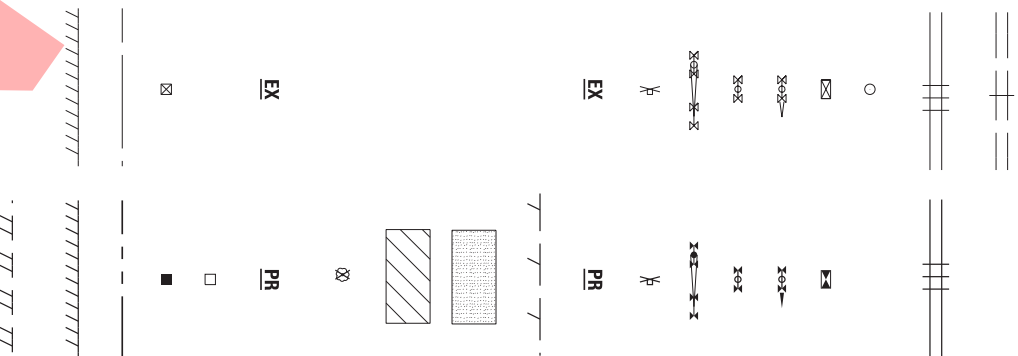


**RAILROAD ITEMS**

**EX**

**PR**









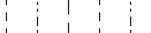















- Abandoned Railroad
- Railroad
- Railroad Point
- Control Box
- Crossing Gate
- Flashing Signal
- Railroad Cant, Mast Arm
- Crossbuck
- Removal Tic
- Bituminous Removal
- Hatch Pattern
- Tree Removal Single
- RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS**
- Future ROW Corner Monument
- ROW Marker
- ROW Line
- Easement
- Temporary Easement



Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
 ABBREVIATIONS  
 AND PATTERNS**  
 (Sheet 5 of 8)  
 STANDARD 000001-06

RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS (cont'd.)	EX	PR	ROADWAY PROFILES	EX	PR	SIGNING ITEMS (cont'd.)	EX	PR
Access Control Line Access Control Line & ROW Access Control Line & ROW with Fence Excess ROW Line <b>ROADWAY PLAN</b> <b>ITEMS</b>			P.I. Indicator Point Indicator Earthworks Balance Point Begin Point Vert. Curve Data			Reverse Left W1-4L Reverse Right W1-4R Two Way Traffic Sign W6-3 Detour Ahead W20-2(10)		
Cable Barrier Concrete Barrier Edge of Pavement Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line Aggregate Shoulder Sidewalks, Driveways Guard-rail Guard-rail Post Traffic Sign Corrugated Median Impact Attenuator North Arrow with District Office (Half Size) Match Line Slope Limit Line Typical Cross-Section Line			<b>SIGNING ITEMS</b> Cone, Drum or Barricade Barricade Type II Barricade Type III Barricade with Edge Line Flashing Light Sign Panels I Panels II Direction of Traffic Sign Flag (Half Size)			Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-5R(10) Road Closed Ahead W20-3(10) Road Closed Ahead W20-3(10) Road Construction Ahead W20-1(10)		
Concrete Barrier Edge of Pavement Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line Aggregate Shoulder Sidewalks, Driveways Guard-rail Guard-rail Post Traffic Sign Corrugated Median Impact Attenuator North Arrow with District Office (Half Size) Match Line Slope Limit Line Typical Cross-Section Line			Ditch Profile Left Side Ditch Profile Right Side Roadway Profile Line Storm Sewer Profile Left Side Storm Sewer Profile Right Side			Left Lane Closed Ahead W20-5L(10) Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-5R(10) Road Closed Ahead W20-3(10) Road Closed Ahead W20-3(10) Road Construction Ahead W20-1(10)		
Cable Barrier Concrete Barrier Edge of Pavement Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line Aggregate Shoulder Sidewalks, Driveways Guard-rail Guard-rail Post Traffic Sign Corrugated Median Impact Attenuator North Arrow with District Office (Half Size) Match Line Slope Limit Line Typical Cross-Section Line			VPI = ELEV = E =			Single Lane Ahead Transition Left W4-2L Transition Right W4-2R Transition Right W4-2R (Half Size)		

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS  
AND PATTERNS**  
(Sheet 6 of 8)  
**STANDARD 000001-06**

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

SIGNING ITEMS (cont'd.)	EX	PR	STRUCTURES ITEMS	EX	PR	TRAFFIC SHEET ITEMS	EX	PR
One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(1) (Half Size)			Box Culvert Barrel	-----	-----	Cable Number		
Two Way Arrow Lorge W1-7-(1) (Half Size)			Box Culvert Headwall	-----	-----	Left Turn Green		
Detour M4-10L-(1) (Half Size)			Bridge Pier	-----	-----	Left Turn Yellow		
Detour M4-10R-(1) (Half Size)			Retaining Wall	-----	-----	Signal Backplate		
One Way Left R6-1L (Half Size)			Temporary Sheet Piling	-----	~~~~~	Signal Section 8" (200 mm)		
One Way Right R6-1R (Half Size)						Signal Section 12" (300 mm)		
Left Turn Lane R3-1100L (Half Size)						Walk/Don't Walk Letters		
Keep Left R4-7AL (Half Size)						Walk/Don't Walk Symbols		
Keep Left R4-7BL (Half Size)						<b>TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS</b>		
Keep Right R4-7AR (Half Size)						Culv. Steel Conduit		
Keep Right R4-7BR (Half Size)						Underground Cable		
Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL (Half Size)						Detector Loop Line		
Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR (Half Size)						Detector Loop Lorge		
No Left Turn R3-2 (Half Size)						Detector Loop Small		
No Right Turn R3-1 (Half Size)						Detector Loop Quadrangle		
Road Closed R11-2 (Half Size)								
Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2 (Half Size)								

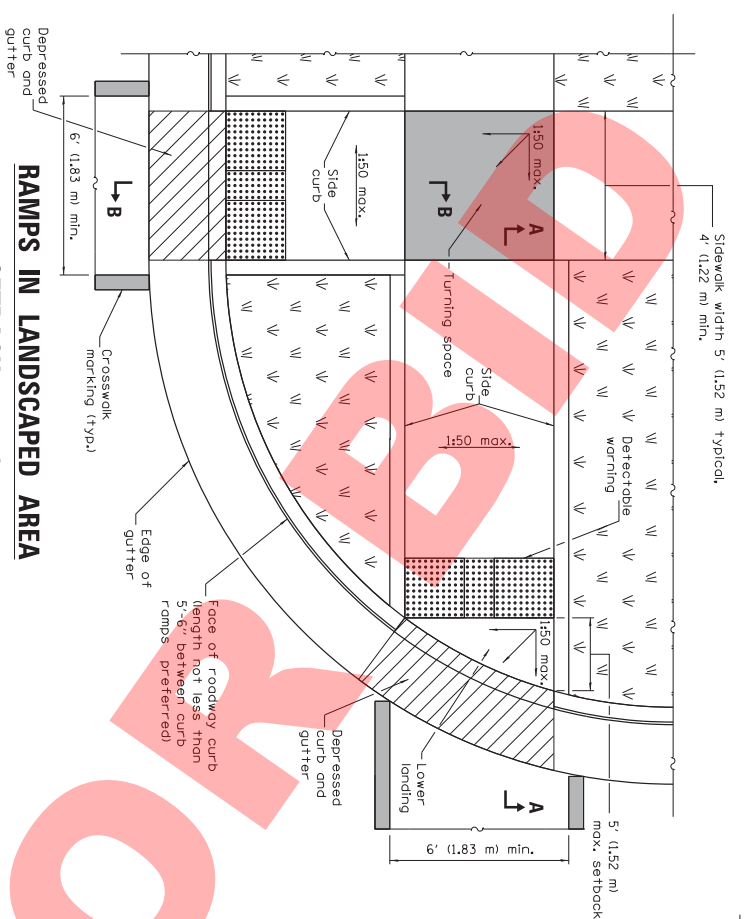
Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED \_\_\_\_\_ January 1, \_\_\_\_\_ 2011  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ January 1, \_\_\_\_\_ 2011  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

**STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
 ABBREVIATIONS  
 AND PATTERNS**  
 (Sheet 7 of 8)  
 STANDARD 000001-06

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (cont'd.)		EX	PR	UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS		EX	PR	ABANDONED	UTILITY ITEMS (cont'd.)		EX	PR
Detector Raceway				Cable TV		CTV	CTV	CTV	Traffic Signal			
Aluminum Mast Arm				Electric Cable		E	E	E	Traffic Signal Control Box			
Steel Mast Arm				Fiber Optic		FO	FO	FO	Water Meter			
Veh. Detector Magnetic				Gas Pipe		G	G	G	Water Meter Valve Box			
Conduit Splice				Oil Pipe		O	O	O	Profile Line			
Controller				Sanitary Sewer		S	S	S	Aerial Power Line			
Conduit Junction				Telephone Cable		T	T	T	<b>VEGETATION ITEMS</b>			
Wood Pole				Water Pipe		W	W	W	Deciduous Tree			
Temp. Signal Head				<b>UTILITIES ITEMS</b>			Bush or Shrub					
Handhole				Controller		C	C	C	Evergreen Tree			
Double Handhole				Double Handhole		DH	DH	DH	Stump			
Heavy Duty Handhole				Fire Hydrant		FH	FH	FH	Orchard/Nursery Line			
Junction Box				GuyWire or Deadman Anchor		GWA	GWA	GWA	Vegetation Line			
Ped. Pushbutton Detector				Handhole		H	H	H	Woods & Bush Line			
Ped. Signal Head				Heavy Duty Handhole		H1	H1	H1	<b>WATER FEATURE ITEMS</b>			
Power Pole Service				Junction Box		J	J	J	Stream or Drainage Ditch			
Priority Veh. Detector				Light Pole		L	L	L	Waters Edge			
Signal Head				Manhole		M	M	M	Water Surface Indicator			
Signal Head w/Backupplate				Pipeline Warning Sign		PWS	PWS	PWS	Water Point			
Signal Post				Power Pole		P	P	P	Disappearing Ditch			
Closed Circuit TV				Power Pole with Light		PPL	PPL	PPL	Marsh			
Video Detector System				Sanitary Sewer Cleanout		SSC	SSC	SSC	Marsh/Swamp Boundary			
				Splice Box Above Ground		SAB	SAB	SAB				
				Telephone Splice Box Above Ground		TSP	TSP	TSP				
				Telephone Pole		T	T	T				

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

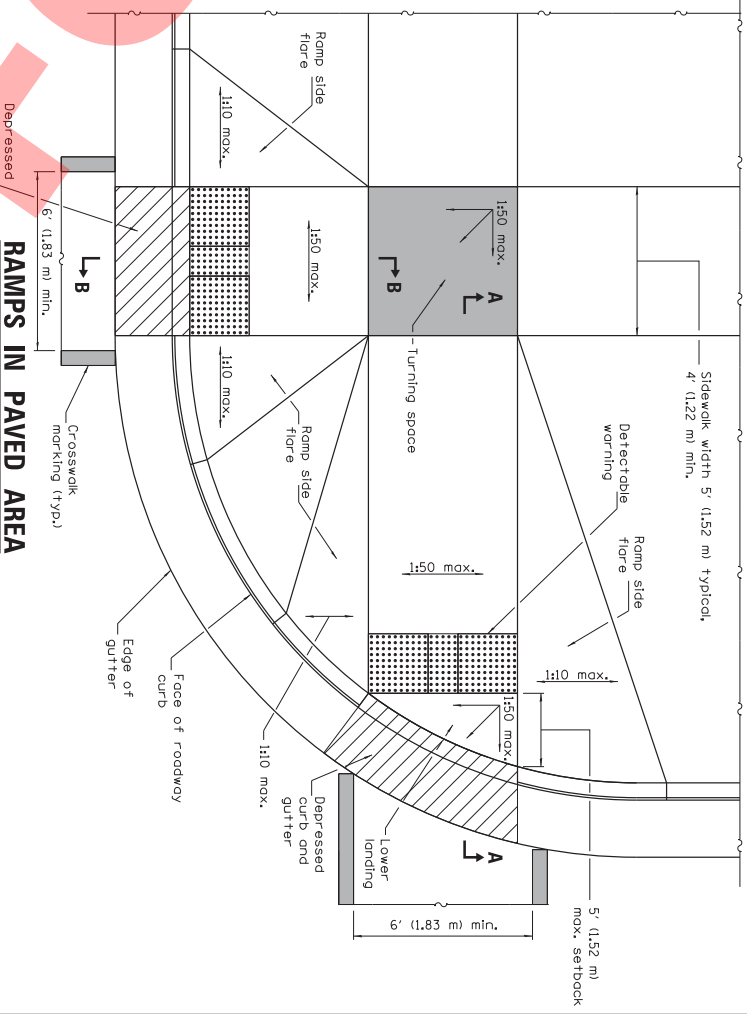
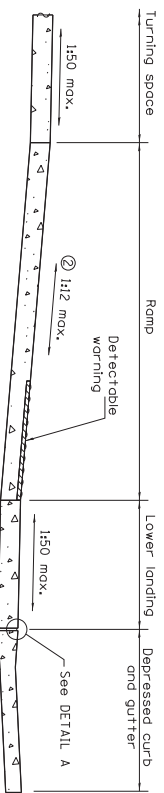
**STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS**  
 (Sheet 8 of 8)  
 STANDARD 000001-06



**RAMPS IN LANDSCAPED AREA**  
**SETBACK ≤ 5'**

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

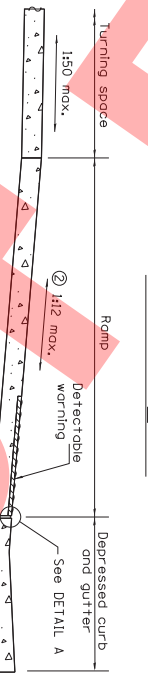
**SECTION A-A**



**RAMPS IN PAVED AREA**  
**SETBACK ≤ 5'**

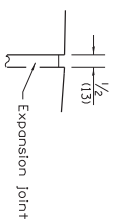
② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

**SECTION B-B**

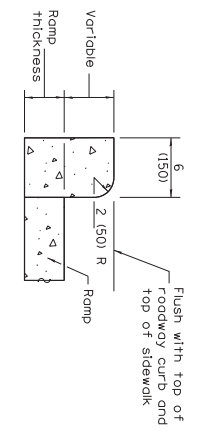


Illinois Department of Transportation  
 January 1, 2017  
 PASSED *Michael Rowland*  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED *Michael Rowland*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

**DETAIL A**

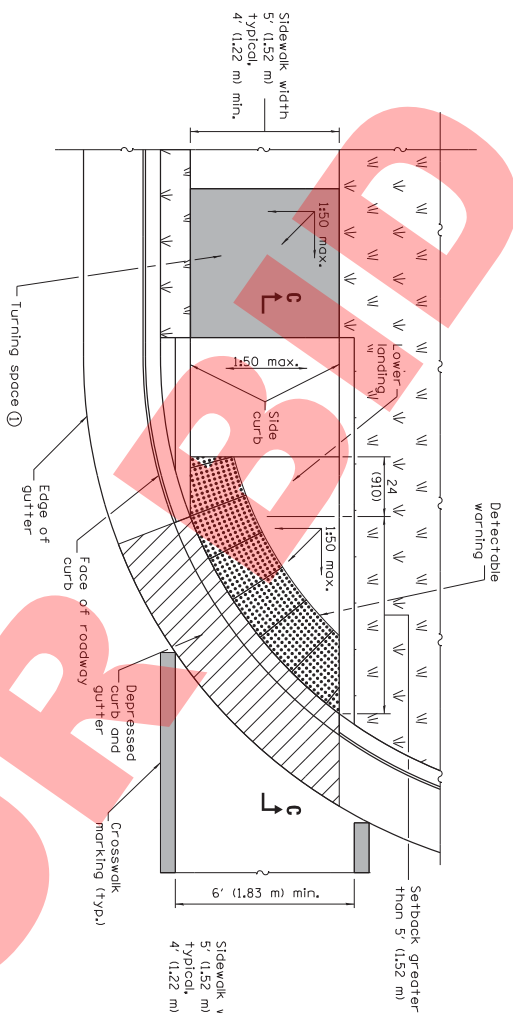


**SIDE CURB DETAIL**

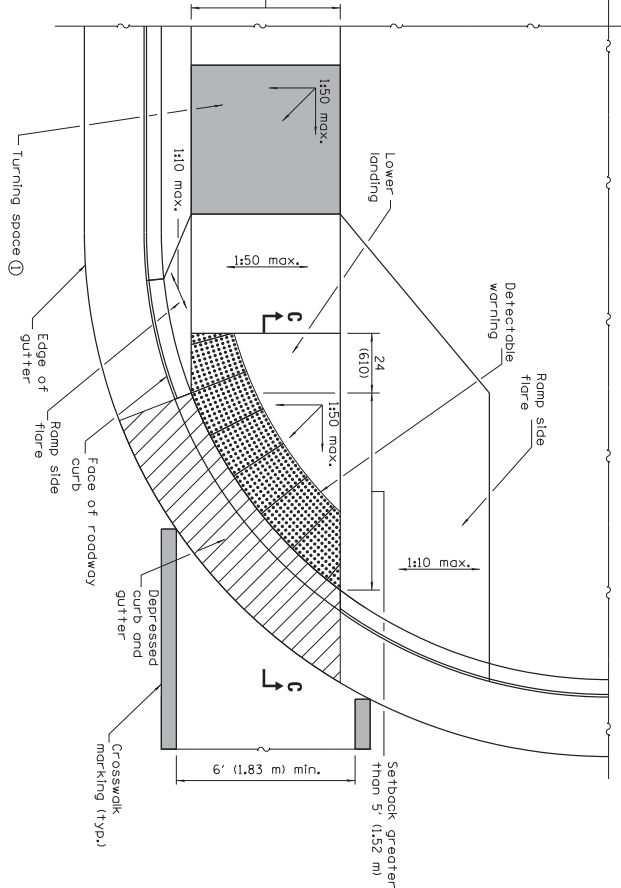


DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-17	Added 2" dimension to det. warnings for setbacks
1-1-15	greater than 5'. ① not appl. to int. sidewalks. Rev. gen. notes. Chd Upper landing to Turning space.

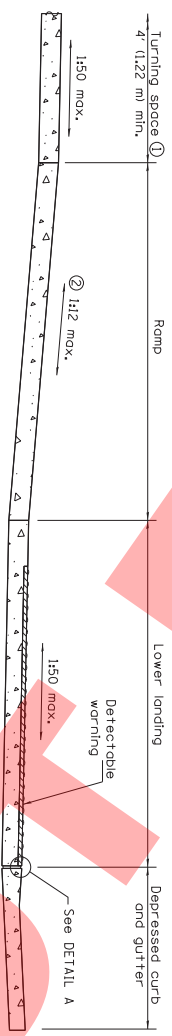
See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.  
**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**  
 STANDARD 424001-09  
 (Sheet 1 of 2)



**RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA**  
**SETBACK > 5'**



**RAMP IN PAVED AREA**  
**SETBACK > 5'**



**SECTION C-C**

- ① Turning space not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.
- ② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

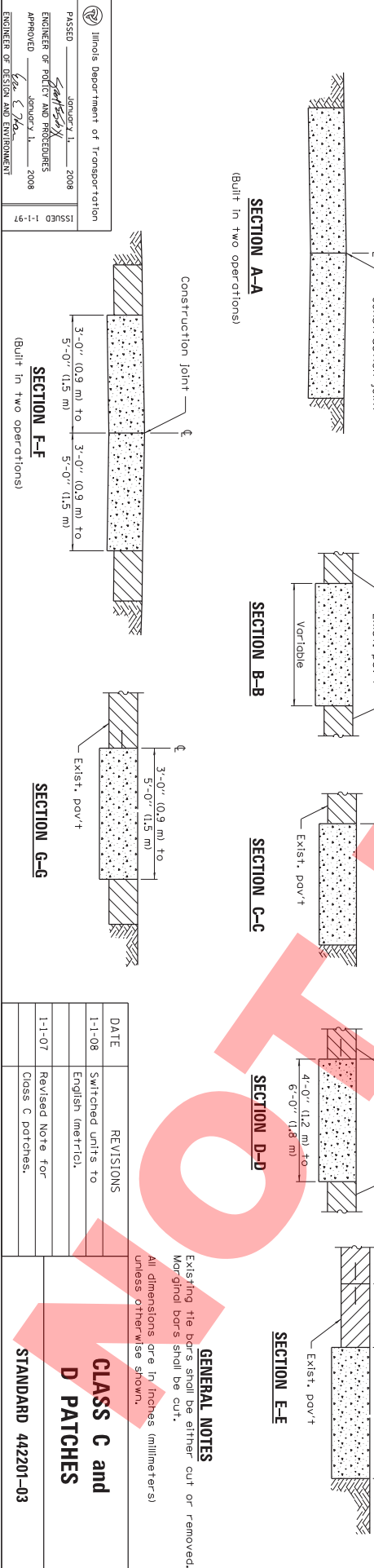
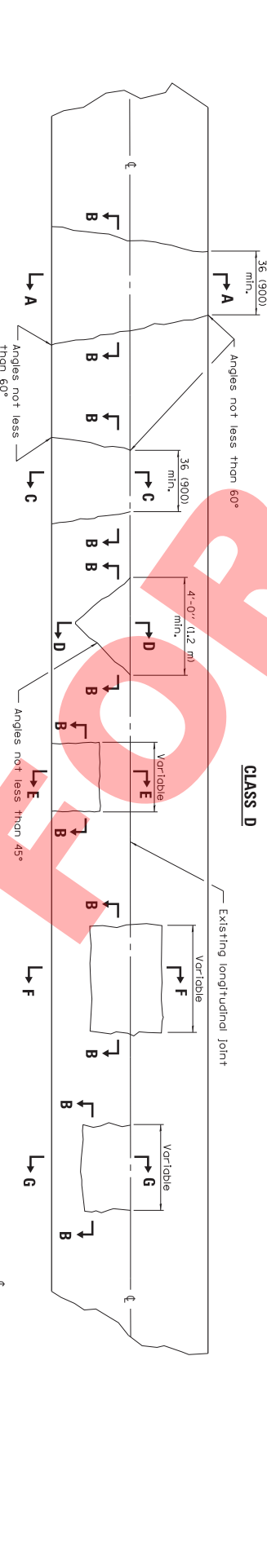
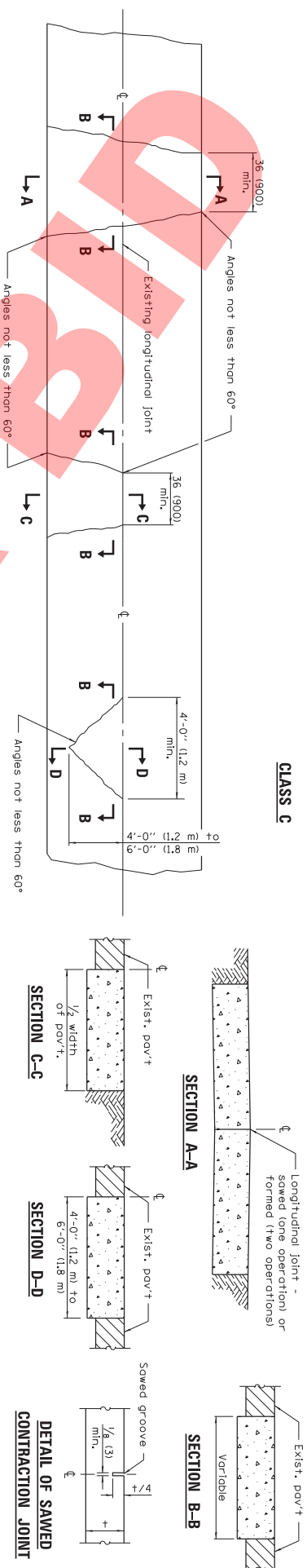
Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**

STANDARD 424001-09 (Sheet 2 of 2)



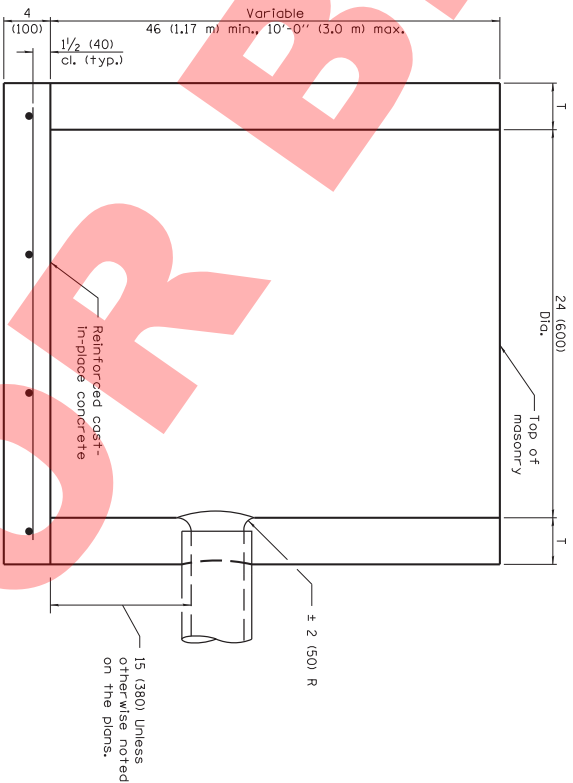
Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2008  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-07	Revised Note for Class C patches.

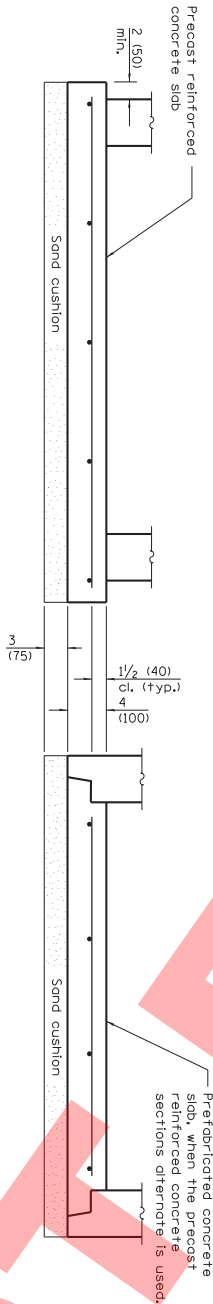
**CLASS C and D PATCHES**  
**STANDARD 442201-03**

**GENERAL NOTES**  
 Existing the bars shall be either cut or removed. Marginal bars shall be cut.  
 All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T (min)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	3 (75)
Concrete Masonry Unit	5 (125)
Cast-In-Place Concrete	6 (150)
Brick Masonry	8 (200)



**ELEVATION**



**ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB**

**GENERAL NOTES**

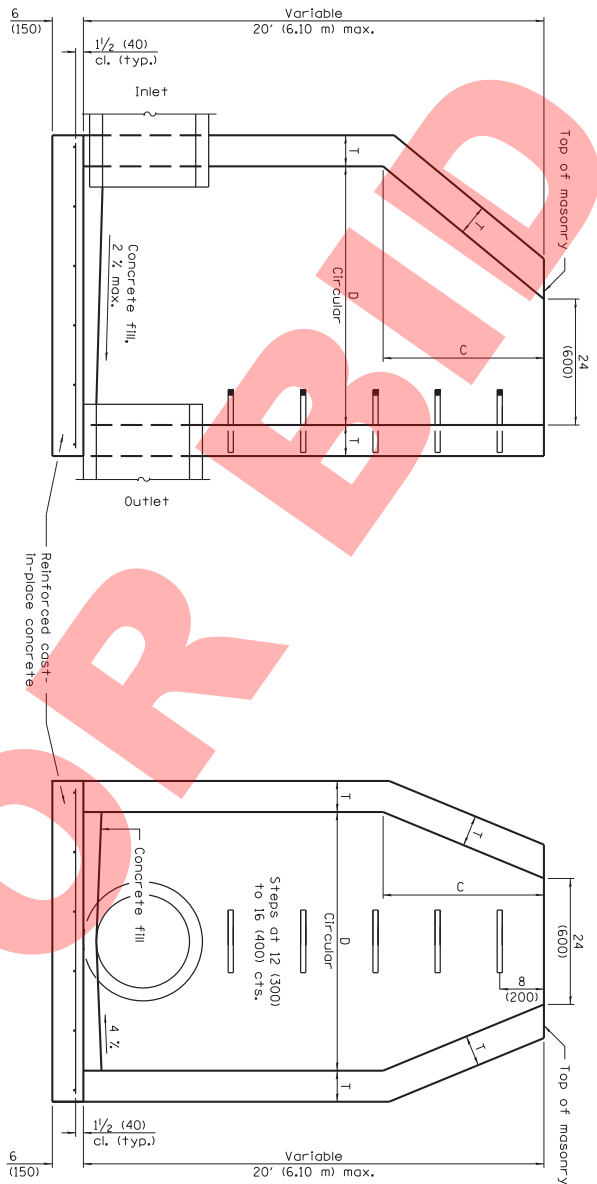
Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.27 sq. in./ft. (570 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 9 (230).  
 Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.  
 All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**CATCH BASIN TYPE C**

DATE	REVISIONS	STANDARD
1-1-11	Detailed reinf. in slabs. Added max. limit to height.	602011-02
1-1-09	Added general notes. Switched units to English (metric).	

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



ELEVATION - ECCENTRIC

ELEVATION - CONCENTRIC

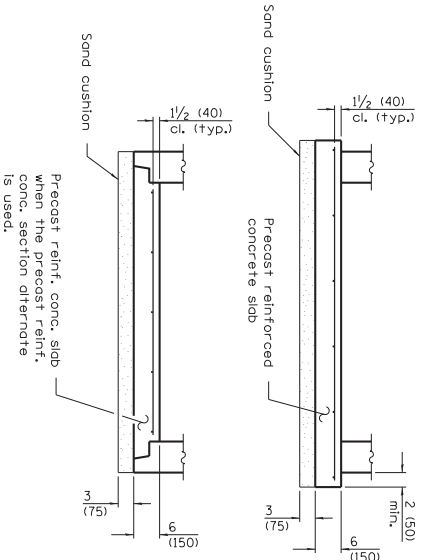
ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C*	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	4'-0" (1.2 m) 5'-0" (1.5 m)	30 (750) 3'-9" (1.15 m)	5 (125) 5 (125)
Brick Masonry	4'-0" (1.2 m) 5'-0" (1.5 m)	30 (750) 3'-9" (1.15 m)	8 (200)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	4'-0" (1.2 m) 5'-0" (1.5 m)	30 (750) 3'-9" (1.15 m)	4 (100) 5 (125)
Cast-in-place Concrete	4'-0" (1.2 m) 5'-0" (1.5 m)	30 (750) 3'-9" (1.15 m)	6 (150) 6 (150)

\* For precast reinforced concrete sections, dimension "C" may vary from the dimension given to plus 6 (150).

**GENERAL NOTES**

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.31 sq. in./ft. (660 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 12 (300).  
Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.  
See Standard 602601 for optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top.  
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.



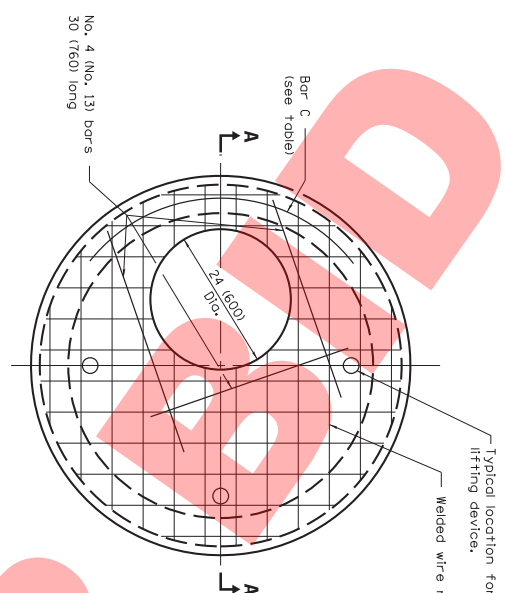
ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

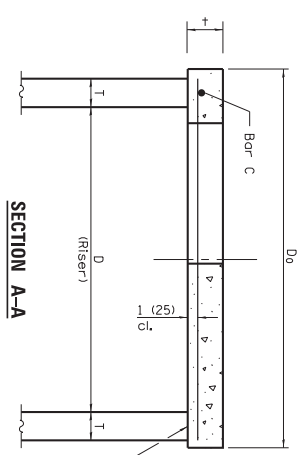
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Detailed reinf. in slabs.
1-1-09	Added max. limit to height.
	Revised general notes.
	Switched units to English (metric).

**MANHOLE TYPE A**

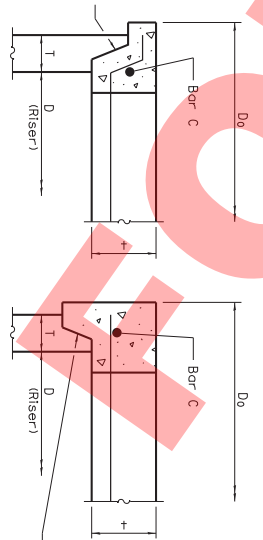
STANDARD 602401-03



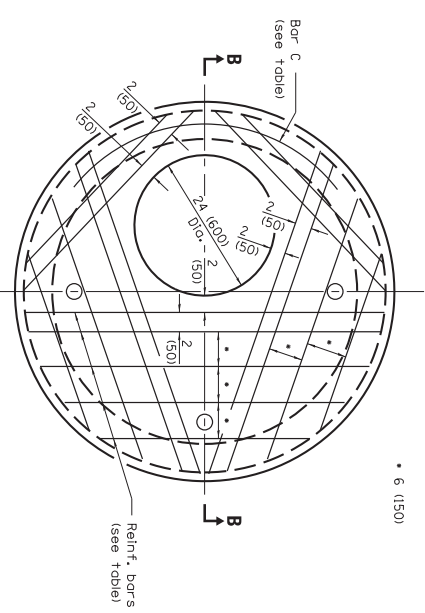
**PLAN**  
(WELDED WIRE FABRIC)



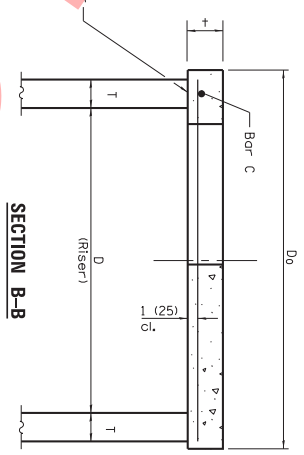
**SECTION A-A**



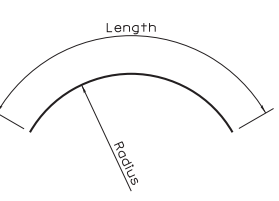
**ALTERNATE JOINT CONFIGURATIONS**



**PLAN**  
(REINFORCEMENT BARS)



**SECTION B-B**



**BAR C**

**TABLE**

D	T	Do (in.)	t	Reinforcement "As" W.M.R. each direction	QR Bar size	No. 4 (No. 13) Bar C Length Radius
36 (900)	4'-0" (1.2 m)	150	6	0.20 sq. in./ft. (425 sq. mm/m)	No. 4 (No. 13)	4'-0" (1.2 m)
4'-0" (1.2 m)	1.2 m	150	6	0.35 sq. in./ft. (740 sq. mm/m)	No. 5 (No. 16)	4'-6" (1.35 m)
5'-0" (1.5 m)	1.5 m	200	8	0.35 sq. in./ft. (740 sq. mm/m)	No. 5 (No. 16)	5'-0" (1.5 m)

**GENERAL NOTES**

The flat slab top may be used in lieu of the tapered tops shown on Standards 602001, 602011, 602016, 602306, 602401, or 602501, at the option of the Contractor or when field conditions prohibit the use of tapered tops.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

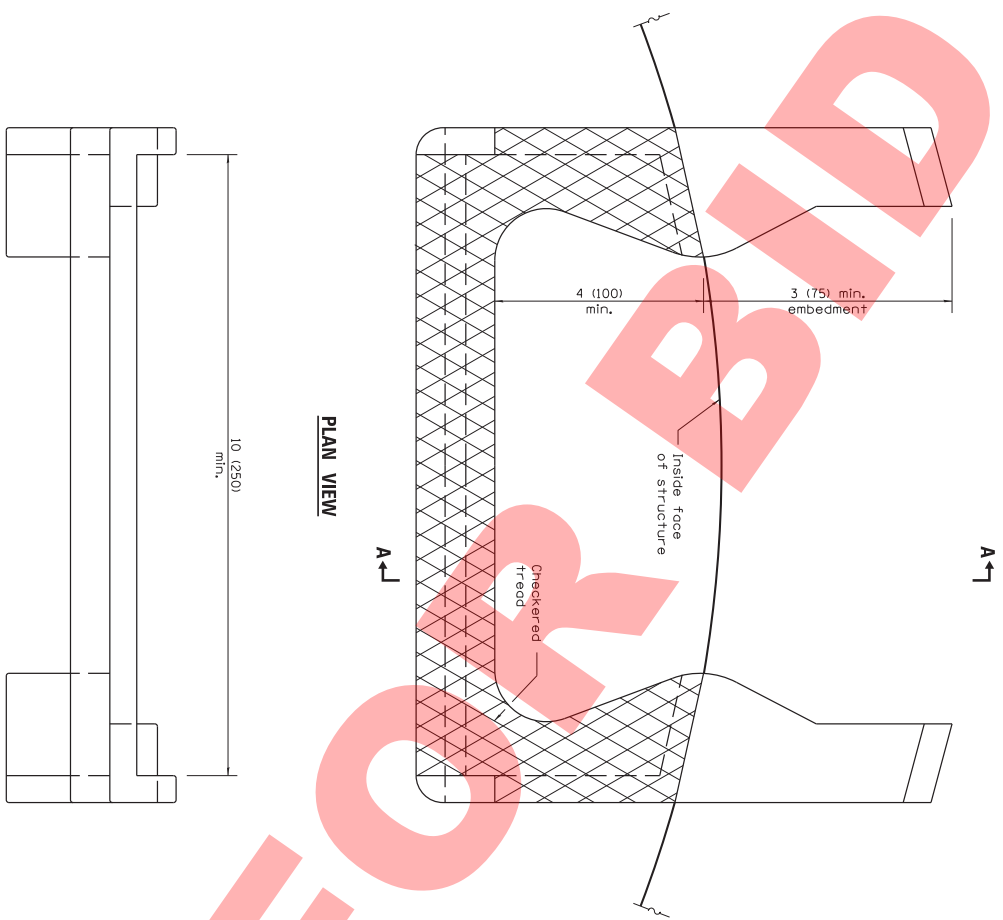
**PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP**

**STANDARD 602801-04**

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED April 1, 2016  
 APPROVED Michael Rowland, April 1, 2016  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Changed terminology to "welded wire reinforcement".
1-1-14	Omitted detail for "lifting hole or lifting loop."

**CAST IRON STEPS**



**PLAN VIEW**

**SECTION A-A**

**ELEVATION VIEW**

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

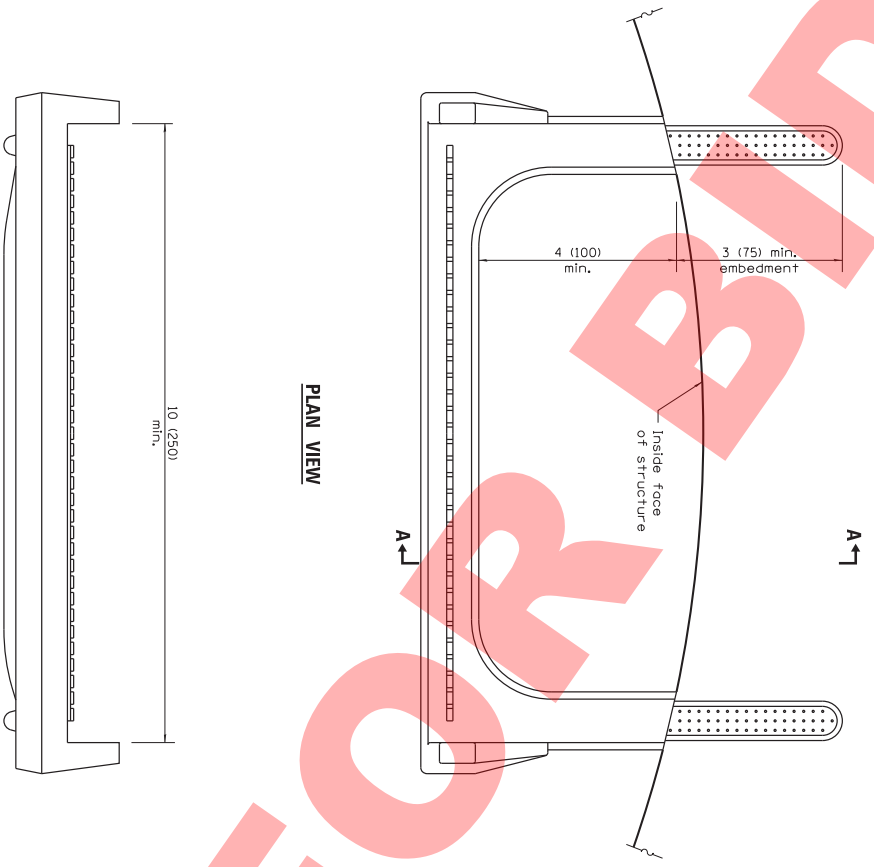
Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED \_\_\_\_\_ January 1, 2009  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ January 1, 2009  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
4-1-06	Revised title, drawings, and added plastic steps on sheet 2.

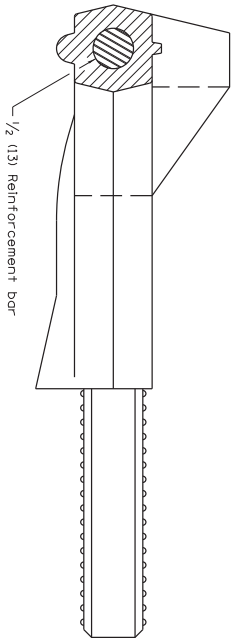
**MANHOLE STEPS**  
 (Sheet 1 of 2)  
**STANDARD 602701-02**

ISSUED 1-1-97

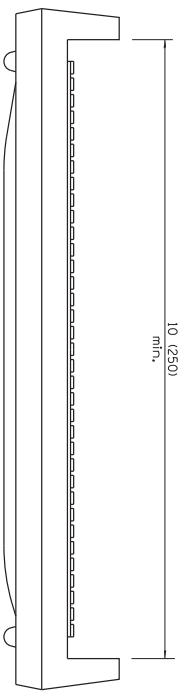
PLASTIC STEPS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION VIEW

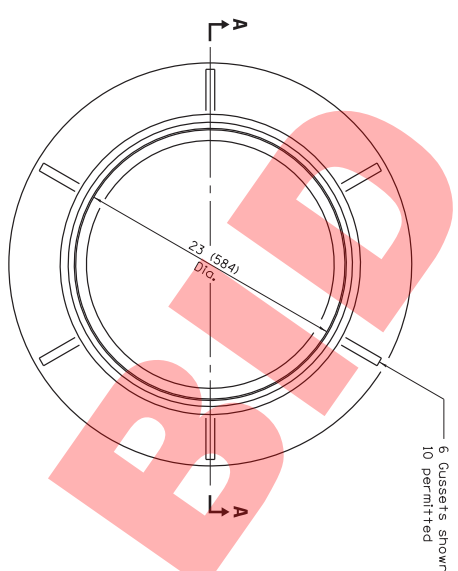
Illinois Department of Transportation  
PASSED \_\_\_\_\_ JUNE 1, 2009  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ JUNE 1, 2009  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

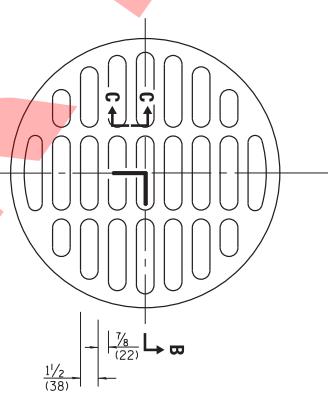
MANHOLE STEPS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

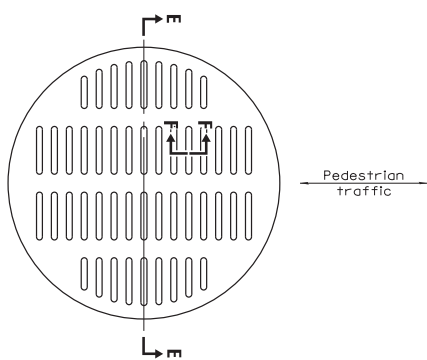
STANDARD 602701-02



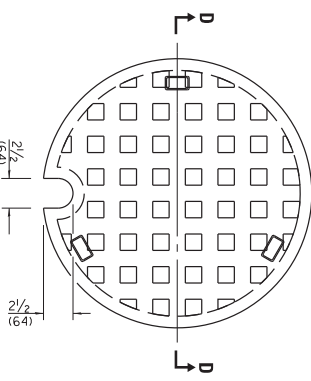
**CAST FRAME**



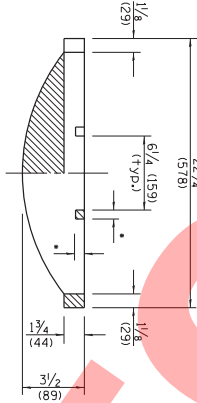
**SECTION B-B**



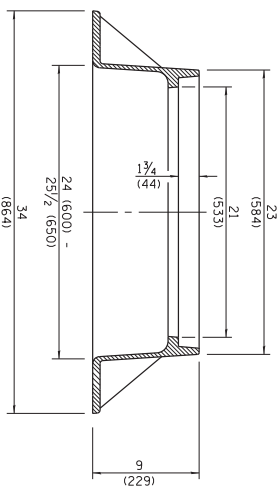
**SECTION C-C**



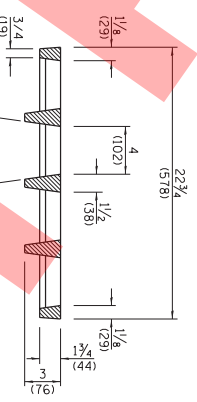
**SECTION D-D**



**SECTION E-E**



**SECTION A-A**  
Gray Iron



**ADA COMPLIANT  
CAST OPEN LID**

**CAST CLOSED LID**  
Gray Iron Lid

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

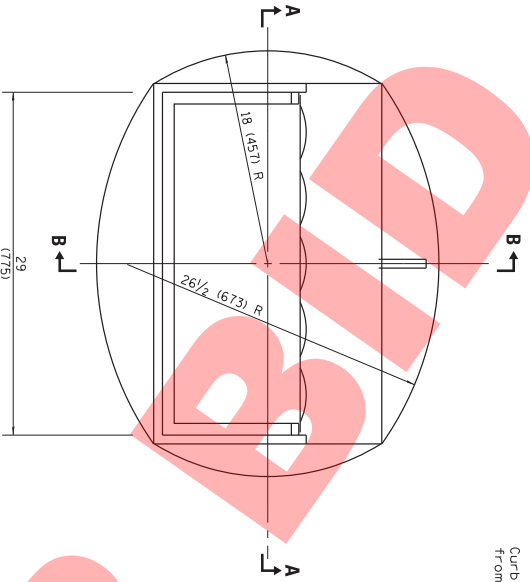
Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Revised dimensioning of frame. Added ADA compliant open lid.
1-1-09	Switched units to English metric.

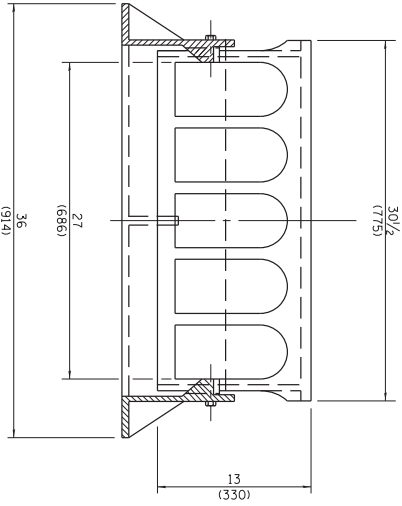
**FRAME AND LIDS  
TYPE 1**  
STANDARD 604001-04

± 5/8 (10) Dia. hole and 5/8x5/2 (16x140) slotted hole for galvanized 1/2 (M12) bolt, nut, and washer.

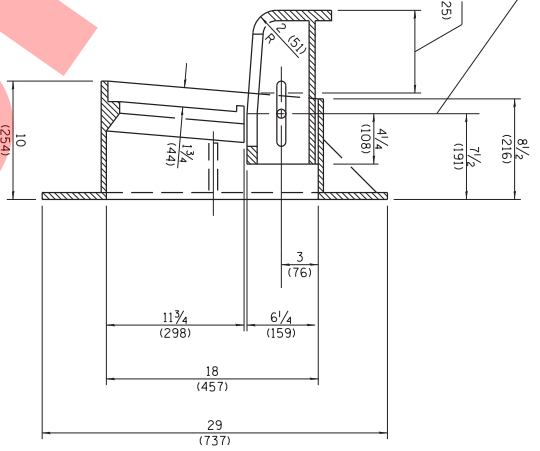
Curb box adjustable from 4 1/2 (115) to 9 (225)



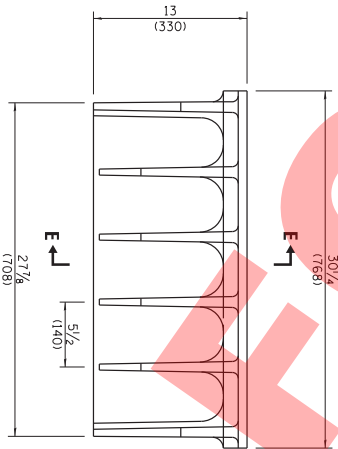
**CAST FRAME**



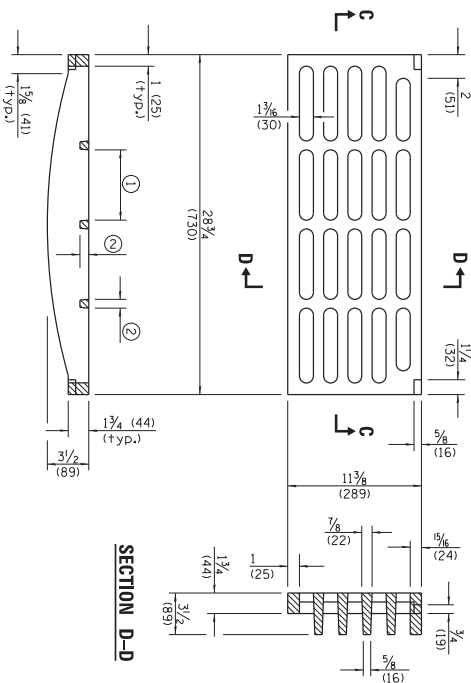
**SECTION A-A**



**SECTION B-B**



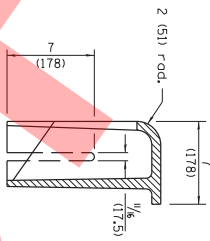
**ALTERNATE CURB BOX**



**SECTION D-D**

- SECTION C-C**
- ① = 6/4 (159) max. (typ.)
  - ② = 3/4 (19) min. (typ.)

**CAST GRATE**



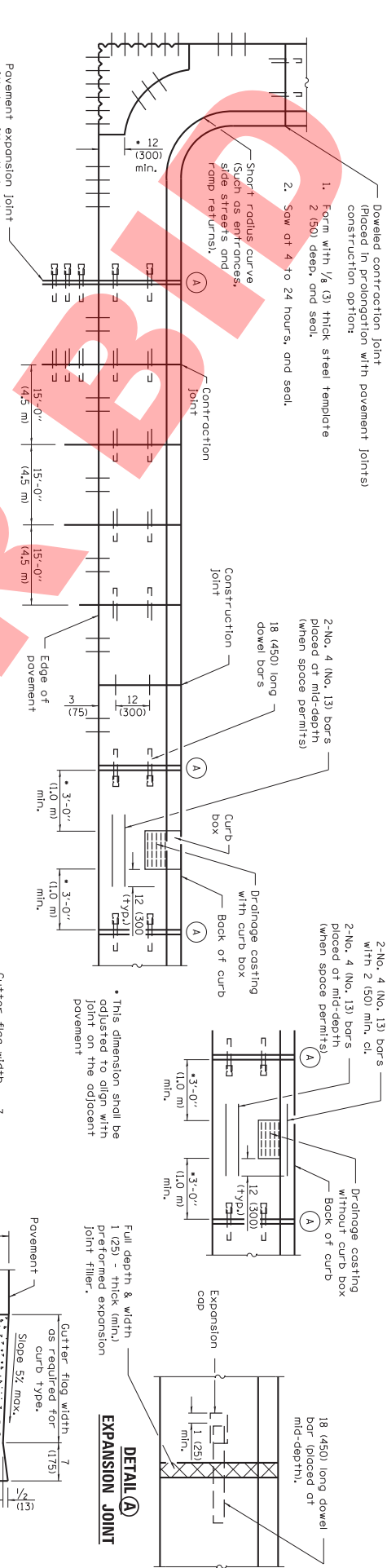
**SECTION E-E**

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2015  
 Michael Bond  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

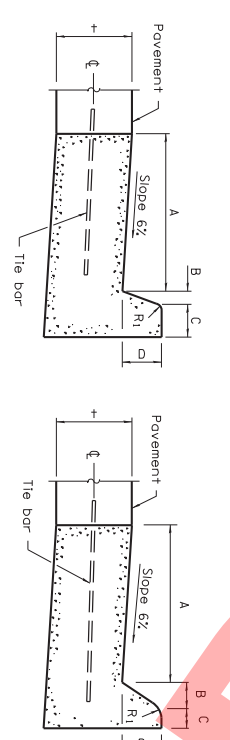
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Revised dimensions of frame and alternate curb box.
4-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

**FRAME AND GRATE**  
**TYPE 11**  
 STANDARD 604051-04

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.



**ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE**



**BARRIER CURB**

**MOUNTABLE CURB**

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS  
BARRIER CURB

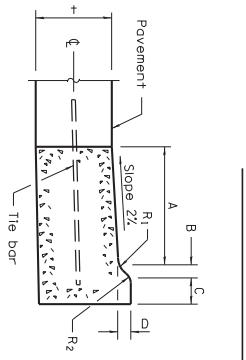
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R1
B-6-06*	6	1	6	6	1
(B-15-15)	(150)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)
B-6-12	12	1	6	6	1
(B-15-3)	(300)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)
B-6-18	18	1	6	6	1
(B-15-45)	(450)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)
B-6-24	24	1	6	6	1
(B-15-60)	(600)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)
B-9-12	12	2	5	9	1
(B-22-30)	(300)	(50)	(125)	(225)	(25)
B-9-18	18	2	5	9	1
(B-22-45)	(450)	(50)	(125)	(225)	(25)
B-9-24	24	2	5	9	1
(B-22-60)	(600)	(50)	(125)	(225)	(25)

\* For corner islands only.

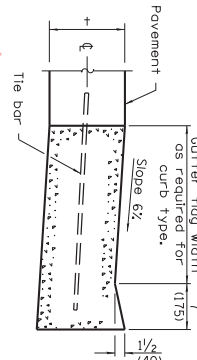
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS  
MOUNTABLE CURB

TYPE	A	B	C	D	R1	R2
M-2-06	6	2	4	2	3	2
(M-5-15)	(150)	(50)	(100)	(50)	(75)	(50)
M-2-12	12	2	4	2	3	2
(M-5-30)	(300)	(50)	(100)	(50)	(75)	(50)
M-4-06	6	4	3	4	3	NA
(M-10-15)	(150)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA
M-4-12	12	4	3	4	3	NA
(M-10-30)	(300)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA
M-4-18	18	4	3	4	3	NA
(M-10-45)	(450)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA
M-4-24	24	4	3	4	3	NA
(M-10-60)	(600)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA
M-6-06	6	6	2	6	2	NA
(M-15-15)	(150)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA
M-6-12	12	6	2	6	2	NA
(M-15-30)	(300)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA
M-6-18	18	6	2	6	2	NA
(M-15-45)	(450)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA
M-6-24	24	6	2	6	2	NA
(M-15-60)	(600)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA

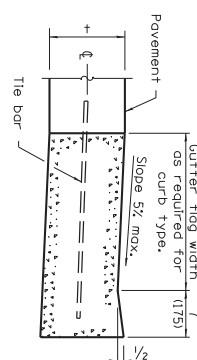
**ADJACENT TO PCC BASE COURSE WITH HMA SURFACING**



**DEPRESSED CURB (TYPICAL)**



**DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED**



**GENERAL NOTES**

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.  
 + = Thickness of pavement.  
 Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 6 (No. 19) at 24 (600) centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.  
 A minimum clearance of 2 (50) between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

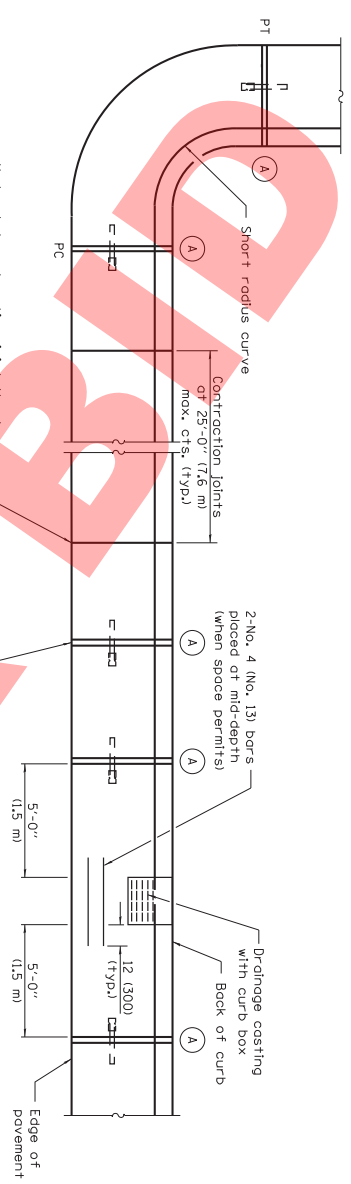
Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

M-2-06 (M-5-15) and M-2-12 (M-5-30)

REVISIONS

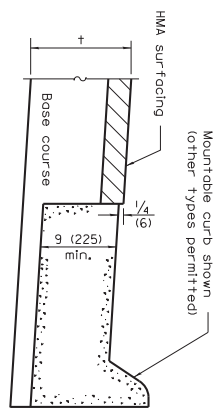
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added B-6-06 (B-15-15) barrier curb and gutter to table (corner islands only).
1-1-13	Added general note regarding requirement for dowel bars.

**CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER**  
 (Sheet 1 of 2)  
 STANDARD 606001-06

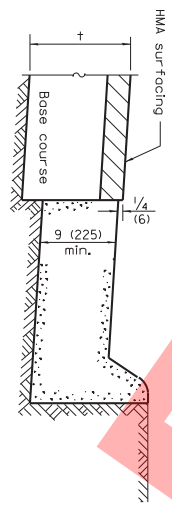


- Undoweled contraction joint (typ.) construction options:
1. Form with 1/8 (3) thick steel template 2 (50) deep, and seal.
  2. Saw 2 (50) deep at 4 to 24 hours, and seal.
  3. Insert 3/4 (20) thick pre-formed joint filler.

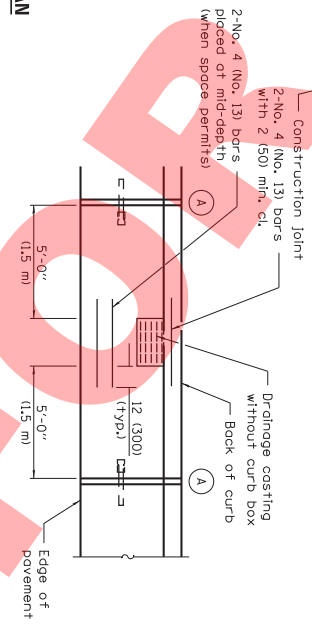
**PLAN**



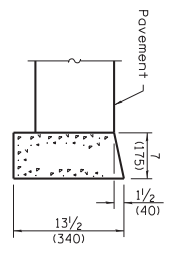
**ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE**



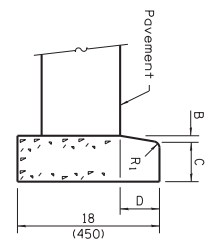
**ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE**



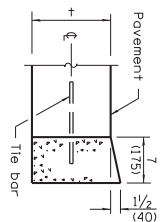
**DEPRESSED CURB**



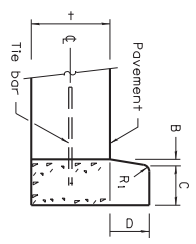
**BARRIER CURB**



**ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT**



**DEPRESSED CURB**



**BARRIER CURB**

**ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE**

**CONCRETE CURB TYPE B**

**CONCRETE CURB TYPE B  
AND COMBINATION  
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER**  
(Sheet 2 of 2)

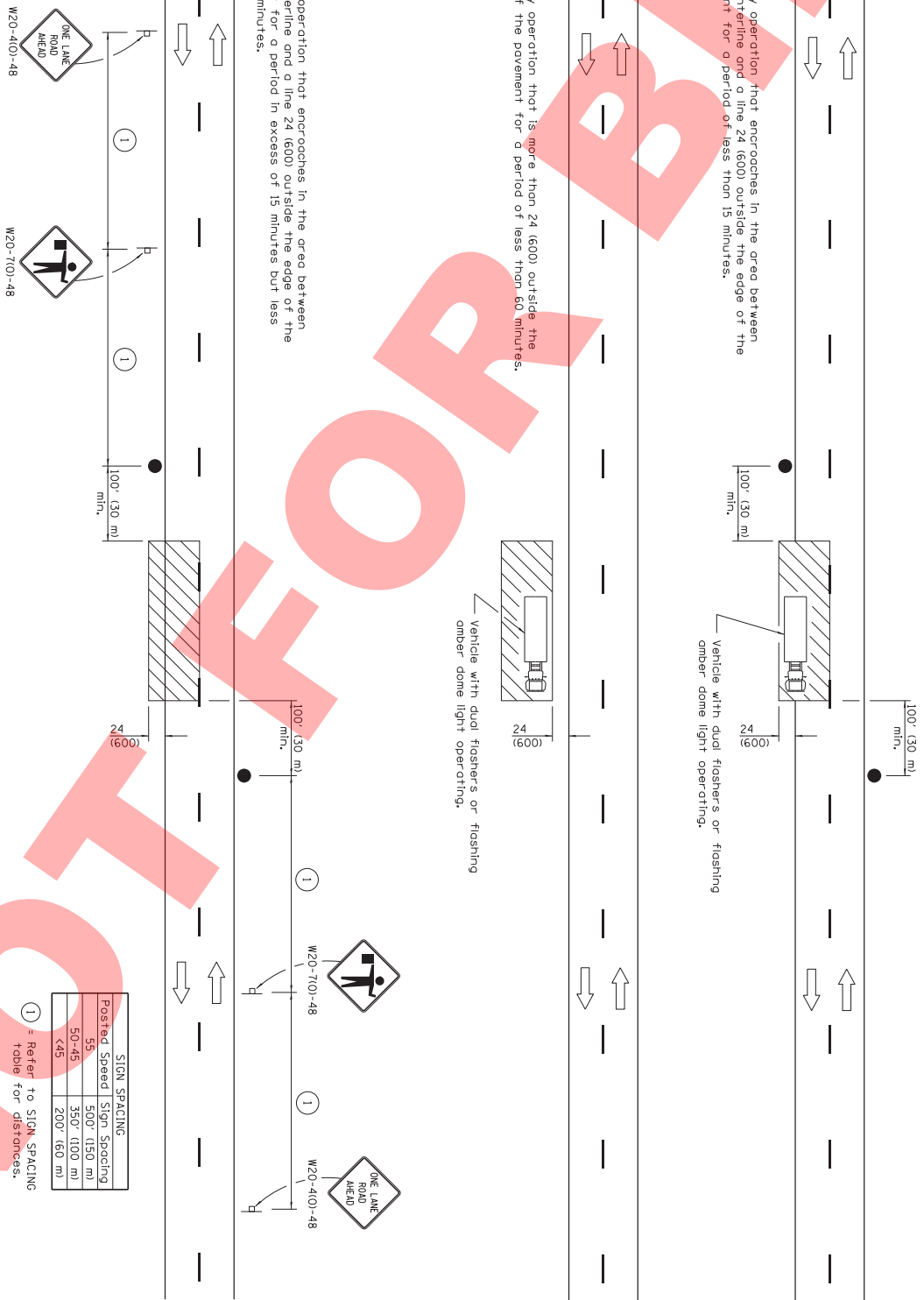
STANDARD 606001-06

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 PASSED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES  
 APPROVED Michael Rowland  
 January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period of less than 15 minutes.

For any operation that is more than 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period of less than 60 minutes.

For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period in excess of 15 minutes but less than 60 minutes.



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Working patches
- Field survey
- String line
- Utility operations
- Cleaning up debris on pavement

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Sign with traffic control sign

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

(1) = Refer to SIGN SPACING table for distances.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS**

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

STANDARD 701301-04

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED: *Janet V. 2011*  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING  
 APPROVED: *Janet V. 2011*  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING  
 APPROVED January 1, 2011  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

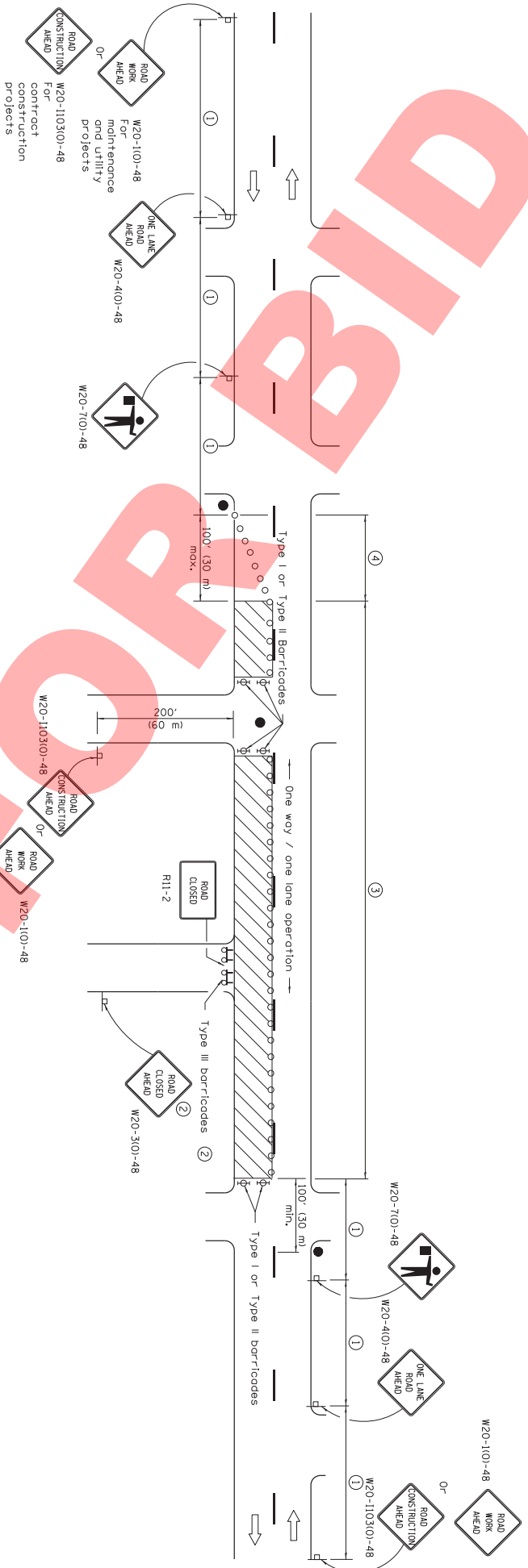
- 1 Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- 2 For approved sideroad closures.
- 3 Cones of 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) intervals. Signs or Type I or Type II barricades are used. The interval between devices may be doubled.
- 4 Cones, drums or barricades of 20' (6 m) centers.

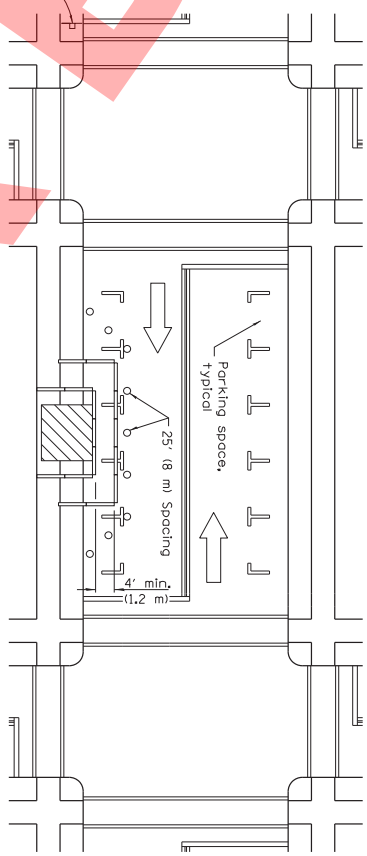
**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

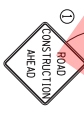
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
	Corrected sign No.s.

**URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED**  
**STANDARD 701501-06**

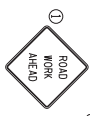




① Omit whenever duplicated by road work traffic control.

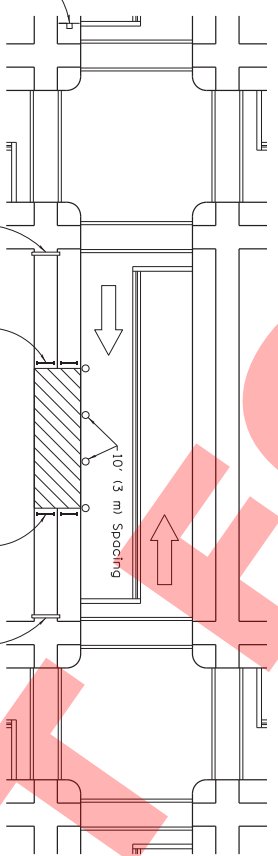


W20-110301-48 for contract construction projects



W20-1101-48 for maintenance and utility projects

**SIDEWALK DIVERSION**



W20-110301-48 for contract construction projects



W20-1101-48 for maintenance and utility projects



R11-1102-2430



R11-1101-2418



R11-1102-2430

**SIDEWALK CLOSURE**

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701301.







All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE**

(Sheet 1 of 2)


**STANDARD 701801-06**

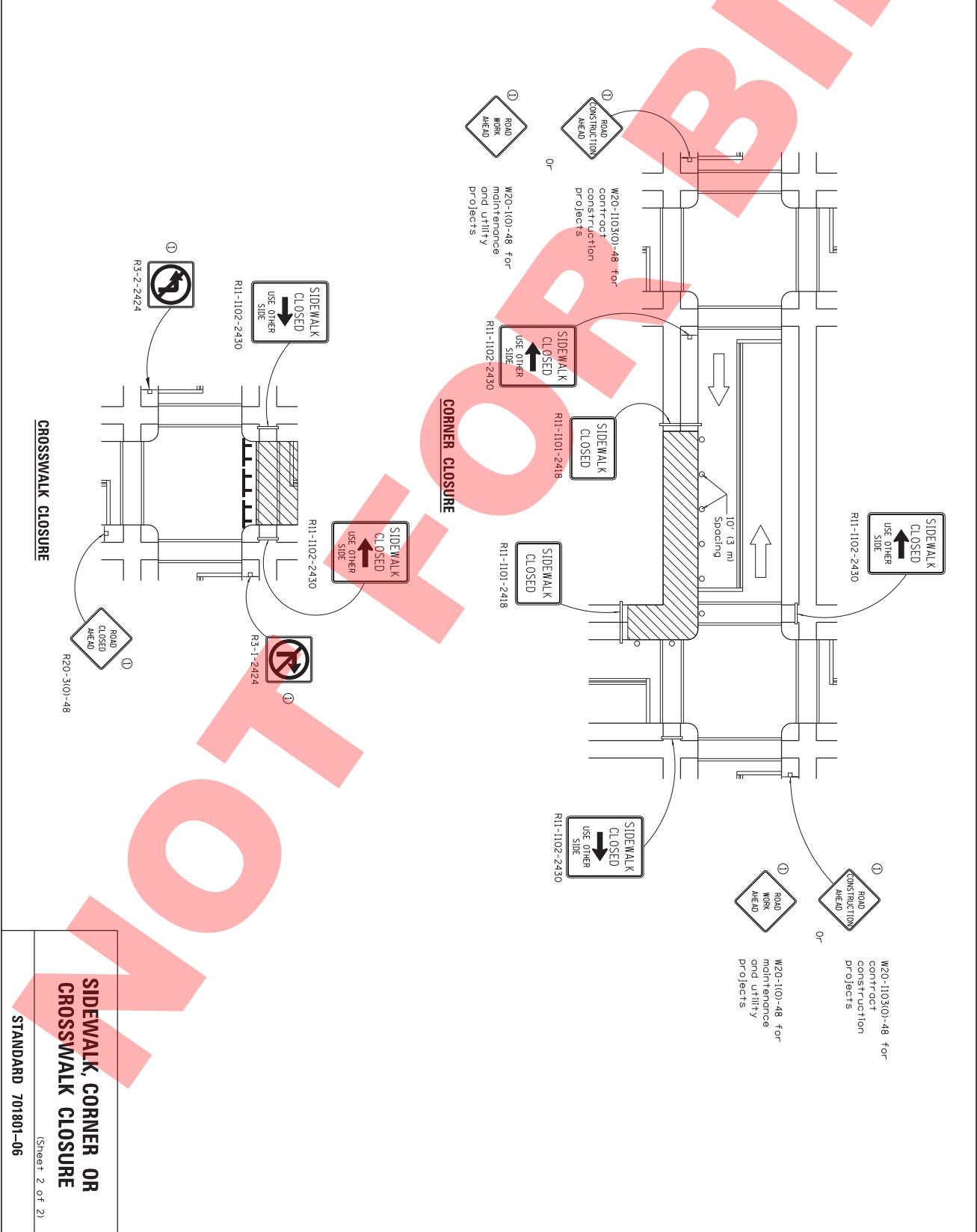
**SYMBOLS**

-  Work area
-  Sign on portable or permanent support
-  Barricade or drum
-  Cone, drum or barricade
-  Type III barricade
-  Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade

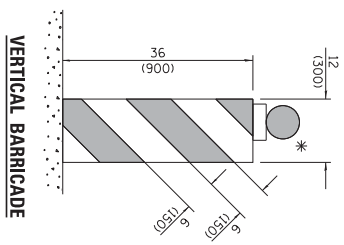
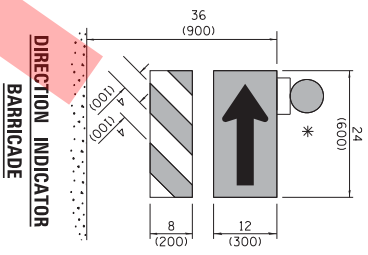
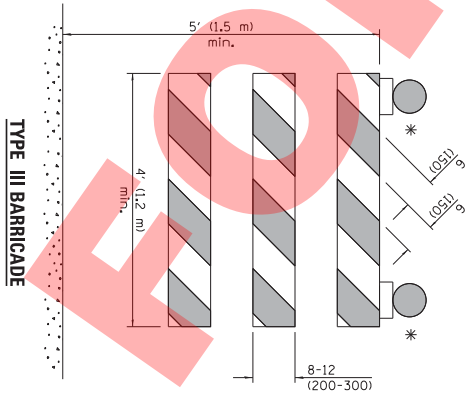
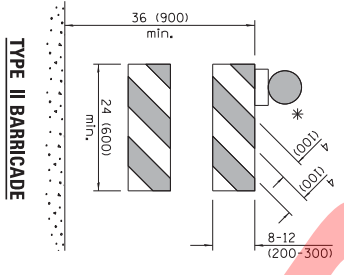
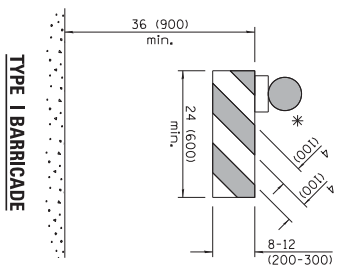
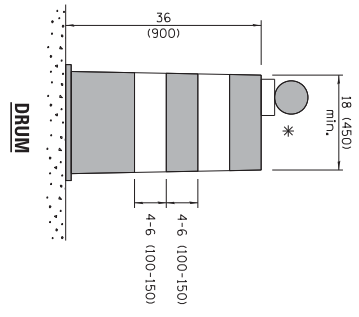
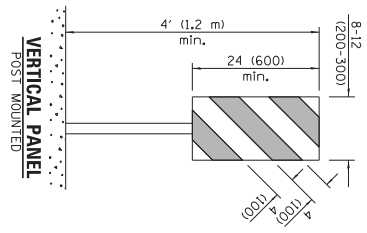
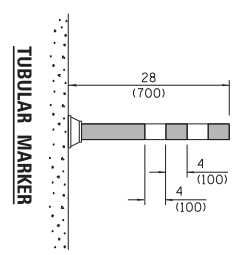
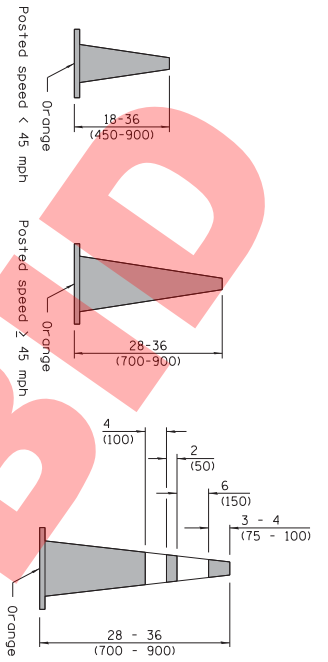
Illinois Department of Transportation  
 Approved: *[Signature]* April 11, 2016  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING  
 Approved: *[Signature]* April 11, 2016  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Omitted orange safety fence from standard as this is covered in the std. spec.
1-1-12	Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION. Modified appearance of plan views. Renamed Std.

 Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ April 1, 2016  
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING  
 APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ April 1, 2016  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

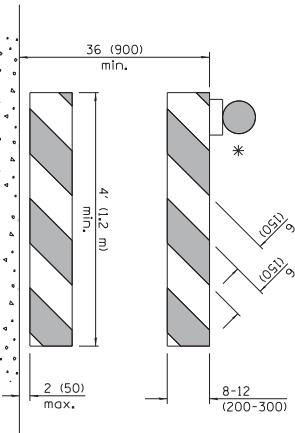


**SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE**  
 STANDARD 701801-06  
 (Sheet 2 of 2)



Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2017  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2017  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN  
 CHANNELIZING BARRICADE



\* Warning lights (if required)

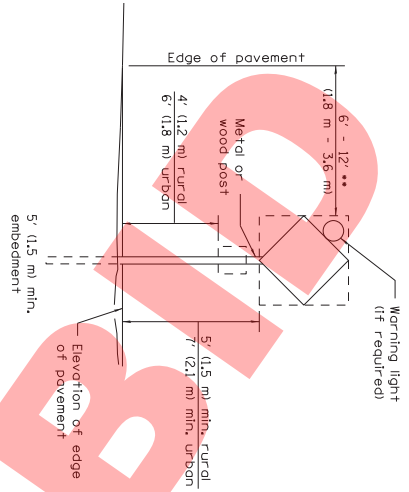
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-17	Changed FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR to TUBULAR MARKER.
4-1-16	Add dims to barricades. Rev note for post mnt. signs.
	Rev. cone dims. Add W2-1103.

TRAFFIC CONTROL  
 DEVICES

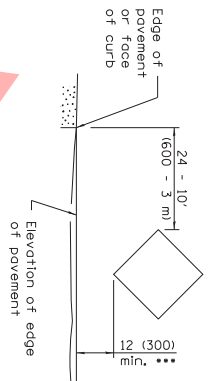
STANDARD 701901-06

(Sheet 1 of 3)

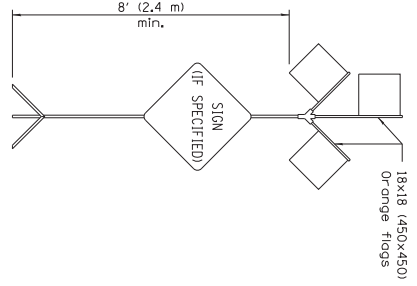
GENERAL NOTES  
 All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.  
 All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.



**POST MOUNTED SIGNS**  
 \*\* When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



**SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS**  
 \*\*\* When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



**HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE**

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.  
**ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES SIGN** shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.  
**END CONSTRUCTION** sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).  
 Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

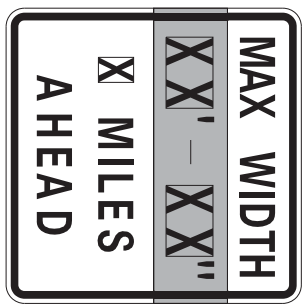
**WORK LIMIT SIGNING**

WORK ZONE	W21-115(0)-3618
SPEED LIMIT	R2-1-36#8
PHOTO ENFORCED	R10-1108p-3618
SXXX FINE MINIMUM	R2-1106p-3618
END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT	C20-1103(0)-6036

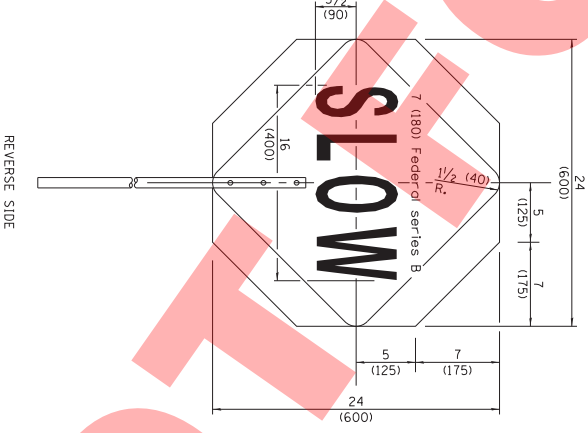
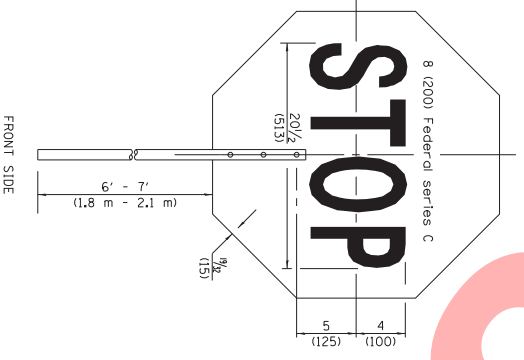
Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.  
**HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS**

\*\*\*\* R10-1108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.



**WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN**  
 XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.

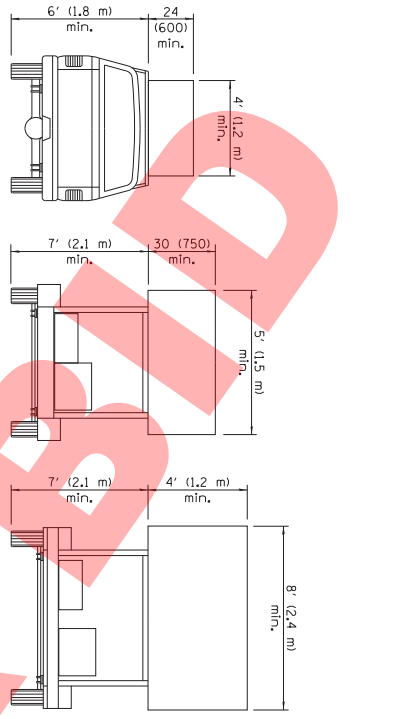


**FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

STANDARD 701901-06

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2017  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2017  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

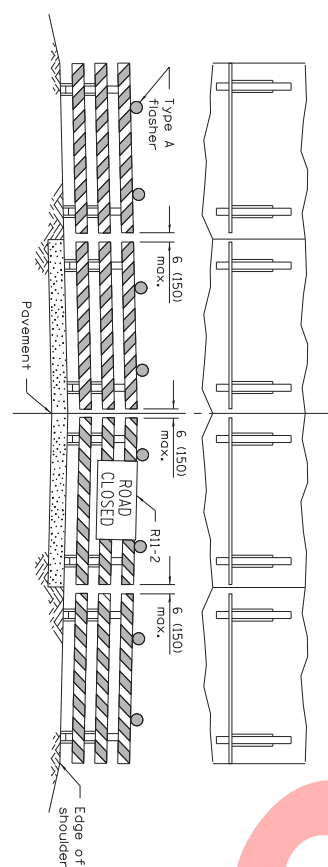


**TYPE A  
ROOF  
MOUNTED**

**TYPE B  
ROOF OR TRAILER  
MOUNTED**

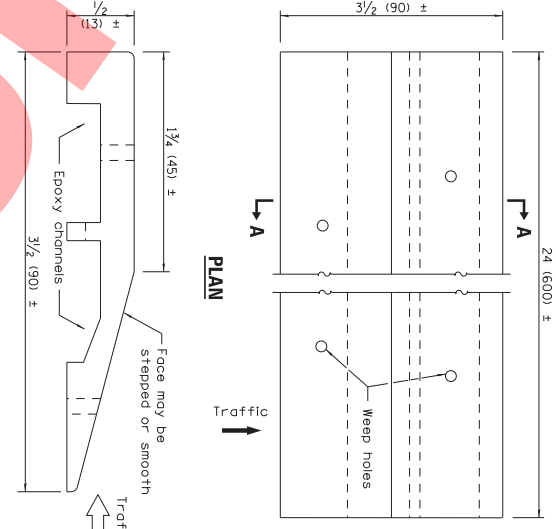
**TYPE C  
TRAILER  
MOUNTED**

**ARROW BOARDS**



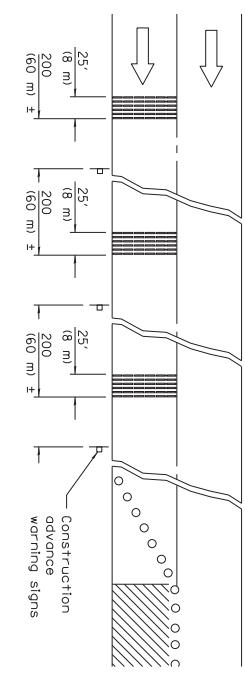
ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricode with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricode.



**SECTION A-A**

**TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS**



**TYPICAL INSTALLATION**

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF  
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2017  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2017  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

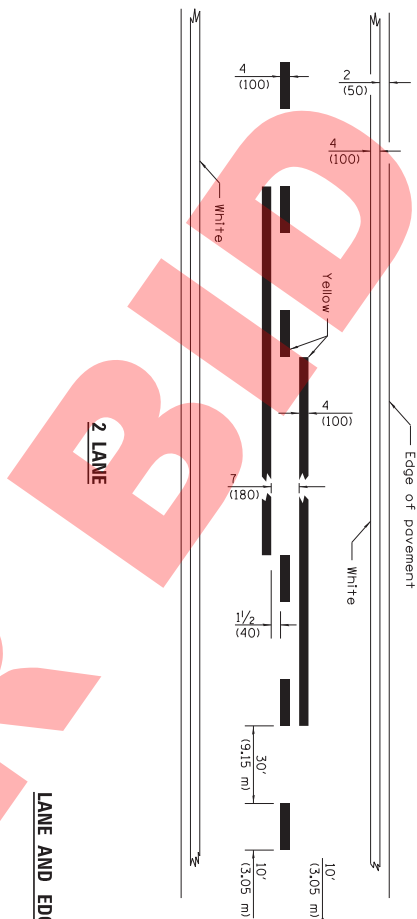
ISSUED 1-1-97

ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

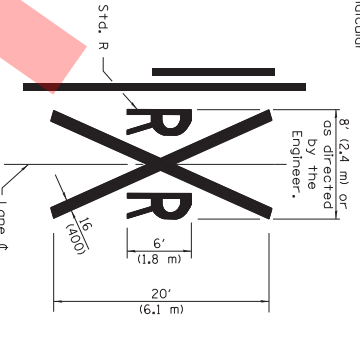
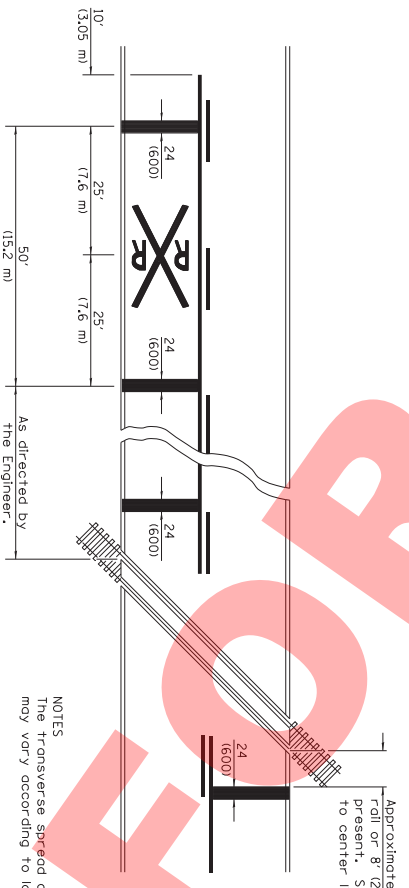
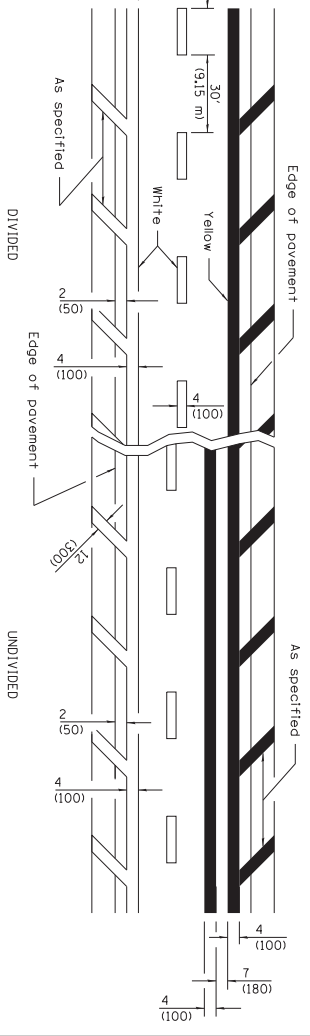
Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricodes. If a Type III barricode with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted directly in front of the barricode.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL  
DEVICES**

STANDARD 701901-06  
 (Sheet 3 of 3)



**LANE AND EDGE LINES**



**NOTES**  
 The transverse spread of the "X" may vary according to lane width.  
 On multi-lane roads, the stop lines shall extend across all approach lanes and separate RRX symbols shall be placed adjacent to each other in each lane.  
 When the pavement marking symbol is used, a portion of the symbol should be located directly adjacent to the Advance Marking Sign (M10-B as placed by Table 2C-4, Condition B of the MUTCD).

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

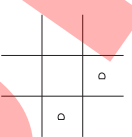
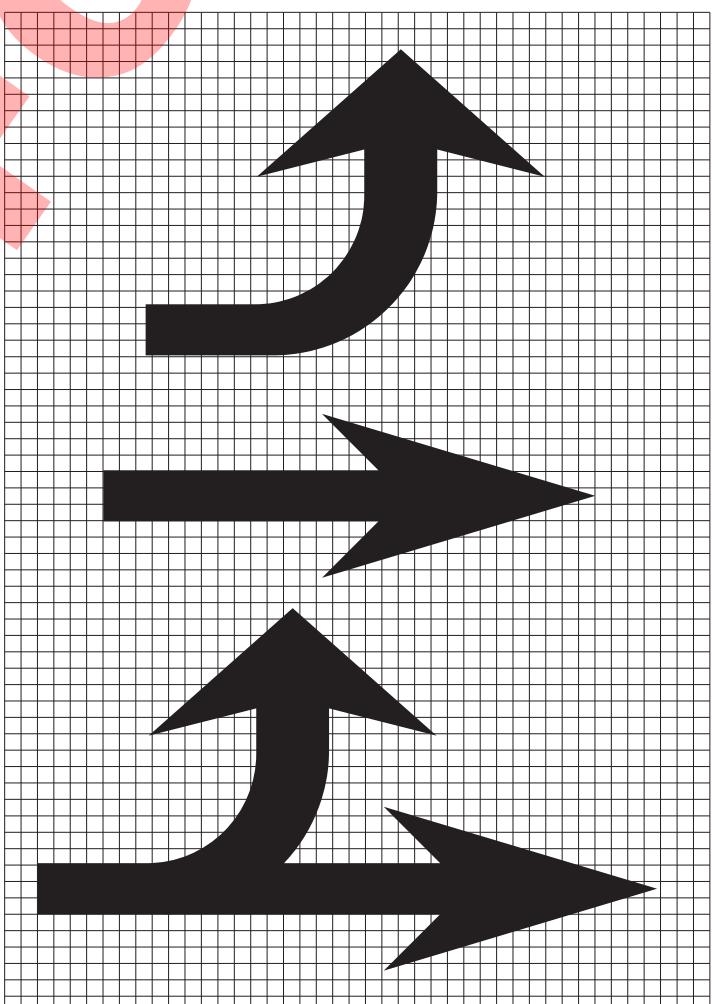
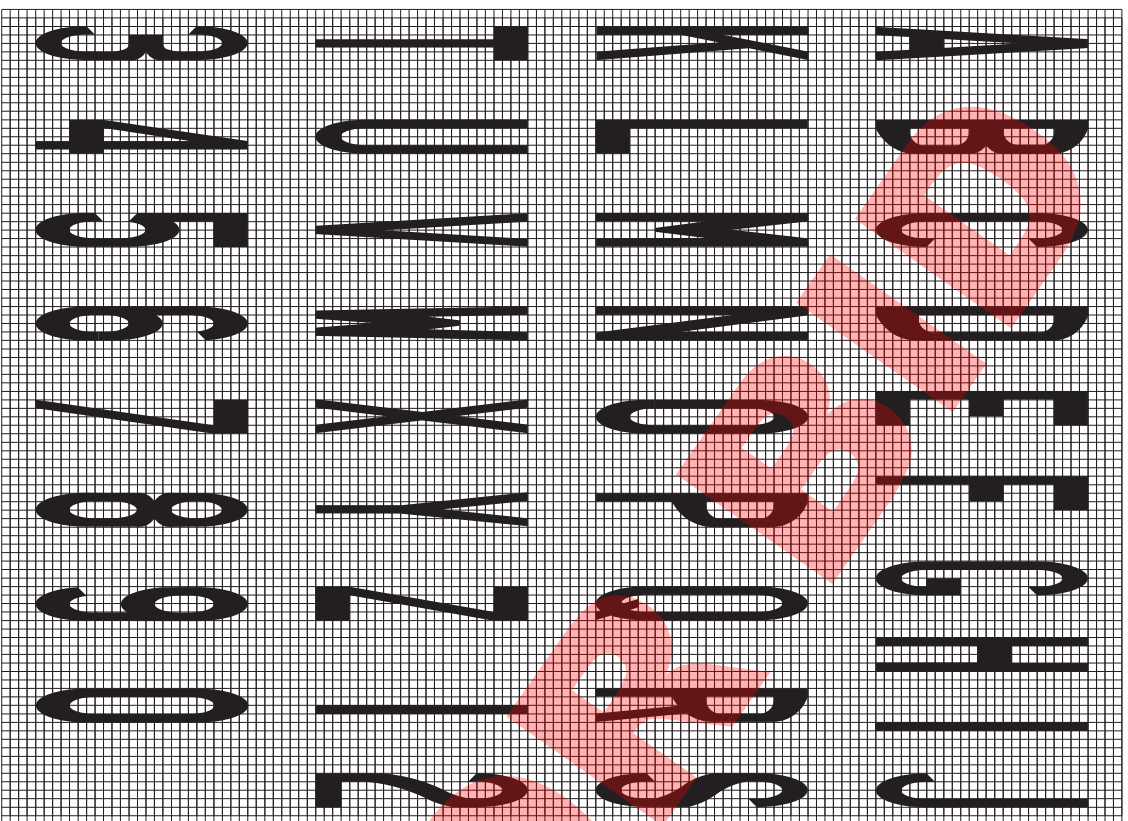
**PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING**

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added symbols. Revised
1-1-14	bike symbol. Revised note
1-1-14	For stop line at RR crossing. Added bike symbol. Renamed
	'LANE DROP ARROW' detail to
	'LANE-REDUCTION ARROW'.

**TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

STANDARD 780001-05  
 (Sheet 1 of 3)

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

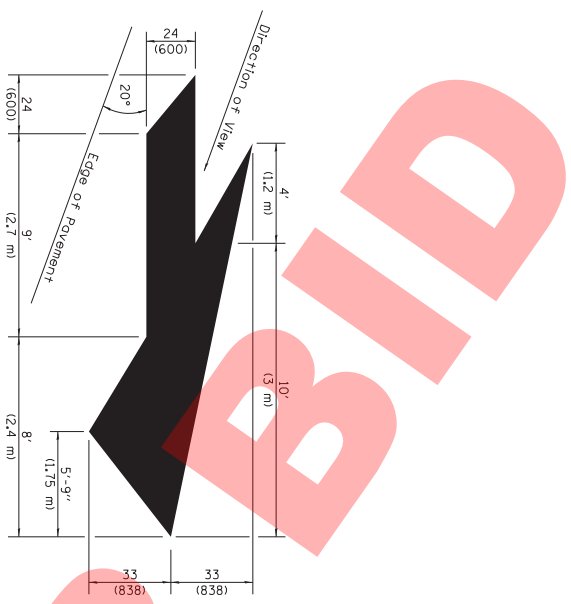


Legend Height	Arrow Size	0
6' (1.8 m)	Small	2.9 (74)
8' (2.4 m)	Large	3.8 (96)

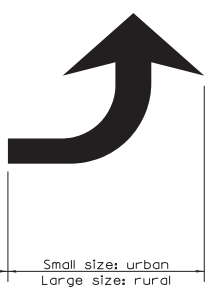
**LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE**

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

**TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS**  
 STANDARD 780001-05  
 (Sheet 2 of 3)

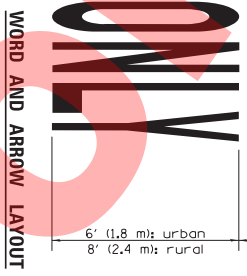


**LANE-REDUCTION ARROW**  
 Right lane-reduction arrow shown.  
 Use mirror image for left lane.

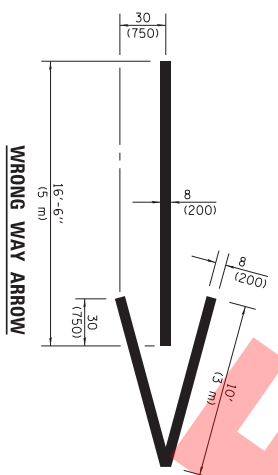


20' (6 m); urban  
 50' (15 m); rural  
 (Between arrow  
 and word or  
 between words)

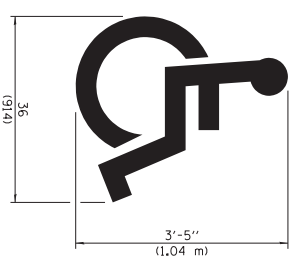
Small size: urban  
 Large size: rural



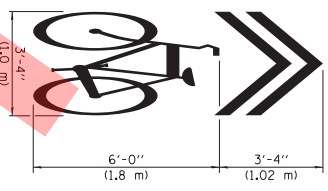
**WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT**



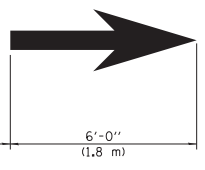
**WRONG WAY ARROW**



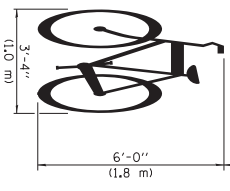
**INTERNATIONAL  
 SYMBOL OF  
 ACCESSIBILITY**



**SHARED LANE  
 SYMBOL**



**BIKE SYMBOL**  
 (Arrow is optional)



**TYPICAL PAVEMENT  
 MARKINGS**

(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 780001-05

Illinois Department of Transportation  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS  
 APPROVED January 1, 2015  
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT  
 ISSUED 1-1-97

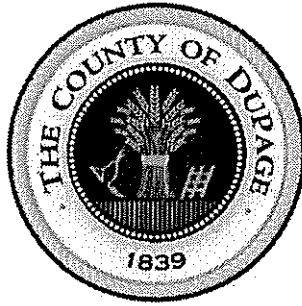
**APPENDIX A**

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) FORMS**

**NOT FOR BID**

**NOT FOR BID**

# FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS



THIS BOOKLET IS BEING PROVIDED AS PART OF THE BID MANUAL FOR THIS PROJECT BECAUSE FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS AND PREVAILING WAGE RATES WILL APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.

THIS BOOKLET CONTAINS:

- Required Contract Provisions for HUD Funded Capital projects in DuPage County, Illinois .....Page 1
  - Executive Order 11246 .....Page 13
  - HUD Federal Labor Standards Provisions .....Page 21
- HUD required general contractor and sub-contractor forms .....Page 26

Samples and instructions for required contractor forms to be filled out, signed, and turned in by all labor providers, including:

  - Ownership Form .....Page 27
  - Letter to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Labor .....Page 28
  - Labor Relations Agreement .....Page 29
  - Apprentice Policy Recognition Form .....Page 31
  - Section 3 Forms .....Page 32
  - Certified Payroll and Statement of Compliance .....Page 39
- A copy of the latest Davis Bacon Federal Wage determination for wage rates in DuPage County .....Page 47

Supplied through the DuPage  
Community Development Commission  
421 N. County Farm Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187

**NOT FOR BID**

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR HUD FUNDED  
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>I. Application</b> .....	2
<b>II. Equal Opportunity Provisions</b> .....	2
<b>III. Executive Order 11246</b> (Executive Order 11246 [Applicable to contractors/subcontractors exceeding \$10,000]) .....	3
<b>IV. Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity</b> (Executive Order 11246 – Applicable to contractor/subcontracts exceeding \$10,000) .....	4
<b>V. Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction</b>	
<b>Contract Specifications</b> (Executive Order 1246) .....	5
A. As Used in these specifications .....	5
B. “Minority” Includes .....	5
C. Subcontracts.....	5
D. Equal Employment Opportunity Documentation .....	6
E. Voluntary Associations .....	8
F. Civil Rights Act of 1964.....	9
G. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 .....	9
H. “Section 3” Compliance in the Provision of Training, Employment and Business Opportunities.....	9
<b>VI. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards</b> .....	10
A. Overtime Requirements.....	11
B. Violation and Liability for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages.....	11
C. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages .....	11
D. Subcontract .....	11
E. Contractor’s Responsibility .....	11
<b>VII. Safety</b> .....	11
<b>VIII. False Statements Concerning Projects</b> .....	11
<b>IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act</b> .....	12
<b>X. Labor Standards</b> .....	12

## I. APPLICATION

- A. These *Required Contract Provisions* shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the Contractor with his own organization and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piece work, station work or by subcontract.
- B. The Contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts all of the stipulations contained in these *Required Contract Provisions* and also a clause requiring his Subcontractors to include these *Required Contract Provisions* in any lower tier subcontracts which they may enter into, together with a clause requiring the inclusion of these provisions in any further subcontracts that may in turn be made. The *Required Contract Provisions* shall in no instance be incorporated by reference.
- C. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these *Required Contract Provisions* may be grounds for termination of the contract.
- D. A breach of the following clauses may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR, Part 5.6.
- E. All Bidders must sign the CDC Conditions and submit them with their complete bid package. This form is found in the Bid Specifications Manual.
- F. All bidders and their subcontractor shall be eligible for award of a federally assisted or insured contract. Should any subcontractor be found ineligible after award of a contract, its contract shall be terminated and the matter referred to the Department of Labor for its action.

## II. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PROVISIONS

### A. ***Equal Opportunity Clause***

Except as otherwise provided, DuPage County requires the inclusion of the following language as a condition of any grant, contract, loan insurance or guarantee involving federally assisted construction which is not exempt from the requirements of equal opportunity. The subgrantee hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR, Part 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan insurance or guarantee or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, the following opportunity Clause:

### B. ***Activities and Contracts Not Subject to Executive Order 11246, As Amended (Applicable to federally assisted construction contracts and related subcontracts \$10,000 and under).***

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows,

"The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that the applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following; employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training including apprenticeship. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the DuPage County Community Development Specialist setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin”.

Contractors shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

### **III. EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity**

*Contracts/Subcontracts above \$10,000 Section 202 Equal Opportunity Clause*

*The complete Executive Order 11246 is included in this Federal Requirements booklet.*

A. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows,

“The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause”.

B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

C. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Contract Compliance Officer advising the said labor union or worker’s representatives of the contractor’s commitment under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

D. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

E. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his or her books, records and accounts by DuPage County, HUD and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.

F. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive

Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor or as otherwise provided by law.

- G. The Contractor will include the provisions of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (A) through (G) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor or purchase order as DuPage County or HUD may direct as means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event the Contractor becomes involved in or threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by DuPage County or HUD, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

#### **IV. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY** *(Executive Order 11246, applicable to contracts/subcontracts exceeding \$10,000)*

- A. The Offeror or Bidder's attention is called the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set Herein.
- B. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:
1. Until further notice the goal for women participation is 6.9% (Nationwide).
  2. Until further notice the goal for minority participation is 19.6% (Chicago PMSA).
- C. These goals are applicable to all Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or Federally assisted) performed in the covered area.
- D. The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR, Part 60.4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR, Part 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR, Part 60.4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.
- E. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the Subcontractor; employer identification number, estimated dollar amount of the

subcontract, estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract, and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

- F. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Chicago PMSA.

## V. FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (*Executive Order 11246*)

### A. *As Used In These Specifications:*

1. "Covered Area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract is resulted.
2. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor or any person to whom the Director delegates authority.
3. "Employer identification numbers" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U. S. Treasury Department Form 941.

### B. "Minority" Includes:

1. *Black* - All persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin.
2. *Hispanic* – All persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central and South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race.
3. *Asian and Pacific Islander* – All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands.
4. *American Indian or Alaskan Native* – All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

### C. *Subcontracts*

1. Whenever the Contractor or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
2. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to the 41 CFR, Part 60 4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with the Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an

approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

3. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 (I) through (XVI) of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
4. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246 or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
5. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
6. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its acts. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following.

**D. Equal Employment Opportunity Documentation**

1. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of any carrying out of the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
2. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of organization's responses.
3. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individuals were sent to the union hiring hall for referral and were not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason, therefore along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

4. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
5. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under D (2) above.
6. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
7. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and the disposition of the subject matter.
8. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
9. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations, such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures and tests to be used in the selection process.
10. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women, and where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth, both on the site and in other areas of Contractor's work force.
11. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR, Part 60, 3.
12. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for (through appropriate training, etc.) such opportunities.

13. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
14. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to ensure privacy between the sexes.
15. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
16. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
17. Covered construction contractors performing contracts in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the contract is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office from Federal Procurement contracting officers.

**E. Voluntary Associations**

1. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations, which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations, D-1 through D-17. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under D-1 through D17 of these specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's non-compliance.
2. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).
3. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

4. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended.
5. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to the Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
6. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR, Part 60,4.8.
7. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g. mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated rate of pay and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
8. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws, which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g. those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

**F. *Civil Rights Act of 1964***

Under the Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

**G. *Section 109 Of The Housing And Community Development Act Of 1974***

No person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

**H. *"Section 3" Compliance In The Provisions Of Training, Employment And Business Opportunities***

1. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 USC 1701u (Section 3).

2. The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to be the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
3. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR, Part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with Part 135 requirements.
4. The Contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions and the qualifications for each, and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions, and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
5. The Contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR, Part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action as provided in the applicable provision of the subcontract in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the Subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR, Part 135. The Contractor will not subcontract with any Subcontractor where the Contractor has notice or knowledge that the Subcontractor has been found in violation of regulations under 24 CFR, Part 135.
6. The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom he regulations of 24 CFR, Part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the Contractor's obligations under 24 CFR, Part 135.
7. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR, Part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default and debarment or suspension from future HUD-assisted contracts.

## **VI. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS**

As a condition of any grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee involving federally assisted construction, DuPage County requires the following language to be included in full in any contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards ACT. As used in the section, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

"The subgrantee, in accordance with Title 29, CFR, Part 5, hereby agrees that it will ensure the inclusion in all construction contract documents and bid specifications".

**A. Overtime Requirements**

No Contractor or Subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**B. Violation and Liability for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages**

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in Subsection A, the Contractor and any Subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable to any affected employee for his unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and Subcontractor shall be to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic employed in violation of the clause set forth in Subsection A, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in Subsection A.

**C. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages**

The DuPage County Community Development Specialist may withhold or cause to be withheld from any monies payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or Subcontractor such sums as may administratively be determined to be necessary to satisfy an liabilities of such Contractor or Subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in Subsection B.

**D. Subcontract**

The Contractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set for in subsections A, B and C of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts which they may enter into, together with a clause requiring this insertion in any further subcontracts they may in turn be made.

**E. Contractor's Responsibility**

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any Subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in Subparagraph A through D.

## **VII. SAFETY**

In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws governing safety, health and sanitation. The Contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment, and take any other needed actions, on his own responsibility or the DuPage County Community Development Specialist may determine reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

## **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING PROJECTS**

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers and workers on projects utilizing Federal funds, it is essential

that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law.

## **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT**

### *Contract requirements*

- A. The Contractor stipulates that any facility to be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (PL 91-604, 42 U.S.C 1857, as amended by PL 95-95 and PL 95-960, 42 USC 4362, 7401 et Seq.), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR, Part 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities Pursuant to Title 40 CFR, Part 15.
- B. The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, relating to inspection, monitoring, entry reports and information, as well as, all other requirements specified in Section 114 and all regulations and guidelines listed there under.
- C. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Community Development Specialist of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, or the EPA, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA Listing of Violating Facilities.
- D. The Contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of subparagraphs A through D of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and further agrees to take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## **X. LABOR STANDARDS**

Except as otherwise provided, DuPage County requires the inclusion of the HUD Federal Labor Standards Provisions Form 4010 as a condition of any grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee involving federally assisted construction.

# **EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

---

SOURCE: The provisions of Executive Order 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, appear at 30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR, 1964-1965 Comp., p.339, unless otherwise noted.

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in me as President of the United States by the Constitution and statutes of the United States, it is ordered as follows:

## **Part I - Nondiscrimination in Government Employment**

[Part I superseded by EO 11478 of Aug. 8, 1969, 34 FR 12985, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 803]

## **Part II - Nondiscrimination in Employment by Government Contractors and Subcontractors**

### **Subpart A - Duties of the Secretary of Labor**

**SEC. 201.** The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for the administration and enforcement of Parts II and III of this Order. The Secretary shall adopt such rules and regulations and issue such orders as are deemed necessary and appropriate to achieve the purposes of Parts II and III of this Order.

[Sec. 201 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

### **Subpart B - Contractors' Agreements**

**SEC. 202.** Except in contracts exempted in accordance with Section 204 of this Order, all Government contracting agencies shall include in every Government contract hereafter entered into the following provisions:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advancements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24,

1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States." [Sec. 202 amended by EO 11375 of Oct. 13, 1967, 32 FR 14303, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 684, EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 203.** Each contractor having a contract containing the provisions prescribed in Section 202 shall file, and shall cause each of his subcontractors to file, Compliance Reports with the contracting agency or the Secretary of Labor as may be directed. Compliance Reports shall be filed within such times and shall contain such information as to the practices, policies, programs, and employment policies, programs, and employment statistics of the contractor and each subcontractor, and shall be in such form, as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe.

(b) Bidders or prospective contractors or subcontractors may be required to state whether they have participated in any previous contract subject to the provisions of this Order, or any preceding similar Executive order, and in that event to submit, on behalf of themselves and their proposed subcontractors, Compliance Reports prior to or as an initial part of their bid or negotiation of a contract.

(c) Whenever the contractor or subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding with a labor union or an agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training for such workers, the Compliance Report shall include such information as to such labor union's or agency's practices and policies affecting compliance as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe: Provided, That to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of a labor union or an agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training and such labor union or agency shall refuse to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the Secretary of Labor as part of its Compliance Report and shall set forth what efforts he has made to obtain such information.

(d) The Secretary of Labor may direct that any bidder or prospective contractor or subcontractor shall submit, as part of his Compliance Report, a statement in writing, signed by an authorized officer or agent on behalf of any labor union or any agency referring workers or providing or

supervising apprenticeship or other training, with which the bidder or prospective contractor deals, with supporting information, to the effect that the signer's practices and policies do not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex or national origin, and that the signer either will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the policy and provisions of this Order or that it consents and agrees that recruitment, employment, and the terms and conditions of employment under the proposed contract shall be in accordance with the purposes and provisions of the order. In the event that the union, or the agency shall refuse to execute such a statement, the Compliance Report shall so certify and set forth what efforts have been made to secure such a statement and such additional factual material as the Secretary of Labor may require.

[Sec. 203 amended by EO 11375 of Oct. 13, 1967, 32 FR 14303, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 684; EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 204** (a) The Secretary of Labor may, when the Secretary deems that special circumstances in the national interest so require, exempt a contracting agency from the requirement of including any or all of the provisions of Section 202 of this **Order** in any specific contract, subcontract, or purchase **order**.

(b) The Secretary of Labor may, by rule or regulation, exempt certain classes of contracts, subcontracts, or purchase orders (1) whenever work is to be or has been performed outside the United States and no recruitment of workers within the limits of the United States is involved; (2) for standard commercial supplies or raw materials; (3) involving less than specified amounts of money or specified numbers of workers; or (4) to the extent that they involve subcontracts below a specified tier.

(c) Section 202 of this **Order** shall not apply to a Government contractor or subcontractor that is a religious corporation, association, educational institution, or society, with respect to the employment of individuals of a particular religion to perform work connected with the carrying on by such corporation, association, educational institution, or society of its activities. Such contractors and subcontractors are not exempted or excused from complying with the other requirements contained in this **Order**.

(d) The Secretary of Labor may also provide, by rule, regulation, or order, for the exemption of facilities of a contractor that are in all respects separate and distinct from activities of the contractor related to the performance of the contract: provided, that such an exemption will not interfere with or impede the effectuation of the purposes of this **Order**; and provided further, that in the absence of such an exemption all facilities shall be covered by the provisions of this **Order**."

[Sec. 204 amended by EO 13279 of Dec. 16, 2002, 67 FR 77141, 3 CFR, 2002 Comp., p. 77141 - 77144]

### **Subpart C - Powers and Duties of the Secretary of Labor and the Contracting Agencies**

**SEC. 205.** The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for securing compliance by all Government contractors and subcontractors with this Order and any implementing rules or regulations. All contracting agencies shall comply with the terms of this Order and any implementing rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. Contracting agencies shall cooperate with the Secretary of Labor and shall furnish such information and assistance as the Secretary may require.

[Sec. 205 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 206.** The Secretary of Labor may investigate the employment practices of any Government contractor or subcontractor to determine whether or not the contractual provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order have been violated. Such investigation shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures established by the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The Secretary of Labor may receive and investigate complaints by employees or prospective employees of a Government contractor or subcontractor which allege discrimination contrary to the contractual provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order.

[Sec. 206 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 207.** The Secretary of Labor shall use his/her best efforts, directly and through interested Federal, State, and local agencies, contractors, and all other available instrumentalities to cause any labor union engaged in work under Government contracts or any agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training for or in the course of such work to cooperate in the implementation of the purposes of this Order. The Secretary of Labor shall, in appropriate cases, notify the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Department of Justice, or other appropriate Federal agencies whenever it has reason to believe that the practices of any such labor organization or agency violate Title VI or Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or other provision of Federal law.

[Sec. 207 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 208.** The Secretary of Labor, or any agency, officer, or employee in the executive branch of the Government designated by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary, may hold such hearings, public or private, as the Secretary may deem advisable for compliance, enforcement, or educational purposes.

(b) The Secretary of Labor may hold, or cause to be held, hearings in accordance with Subsection of this Section prior to imposing, ordering, or recommending the imposition of penalties and sanctions under this Order. No order for debarment of any contractor from further Government contracts under Section 209(6) shall be made without affording the contractor an opportunity for a hearing.

#### **Subpart D - Sanctions and Penalties**

**SEC. 209.** In accordance with such rules, regulations, or orders as the Secretary of Labor may issue or adopt, the Secretary may:

(1) Publish, or cause to be published, the names of contractors or unions which it has concluded have complied or have failed to comply with the provisions of this Order or of the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(2) Recommend to the Department of Justice that, in cases in which there is substantial or material violation or the threat of substantial or material violation of the contractual provisions

set forth in Section 202 of this Order, appropriate proceedings be brought to enforce those provisions, including the enjoining, within the limitations of applicable law, of organizations, individuals, or groups who prevent directly or indirectly, or seek to prevent directly or indirectly, compliance with the provisions of this Order.

(3) Recommend to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or the Department of Justice that appropriate proceedings be instituted under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

(4) Recommend to the Department of Justice that criminal proceedings be brought for the furnishing of false information to any contracting agency or to the Secretary of Labor as the case may be.

(5) After consulting with the contracting agency, direct the contracting agency to cancel, terminate, suspend, or cause to be cancelled, terminated, or suspended, any contract, or any portion or portions thereof, for failure of the contractor or subcontractor to comply with equal employment opportunity provisions of the contract. Contracts may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended absolutely or continuance of contracts may be conditioned upon a program for future compliance approved by the Secretary of Labor.

(6) Provide that any contracting agency shall refrain from entering into further contracts, or extensions or other modifications of existing contracts, with any noncomplying contractor, until such contractor has satisfied the Secretary of Labor that such contractor has established and will carry out personnel and employment policies in compliance with the provisions of this Order.

(b) Pursuant to rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary shall make reasonable efforts, within a reasonable time limitation, to secure compliance with the contract provisions of this Order by methods of conference, conciliation, mediation, and persuasion before proceedings shall be instituted under subsection (a)(2) of this Section, or before a contract shall be cancelled or terminated in whole or in part under subsection (a)(5) of this Section.

[Sec. 209 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 210.** Whenever the Secretary of Labor makes a determination under Section 209, the Secretary shall promptly notify the appropriate agency. The agency shall take the action directed by the Secretary and shall report the results of the action it has taken to the Secretary of Labor within such time as the Secretary shall specify. If the contracting agency fails to take the action directed within thirty days, the Secretary may take the action directly.

[Sec. 210 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 211.** If the Secretary shall so direct, contracting agencies shall not enter into contracts with any bidder or prospective contractor unless the bidder or prospective contractor has satisfactorily complied with the provisions of this Order or submits a program for compliance acceptable to the Secretary of Labor.

[Sec. 211 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 212.** When a contract has been cancelled or terminated under Section 209(a)(5) or a contractor has been debarred from further Government contracts under Section 209(a)(6) of this Order, because of noncompliance with the contract provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order, the Secretary of Labor shall promptly notify the Comptroller General of the United States.

[Sec. 212 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

### **Subpart E - Certificates of Merit**

**SEC. 213.** The Secretary of Labor may provide for issuance of a United States Government Certificate of Merit to employers or labor unions, or other agencies which are or may hereafter be engaged in work under Government contracts, if the Secretary is satisfied that the personnel and employment practices of the employer, or that the personnel, training, apprenticeship,

membership, grievance and representation, upgrading, and other practices and policies of the labor union or other agency conform to the purposes and provisions of this Order.

**SEC. 214.** Any Certificate of Merit may at any time be suspended or revoked by the Secretary of Labor if the holder thereof, in the judgment of the Secretary, has failed to comply with the provisions of this Order.

**SEC. 215.** The Secretary of Labor may provide for the exemption of any employer, labor union, or other agency from any reporting requirements imposed under or pursuant to this Order if such employer, labor union, or other agency has been awarded a Certificate of Merit which has not been suspended or revoked.

### **Part III - Nondiscrimination Provisions in Federally Assisted Construction Contracts**

**SEC. 301.** Each executive department and agency, which administers a program involving Federal financial assistance shall require as a condition for the approval of any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee thereunder, which may involve a construction contract, that the applicant for Federal assistance undertake and agree to incorporate, or cause to be incorporated, into all construction contracts paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the provisions prescribed for Government contracts by Section 202 of this Order or such modification thereof, preserving in substance the contractor's obligations thereunder, as may be approved by the Secretary of Labor, together with such additional provisions as the Secretary deems appropriate to establish and protect the interest of the United States in the enforcement of those obligations. Each such applicant shall also undertake and agree (1) to assist and cooperate actively with the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with those contract provisions and with the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary, (2) to obtain and to furnish to the Secretary of Labor such information as the Secretary may require for the supervision of such compliance, (3) to carry out sanctions and penalties for violation of such obligations imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D, of this Order, and (4) to refrain from entering into any contract subject to this Order, or extension or other modification of such a contract with a contractor debarred from Government contracts under Part II, Subpart D, of this Order.

[Sec. 301 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 302.** "Construction contract" as used in this Order means any contract for the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, or repair of buildings, highways, or other improvements to real property.

(b) The provisions of Part II of this Order shall apply to such construction contracts, and for purposes of such application the administering department or agency shall be considered the contracting agency referred to therein.

(c) The term "applicant" as used in this Order means an applicant for Federal assistance or, as determined by agency regulation, other program participant, with respect to whom an application for any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee is not finally acted upon prior to the effective date of this Part, and it includes such an applicant after he/she becomes a recipient of such Federal assistance.

**SEC. 303.** The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for obtaining the compliance of such applicants with their undertakings under this Order. Each administering department and agency is directed to cooperate with the Secretary of Labor and to furnish the Secretary such

information and assistance as the Secretary may require in the performance of the Secretary's functions under this Order.

(b) In the event an applicant fails and refuses to comply with the applicant's undertakings pursuant to this Order, the Secretary of Labor may, after consulting with the administering department or agency, take any or all of the following actions: (1) direct any administering department or agency to cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part the agreement, contract or other arrangement with such applicant with respect to which the failure or refusal occurred; (2) direct any administering department or agency to refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refusal occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received by the Secretary of Labor from such applicant; and (3) refer the case to the Department of Justice or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for appropriate law enforcement or other proceedings.

(c) In no case shall action be taken with respect to an applicant pursuant to clause (1) or (2) of subsection (b) without notice and opportunity for hearing.

[Sec. 303 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 304.** Any executive department or agency which imposes by rule, regulation, or order requirements of nondiscrimination in employment, other than requirements imposed pursuant to this Order, may delegate to the Secretary of Labor by agreement such responsibilities with respect to compliance standards, reports, and procedures as would tend to bring the administration of such requirements into conformity with the administration of requirements imposed under this Order: Provided, That actions to effect compliance by recipients of Federal financial assistance with requirements imposed pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 shall be taken in conformity with the procedures and limitations prescribed in Section 602 thereof and the regulations of the administering department or agency issued thereunder.

#### **Part IV - Miscellaneous**

**SEC. 401.** The Secretary of Labor may delegate to any officer, agency, or employee in the Executive branch of the Government, any function or duty of the Secretary under Parts II and III of this Order.

[Sec. 401 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

**SEC. 402.** The Secretary of Labor shall provide administrative support for the execution of the program known as the "Plans for Progress."

**SEC. 403.** Executive Orders Nos. 10590 (January 19, 1955), 10722 (August 5, 1957), 10925 (March 6, 1961), 11114 (June 22, 1963), and 11162 (July 28, 1964), are hereby superseded and the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity established by Executive Order No.

10925 is hereby abolished. All records and property in the custody of the Committee shall be transferred to the Office of Personnel Management and the Secretary of Labor, as appropriate.

(b) Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to relieve any person of any obligation assumed or imposed under or pursuant to any Executive Order superseded by this Order. All rules, regulations, orders, instructions, designations, and other directives issued by the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity and those issued by the heads of various departments or agencies under or pursuant to any of the Executive orders superseded by this Order, shall, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with this Order, remain in full force and effect unless and until revoked or superseded by appropriate authority. References in such

directives to provisions of the superseded orders shall be deemed to be references to the comparable provisions of this Order.

[Sec. 403 amended by EO 12107 of Dec. 28, 1978, 44 FR 1055, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p, 264]

**SEC. 404.** The General Services Administration shall take appropriate action to revise the standard Government contract forms to accord with the provisions of this Order and of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

**SEC. 405.** This Order shall become effective thirty days after the date of this Order.

NOT FOR BIDD

**Applicability**

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages.** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**2. Withholding.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

**3. (i) Payrolls and basic records.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been

communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) **Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

**7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. (i) Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be

awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1010, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration..... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false..... shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

**11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees.** No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

**(1) Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

**C. Health and Safety.** The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

(1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

(3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

## **HUD REQUIRED GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUB-CONTRACTOR FORMS**

---

**THESE FORMS WILL NEED TO BE COMPLETED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER(S)**

- Notification to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs: This form applies to the successful bidder(s) and all subcontractors with contracts of \$10,000 or greater. Mail this form to U.S. Department of Labor. Copies to Owner and DuPage County.

**ORIGINALS OF ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FORMS MUST BE SENT TO OWNER**

- Ownership Form
- Contractor / Subcontractor Labor Relations Agreement
- Apprenticeship Policy Recognition Form
- Section 3 Forms
  - Complete as applicable
- Certified Payroll (Weekly Reports) (Two page form with payroll on first page and statement of compliance on second page.)

Note: DuPage County Community Development Commission (CDC) is the DuPage County office responsible for administering HUD funds. This project is funded in whole or part via a grant of HUD funds from DuPage County to the Owner / Subgrantee.

Informational Materials Attached: Sample Labor Relations Agreement; Section 3 Initiative and Compliance summary; Instructions for Completing Certified Payrolls and Statement of Compliance; Categorizing Foremen, Supervisors, Owners, and Other Employees on Certified Payrolls; Sample Payroll; Sample Statement of Compliance.

HUD = United States Department of Housing and Urban Development

## OWNERSHIP FORM

(To be completed by business owners)

Any contractor working on a federally funded project must be cleared through the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) for identifying businesses and individuals that have been debarred or are otherwise ineligible to be paid with federal funds. Please complete this information so that such clearance may be performed by CDC staff.

**PART 1 Business Information:**

<b>Legal Business Name</b>			
<b>Owner Name</b>			
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Webpage (if available)</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	
<b>Trade(s)</b>			

Indicate whether business is:

- Sole Proprietorship \_\_\_\_\_ Date Established: \_\_\_\_\_ BRC<sup>2</sup> \_\_\_\_\_
- Limited Liability Company \_\_\_\_\_
- Partnership \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Agreement: \_\_\_\_\_ BRC \_\_\_\_\_
- Corporation<sup>1</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_ TIN<sup>3</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> Does not include affiliates, wholly owned subsidiaries or divisions.

<sup>2</sup> Business Registration Certificate Number

<sup>3</sup> Tax Identification Number

Has the firm done or is it currently doing business under another name?

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_

If yes, please provide the name and explain:

Is the spouse of the owner also involved in the business in any capacity (Vice President, secretary, etc)?

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_

If yes, please provide name and the title of the spouse:

Identify the names of all owners/principals of the company:

Name	Title	Business Name (if applicable)

Is the firm in Good Standing with the State of Illinois? (This will be confirmed by CDC through a check of CyberDrive Illinois.)

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_

If no, please explain:

**PART 2 Other Concerns:**

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Business is owned by a minority person:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> African American	<input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic American
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify):	<input type="checkbox"/> Native American	<input type="checkbox"/> Asian/Pacific American
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Business is woman owned.</b>		

I certify that the above information is complete and accurate.

Owner Signature	Date
Print Name	Title

**NOTIFICATION TO THE OFFICE OF FEDERAL  
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS (OFCCP)**

To be completed and mailed within 10 business days of contract signing. Send original to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance and photocopy to DuPage County Address at bottom of letter.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Michael Thomas, District Director  
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs  
U.S. Department of Labor – Employment Standards Administration  
Chicago District Office  
230 S. Dearborn St., Room 434  
Chicago, IL 60604

Please be advised that the following contract in excess of \$10,000 has been awarded:

Program: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor Employer ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_

\$ Amount of Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

Construction Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Construction Completion Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No. \_\_\_\_\_

Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CC: DuPage County Community Development  
421 N. County Farm Rd, Room 2-800  
Wheaton, IL 60187

CC: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Attn: Dorin Fera, Community Dev Specialist

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

### CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RELATIONS AGREEMENT (LRA)

<b>Project Name</b>	Non-Profit Agency New Facility Construction	<b>Project #</b>	CD13-01
<b>Project Address</b>	1 Main Street, Town, IL 60000	<b>Contract Amount</b>	100,000
<b>Contractor Name</b>	Jones Construction Company	<b>Type</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> GC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor
<i>If SUBCONTRACTOR provide name of contracting company</i>		Tom's General Contracting Company	
<b>Address of Business</b>	123 Main Street, Town, IL 60000		
<b>Contact Person</b>	Samuel Jones	<b>Title</b>	Owner/President
<b>Telephone #</b>	111-111-1111	<b>Fax #</b>	222-222-2222
<b>Email Address</b>	sam.jones@jonesco.com	<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	12-3456789

1. Is the contractor named above supplying materials only?  No (continue to question 2.)  Yes (Material suppliers do not have to complete this form, but any labor subcontractors hired for installation of these materials must be disclosed and must complete all HUD forms.)

2. The following persons are hereby authorized to complete and sign all payroll forms and records for the above project:

<b>Name/Title:</b>	Samuel Jones / Owner/President	<b>Signature:</b>	<i>Samuel Jones</i>
<b>Name/Title:</b>	Jane Jones / Payroll Administrator	<b>Signature:</b>	<i>Jane Jones</i>

3. I  HAVE  HAVE NOT received a copy of the applicable Davis-Bacon wage rates for the above project and I understand that Federal Prevailing Wage Rates apply to this project.

4. In the section below, please list the hourly wage and fringe benefits by job classification and group number of each trade employed by your company. Mark how benefits are paid. Total wages must meet Davis-Bacon minimums.

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	CARP0555-005 (Building)
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	n/a
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	\$41.52
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	\$25.47
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$66.99

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	LABO0002-003
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	1
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	\$35.20
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	\$21.45
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$56.65

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

**WARNING: U.S. CRIMINAL CODE, SECTION 1010, TITLE 18, U.S.C., PROVIDES IN PART: "WHOEVER...MAKES, PASSES, UTTERS, OR PUBLISHES ANY STATEMENT, KNOWING THE SAME TO BE FALSE...SHALL BE FINED NOT MORE THAN \$5,000 OR IMPRISONED NOT MORE THAN TWO YEARS, OR BOTH."**

The undersigned certifies that (s)he is an owner/officer of the contractor and further certifies compliance with all Federal EEO requirements:

*Samuel Jones* 04/01/2013  
 Signature Date  
 Samuel Jones Owner/President  
 Print Name Title

## CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RELATIONS AGREEMENT (LRA)

<b>Project Name</b>	Project Name	<b>Project #</b>	
<b>Project Address</b>		<b>Contract Amount</b>	
<b>Contractor Name</b>		<b>Type</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> GC <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor
<i>If SUBCONTRACTOR provide name of contracting company</i>			
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Title</b>	
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	

1. Is the contractor named above supplying materials only?  No (continue to question 2.)  Yes (Material suppliers do not have to complete this form, but any labor subcontractors hired for installation of these materials must be disclosed and must complete all HUD forms.)

2. The following persons are hereby authorized to complete and sign all payroll forms and records for the above project:

<b>Name/Title:</b>		<b>Signature:</b>	
<b>Name/Title:</b>		<b>Signature:</b>	

3. I  HAVE  HAVE NOT received a copy of the applicable Davis-Bacon wage rates for the above project and I understand that Federal Prevailing Wage Rates apply to this project.

4. In the section below, please list the hourly wage and fringe benefits by job classification and group number of each trade employed by your company. Mark how benefits are paid. Total wages must meet Davis-Bacon minimums.

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

<b>Job Classification # (for DuPage)</b>	
<b>Group # (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Hourly Wage Rate:</b>	
<b>Hourly Fringe Benefits:</b>	
<i>Fringe Benefits paid</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> in cash <input type="checkbox"/> into plan(s)
<b>TOTAL (wages + fringe)</b>	\$0.00

**WARNING: U.S. CRIMINAL CODE, SECTION 1010, TITLE 18, U.S.C., PROVIDES IN PART: "WHOEVER...MAKES, PASSES, UTTERS, OR PUBLISHES ANY STATEMENT, KNOWING THE SAME TO BE FALSE...SHALL BE FINED NOT MORE THAN \$5,000 OR IMPRISONED NOT MORE THAN TWO YEARS, OR BOTH."**

The undersigned certifies that (s)he is an owner/officer of the contractor and further certifies compliance with all Federal EEO requirements:

Signature	Date
Print Name	Title

## APPRENTICESHIP POLICY RECOGNITION FORM

This form has been provided by the DuPage Community Development Commission (CDC) for the contractor's benefit to fully understand the requirements that surround the use of apprentices and trainees on federally funded projects. You are encouraged by the CDC to assign apprentices to this project and this document discloses key requirements that will help contractors avoid infractions which necessitate wage restitution. By filling out this form, you are only demonstrating your awareness of the policies regarding apprentices and government work. After completing this form, please return it to the property owner to hand into to the CDC.

<b>Project Name</b>	Project Name	<b>Project #</b>	
<b>Project Address</b>		<b>Contract Amount</b>	
<b>Contractor Name</b>		<b>Type</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> GC <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor
<i>If SUBCONTRACTOR provide name of contracting company</i>			
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Title</b>	
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	

Federal regulations stipulate that apprentices and trainees (hereinafter "apprentices") assigned to a federally funded project are required to be accompanied by a qualified journeyman worker of the same trade. This means that apprentices are not to perform work on the project without proper supervision. Superintendents, company inspectors, managing supervisors, foremen, or any other person employed as contractor administration, do not qualify as a labor-mentoring agent. On each certified payroll, a journeyman's hours must match an apprentice's hours each day. There are no exceptions to this policy.

Should an apprentice perform work *alone* on the premises of the above stated project, Davis-Bacon Wage Determinations will apply and the apprentice must be paid the minimum prevailing wage for his or her time. Restitution must be paid to the employee in the manner of the difference between the prevailing wage and the apprentice's wage.

Do you plan on using apprentices for the above referenced project?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Are your apprentices registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

If not, you must register all apprentices with the Bureau. You can reach the local office at: (312) 596-5500. Return evidence of registration to the property owner.

List below the names and status of the apprentices likely planned for work on this project. Listing does not bind the contractor to assigning these apprentices and trainees:

Apprentice/Trainee Name	Year/Level	Registered	Wage/hour

I am now fully aware of the federal apprentice/trainee policies involving the above referenced project and will keep a copy of this disclaimer in the project file:

Signature	Date
Print Name	Title

## DU PAGE COUNTY SECTION 3 INITIATIVE AND COMPLIANCE

Federal grant funds awarded by DuPage County to this project are subject to Section 3 compliance as provided in 24 CFR Part 135. The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and economic opportunities shall, to the greatest extent feasible, and consistent with existing Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, be directed to low-income persons and business concerns which provide opportunities for low-income persons. Section 3 designation is a person whose household income is 80% or less of area median family income (hereinafter, "low-income" or "Section 3 resident"). All contractors providing labor are subject to Section 3 and must complete the following documents (as applicable):

- 0) SECTION 3 CLAUSE: Acknowledgement to be signed by all Section 3 covered contractors (must be signed if the contract is over \$100,000).
- 1) FEDERAL SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN SELF CERTIFICATION (FORM 1): To be completed by all contractors. Describes contractors' Section 3 status based on the following categories:
  - A. Business owned by Section 3 resident;
  - B. 30% of permanent full-time employees are Section 3 residents;
  - C. Subcontract 25% of award amount to Section 3 Business Concerns.
- 2) FEDERAL SECTION 3 RESIDENT SELF CERTIFICATION (FORM 2): To be completed by all business owners claiming Section 3 under category A and/or all Section 3 employees working on this project (Section 3 family income limits are included on the form);
- 3) PERMANENT EMPLOYEE / NEW HIRES LIST (FORM 3): To be completed by all business owners claiming Section 3 under category B or hiring new employees;
- 4) FEDERAL SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (FORM 4): To be completed by all business owners claiming Section 3 under category C;
- 5) FEDERAL SECTION 3 BUSINESS REPORTING (FORM 5): To be completed by all contractors. Information required to complete the federal reporting requirements.

DuPage County is responsible for executing compliance and reporting the outcomes of these efforts. Specifically, under this regulation, DuPage County is responsible for:

- 1) Informing any tier of subrecipients, developers, general contractors, contractors, and subcontractors of the requirements of Part 135;
- 2) Monitor the performance of all tiers in respect to the requirements and objectives of Part 135;
- 3) Notify potential contractors and subcontractors of Section 3 covered opportunities open for bid; and
- 4) Collect and report documentation in respect to all efforts made by tiers to achieve Section 3 participation.

Tiers receiving contracts greater than \$100,000 are covered by Section 3. As related to this project, and to the greatest extent feasible, these tiers are responsible for:

- 1) Contracting or hiring locally
- 2) Contracting at least 10% of the total project cost with Section 3 business concerns
  - a. Businesses which are majority owned by low-income persons qualify
  - b. Businesses which employ at least 30% full-time low-income employees qualify
  - c. Businesses which offer 25% of all subcontracts to Section 3 businesses qualify
- 3) Hiring, at least 30% of all new employees from low-income households
- 4) Refraining from entering into contracts with businesses in violation of Section 3
- 5) Documenting all efforts, actions taken, results, and/or impediments to achieving Section 3 obligations for submission to the DuPage Community Development Commission

Any tier contracting for \$100,000 or less is not responsible for complying with Section 3; however, it is encouraged that any contractor or new hire which qualifies as Section 3 be documented and reported to meet the numerical objectives as a whole.

Noncompliance involving the disregard of actions to be taken and/or documentation of those efforts, whether successful or not, may result in delayed or non-payment of Federal grant awards.

For more information about Section 3 and to access DuPage County's Section 3 certification forms, visit: [http://www.dupageco.org/Community\\_Services/Community\\_Development\\_Commission/31074/](http://www.dupageco.org/Community_Services/Community_Development_Commission/31074/)

### SECTION 3 CLAUSE

The requirements of Section 3 apply to contractors and subcontractors performing work on construction or rehabilitation projects for which the contract/subcontract amount exceeds \$100,000. Any tier contracting for \$100,000 or less is not required to comply; however, it is strongly encouraged.

#### TITLE 24 PART 135 ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOW - AND VERY LOW - INCOME PERSONS 135.38 - Section 3 clause

All section 3 covered contracts shall include the following clause (referred to as the section 3 clause):

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

The undersigned agrees to comply with the Section 3 Guidelines when applicable as referenced by HUD regulations in 24 CFR per 135 as amended.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Name

Project #	
Date	

## FEDERAL SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN SELF CERTIFICATION (Form 1)

(To be completed by business owners)

**PART 1 Business Concern Information:**

<b>Legal Business Name</b>	Name		
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Title</b>	
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	
<b>Trade(s)</b>			

Business Partners/Owners Name	Title	Address

**PART 2 Section 3 Federal Business Concern:** The above business certifies that it qualifies as a Section 3 Business Concern based on: *(Please check the appropriate category below and provide requested supporting forms)*

**A** Business is majority owned (at least 51%) by Section 3 Resident(s).  
 Must provide signed *Federal Section 3 Resident Self Certification (Form 2)* for the owner(s)

or

**B** At least 30% of the permanent, full-time employees are currently Section 3 Residents or were Section 3 Residents within the past 3 years.  
 Must provide *Permanent Employee / New Hire List (Form 3)*; and  
 Must provide *Federal Section 3 Resident Self Certifications (Form 2)* for all owners and Section 3 employees

or

**C** Commitment to subcontract 25% of the dollar award to qualified Section 3 Business Concerns if awarded contract  
 Must provide signed *Federal Section 3 Subcontracting Plan (Form 4)*; and  
 Must provide signed *Federal Section 3 Business Concern Self Certifications (Form 1)* for all subcontractors

**D** Check "D" if none of the categories above apply to your business

**PART 3 Other Business Concern:**

**Business is owned by a minority person:**

<input type="checkbox"/> African American	<input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic American
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify):	<input type="checkbox"/> Native American
	<input type="checkbox"/> Asian/Pacific American

**Business is woman owned.**

**PART 4 Business Owner Certification:** This certification is valid for a period of 3 years (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

*I authorize the information above to be added to a database of Section 3 Business Concerns that will enable my business to receive notice of contracting opportunities for future Section 3 covered projects. I understand that the Section 3 Business Concern list may provide additional employment opportunities, however inclusion on that list does not guarantee awarding of contracts. I further understand that this list may be accessed by DuPage County staff, developers and contractors working on Section 3 covered projects.*     Yes     No

*I certify that I will ensure that Section 3 information and its requirements are provided to all employees and lower tier subcontractors involved in the project. Under penalty of perjury I also certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, data in this form and its attachments are true and correct, and the business will comply with all regulations and guidelines applicable to DuPage County's funding programs. I agree to furnish to DuPage County any requested documentation in support of verification of this self-certification. Furthermore, I acknowledge that this form is a public document subject to the Freedom of Information Act.*

Owner Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

For CDC use only:

Project #	
Date	

## FEDERAL SECTION 3 RESIDENT SELF CERTIFICATION (Form 2)

(To be completed by each business owner if claiming Section 3 under category A of Form 1 and/or all Section 3 employees/residents)

**PART 1 Resident Information:**

<b>Name</b>			
<b>Home Address</b>			
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Email</b>	
<b>Name of Employer</b>			

<b>Job Category:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Owner/Professional	<input type="checkbox"/> Office/Clerical
	<input type="checkbox"/> Technician	<input type="checkbox"/> Trade: _____

<b>Employee Experience/ Training/ Job Skills:</b>	
---	--

**PART 2 Income Survey:**

<i>How many persons live in your home?</i>	_____ persons
--	---------------

<i>What is the total yearly income of ALL persons, 18 years and older, living in your household?</i>	\$ _____ total yearly household income
--	--

Note: Total yearly income means all funds (salaries, dividends, interest, etc.) received during the year, before taxes.

**Please note that in order to qualify as a Section 3 Resident, the total yearly household income must be less than the 2016 Section 3 income limits listed below.**

Persons in Household	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
80% AMI (gross income)	\$43,050	\$49,200	\$55,350	\$61,500	\$66,450	\$71,350	\$76,300	\$81,200

**PART 3 Resident Certification: This certification is valid for a period of 3 years (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)**

*I authorize the information above to be added to a database of Section 3 Residents that will enable me to receive notice of employment for future Section 3 covered projects. I understand the Section 3 Resident list may provide additional employment opportunities, however inclusion on that list does not guarantee employment. I further understand that this list may be accessed by DuPage County staff, developers and contractors working on Section 3 covered projects; however no personal information will be made available to the developers, contractors, or public.     **Yes**     **No***

*Under penalty of perjury I certify that I, \_\_\_\_\_ (print name), am a legal resident of DuPage County and qualify as a Section 3 Resident because I meet the income limits as published on this form OR I am a public housing resident. I agree to furnish to DuPage County any requested documentation in support of verification of this self-certification.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

For CDC use only:

Project #	
Date	

## PERMANENT EMPLOYEE / NEW HIRES LIST (Form 3)

(To be completed by business owners if claiming Section 3 under category B of Form 1 or business owners hiring new employees)

**PART 1 Business Concern Information:**

<b>Legal Business Name</b>			
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Title</b>	
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	

**PART 2 List all full-time employees:** *(Attach additional sheets as needed.)*

Employee Name	New Hire (yes/no)	Trade	Section 3 (yes/no)*
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			

<b>Total number of all employees:</b>	
---------------------------------------	--

<b>Have you, or do you, anticipate hiring new employees for this project?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
---	------------------------------	-----------------------------

**\* Provide Section 3 Resident Self Certification (Form 2) for all employees that qualify as Section 3 Residents. Please note that in order to qualify as a Section 3 Resident, the total yearly household income must be less than the 2016 Section 3 income limits listed below.**

Persons in Household	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
80% AMI (gross income)	\$43,050	\$49,200	\$55,350	\$61,500	\$66,450	\$71,350	\$76,300	\$81,200

**PART 3 Certification: (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)**

*Under penalty of perjury I certify that I am an owner/officer of the business and further certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, data in this form and its attachments are true and correct, and the business will comply with all regulations and guidelines applicable to DuPage County's funding programs. I agree to furnish to DuPage County any requested documentation in support of verification of this form. Furthermore, I acknowledge that this form is a public document subject to the Freedom of Information Act.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name Title

For CDC use only:

Project #	
Date	

## FEDERAL SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (Form 4)

(To be completed by business owners only if claiming Section 3 under category C of Form 1)

**PART 1 Business Concern Information:**

<b>Legal Business Name</b>	Name		
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Title</b>	
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	

**PART 2 Subcontractors:**

Name of Subcontractor	Type of Contract (trade)	Estimated Contract Amount	Section 3 Business Concern (yes/no) *
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			

\* Provide Section 3 Business Concern Self Certification (Form 1) for all subcontractors that qualify as Section 3.

**PART 3 Business Concern Contract and Subcontract(s) Amounts:**

<b>Total contract amount</b>	\$	<b>Estimated amount to be subcontracted</b>	\$
<b>Amount to be subcontracted to Section 3 businesses:</b>	\$	<b>% of subcontracts that are Section 3</b>	%

**PART 4 Certification: (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)**

*Under penalty of perjury I certify that I am an owner/officer of the business and further certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, data in this form and its attachments are true and correct, and the business will comply with all regulations and guidelines applicable to DuPage County's funding programs. I agree to furnish to DuPage County any requested documentation in support of verification of this form. Furthermore, I acknowledge that this form is a public document subject to the Freedom of Information Act.*

Signature	Date
Print	Title

Project #	
Date	

## FEDERAL SECTION 3 BUSINESS REPORTING (Form 5)

(To be completed by business owners - General Contractor & Subcontractors – only if awarded contract)

### PART 1 Business Concern Information:

Please complete this form pertaining to the dollar amount your business has contracted for under this project.

<b>Legal Business Name</b>	Name		
<b>Address of Business</b>			
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Title</b>	
<b>Telephone #</b>		<b>Fax #</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>		<b>FIN (IRS) #</b>	

<b>Project Name</b>	<b>General or Subcontractor</b>	
<b>Contract Amount</b>	\$	<b>Number of Subs Hired</b>

### PART 2 Employment and Training Data:

Please provide any employment and training figures concerning New Hires and Section 3 status:

Job category	Number of New Hires	Number of Section 3 New Hires	Number of Section 3 Trainees or Apprentices
Professionals			
Technicians			
Office/Clerical			
Construction Trade (Specify below):			
Other Categories (Specify below):			

### PART 3 Contracting Data:

Construction Contracts:

Total dollar amount of your contract on this project:	\$
Total dollar amount subcontracted to Section 3 businesses:	\$
Percentage of total dollar amount subcontracted to Section 3 businesses:	
Total number of Section 3 Certified Businesses receiving contracts:	

Non-construction Contracts (engineering, architectural):

Total dollar amount of non-construction contracts received on this project:	\$
Total dollar amount subcontracted to non-construction Section 3 businesses:	\$
Percentage of total dollar amount subcontracted to non-construction Section 3 businesses:	
Total number of non-construction Section 3 businesses receiving contracts:	

### PART 4 Certification: (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

*Under penalty of perjury I certify that I am an owner/officer of the business and further certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, data in this form and its attachments are true and correct, and the business will comply with all regulations and guidelines applicable to DuPage County's funding programs. I agree to furnish to DuPage County any requested documentation in support of verification of this form. Furthermore, I acknowledge that this form is a public document subject to the Freedom of Information Act.*

Authorized Signature	Date
Print	Title

## **CATEGORIZING FOREMEN, SUPERVISORS, OWNERS, AND OTHER EMPLOYEES ON CERTIFIED PAYROLLS**

Non-labor employees on or off the jobsite need not report their wage rates, however some exceptions do apply:

### **Non-Covered Job Classifications**

Workers performing normal duties of the following job classifications are not subject to wage requirements:

- |                           |                              |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1) Project Superintendent | 5) Water Carrier             |
| 2) Project Engineer       | 6) Messenger                 |
| 3) Project Foreman*       | 7) Clerical Workers          |
| 4) Watchman               | 8) Other Non-Labor Employees |

\* Exception is the Working Foreman. A Working Foreman is one who devotes more than 20 percent of time during a work week to mechanic or labor duties, and who must be paid the applicable rate for the hours so worked.

### **Supervisors, Owners, and Other Salaried Employees Providing Full-Time Supervision**

- 1) Supervisors
  - a. Hours worked by these employees must be reported although wage rates need NOT be reported.
  - b. The term "Salary" may appear in place of wage rate for any salaried employee.
- 2) Owners
  - a. Owners who perform labor-work on a federally funded project along side journeymen employees must also report hours worked.
  - b. Like supervisors owners need not report salary, with exception to #3:
- 3) Self-Employed, Sole-Laborer Owners
  - a. Owners who are either the only laborer or mentoring an apprentice or trainee MUST report wage rate and weekly wage for work performed.
  - b. Certified payrolls MUST also be completed and signed by the General Contractor.

### **Apprentices and Trainees**

- 1) Apprentices and Trainees may be paid a lower wage rate than Prevailing Wage under the following conditions:
  - a. The apprentice or trainee is supervised hour for hour by a journeyman of the same trade.
  - b. Journeyman to apprentice ratio set by the local union is maintained
  - c. Supervisors, superintendents or any other management employee does not count as appropriate supervision.
- 2) If an apprentice or trainee is found unsupervised:
  - a. Employer will be contacted by phone and mail.
  - b. Restitution to meet the Davis-Bacon wage determination for hours worked will be required.
  - c. Non-compliance can and will hold up further payouts.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING PAYROLL FORM, WH-347

WH-347 (PDF) OMB Control No. 1235-0008, Expires 01/31/2015.

**General:** Form WH-347 has been made available for the convenience of contractors and subcontractors required by their Federal or Federally-aided construction-type contracts and subcontracts to submit weekly payrolls. Properly filled out, this form will satisfy the requirements of Regulations, Parts 3 and 5 (29 C.F.R., Subtitle A), as to payrolls submitted in connection with contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon and related Acts.

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) requires contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) Regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Under the Davis-Bacon and related Acts, the contractor is required to pay not less than prevailing wage, including fringe benefits, as predetermined by the Department of Labor. The contractor's obligation to pay fringe benefits may be met either by payment of the fringe benefits to bona fide benefit plans, funds or programs or by making payments to the covered workers (laborers and mechanics) as cash in lieu of fringe benefits.

This payroll provides for the contractor to show on the face of the payroll all monies to each worker, whether as basic rates or as cash in lieu of fringe benefits, and provides for the contractor's representation in the statement of compliance on the payroll (as shown on page 2) that he/she is paying for fringe benefits required by the contract and not paid as cash in lieu of fringe benefits. Detailed instructions concerning the preparation of the payroll follow:

**Contractor or Subcontractor:** Fill in your firm's name and check appropriate box.

**Address:** Fill in your firm's address.

**Payroll No.:** Beginning with the number "1", list the payroll number for the submission.

**For Week Ending:** List the workweek ending date.

**Project and Location:** Self-explanatory.

**Project or Contract No.:** Self-explanatory.

**Column 1 - Name and Individual Identifying Number of Worker:** Enter each worker's full name and an individual identifying number (e.g., last four digits of worker's social security number) on each weekly payroll submitted.

**Column 2 - No. of Withholding Exemptions:** This column is merely inserted for the employer's convenience and is not a requirement of Regulations, Part 3 and 5.

**Column 3 - Work Classifications:** List classification descriptive of work actually performed by each laborer or mechanic. Consult classification and minimum wage schedule set forth in contract

specifications. If additional classifications are deemed necessary, see Contracting Officer or Agency representative. An individual may be shown as having worked in more than one classification provided an accurate breakdown or hours worked in each classification is maintained and shown on the submitted payroll by use of separate entries.

**Column 4 - Hours worked:** List the day and date and straight time and overtime hours worked in the applicable boxes. On all contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours Standard Act, enter hours worked in excess of 40 hours a week as "overtime".

**Column 5 - Total:** Self-explanatory

**Column 6 - Rate of Pay (Including Fringe Benefits):** In the "straight time" box for each worker, list the actual hourly rate paid for straight time worked, plus cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits paid. When recording the straight time hourly rate, any cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits may be shown separately from the basic rate. For example, "\$12.25/.40" would reflect a \$12.25 base hourly rate plus \$0.40 for fringe benefits. This is of assistance in correctly computing overtime. See "Fringe Benefits" below. When overtime is worked, show the overtime hourly rate paid plus any cash in lieu of fringe benefits paid in the "overtime" box for each worker; otherwise, you may skip this box. See "Fringe Benefits" below. Payment of not less than time and one-half the basic or regular rate paid is required for overtime under the Contract Work Hours Standard Act of 1962 if the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. In addition to paying no less than the predetermined rate for the classification which an individual works, the contractor must pay amounts predetermined as fringe benefits in the wage decision made part of the contract to approved fringe benefit plans, funds or programs or shall pay as cash in lieu of fringe benefits. See "FRINGE BENEFITS" below.

**Column 7 - Gross Amount Earned:** Enter gross amount earned on this project. If part of a worker's weekly wage was earned on projects other than the project described on this payroll, enter in column 7 first the amount earned on the Federal or Federally assisted project and then the gross amount earned during the week on all projects, thus "\$163.00/\$420.00" would reflect the earnings of a worker who earned \$163.00 on a Federally assisted construction project during a week in which \$420.00 was earned on all work.

**Column 8 - Deductions:** Five columns are provided for showing deductions made. If more than five deduction are involved, use the first four columns and show the balance deductions under "Other" column; show actual total under "Total Deductions" column; and in the attachment to the payroll describe the deduction(s) contained in the "Other" column. All deductions must be in accordance with the provisions of the Copeland Act Regulations, 29 C.F.R., Part 3. If an individual worked on other jobs in addition to this project, show actual deductions from his/her weekly gross wage, and indicate that deductions are based on his gross wages.

**Column 9 - Net Wages Paid for Week:** Self-explanatory.

**Totals** - Space has been left at the bottom of the columns so that totals may be shown if the contractor so desires.

**Statement Required by Regulations, Parts 3 and 5:** While the "statement of compliance" need not be notarized, the statement (on page 2 of the payroll form) is subject to the penalties provided by 18 U.S.C. § 1001, namely, a fine, possible imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both. Accordingly, the party signing this statement should have knowledge of the facts represented as true.

**Items 1 and 2:** Space has been provided between items (1) and (2) of the statement for describing any deductions made. If all deductions made are adequately described in the "Deductions" column above, state "See Deductions column in this payroll." See "FRINGE BENEFITS" below for instructions concerning filling out paragraph 4 of the statement.

**Item 4 FRINGE BENEFITS - Contractors who pay all required fringe benefits:** If paying all fringe benefits to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts not less than were determined in the applicable wage decision of the Secretary of Labor, show the basic cash hourly rate and overtime rate paid to each worker on the face of the payroll and check paragraph 4(a) of the statement on page 2 of the WH-347 payroll form to indicate the payment. Note any exceptions in section 4(c).

**Contractors who pay no fringe benefits:** If not paying all fringe benefits to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts of at least those that were determined in the applicable wage decision of the Secretary of Labor, pay any remaining fringe benefit amount to each laborer and mechanic and insert in the "straight time" of the "Rate of Pay" column of the payroll an amount not less than the predetermined rate for each classification plus the amount of fringe benefits determined for each classification in the application wage decision. Inasmuch as it is not necessary to pay time and a half on cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits, the overtime rate shall be not less than the sum of the basic predetermined rate, plus the half time premium on basic or regular rate, plus the required cash in lieu of fringe benefits at the straight time rate. In addition, check paragraph 4(b) of the statement on page 2 the payroll form to indicate the payment of fringe benefits in cash directly to the workers. Note any exceptions in section 4(c).

#### **Use of Section 4(c), Exceptions**

Any contractor who is making payment to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts less than the wage determination requires is obliged to pay the deficiency directly to the covered worker as cash in lieu of fringe benefits. Enter any exceptions to section 4(a) or 4(b) in section 4(c). Enter in the Exception column the craft, and enter in the Explanation column the hourly amount paid each worker as cash in lieu of fringe benefits and the hourly amount paid to plans, funds, or programs as fringe benefits. The contractor must pay an amount not less than the predetermined rate plus cash in lieu of fringe benefits as shown in section 4(c) to each such individual for all hours worked (unless otherwise provided by applicable wage determination) on the Federal or Federally assisted project. Enter the rate paid and amount of cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits per hour in column 6 on the payroll. See paragraph on "Contractors who pay no fringe benefits" for computation of overtime rate.

---

**Public Burden Statement:** We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210.

Note: In order to view, fill out, and print PDF forms, you need Adobe® Acrobat® Reader® version 5 or later, which you may download for free at [www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html](http://www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html). To save the completed forms on your workstation, you need to use the "Save As" method to save the file.

For example, move your mouse cursor over the PDF link and click on your "RIGHT" mouse button. This will cause a menu to be displayed, from which you will select the proper save option -- depending upon which browser you are using:

- For Microsoft IE users, select "Save Target As"
- For Netscape Navigator users, select "Save Link As"

Once you've selected the proper save option for your browser, and have saved the file to a location you specified, go to your program menu and start the Adobe Acrobat® Reader. Once open, locate the PDF file you saved and open it directly in Acrobat®.

• SAMPLE •

PAYROLL

• SAMPLE •



U.S. Wage and Hour Division  
Rev. Dec. 2008

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at [www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347Instr.htm](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347Instr.htm))

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> OR SUBCONTRACTOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ADDRESS		OMB No.: 1235-000 Expires: 01/31/201	
Jones Construction Company		123 Main Street, Town, IL 60000			
PAYROLL NO. 1 - Initial	FOR WEEK ENDING 04/12/2013	PROJECT AND LOCATION Non-Profit Agency New Facility Construction, Town, IL		PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO. CD13-01	

(1) NAME AND INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER) OF WORKER	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING DEFERATIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	(4) DAY AND DATE							(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS					(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK					
			O R S	S	M	T	W	T	F				S	FICA	WITH- HOLDING TAX	Union Dues	OTHER		TOTAL DEDUCTIONS				
				7	8	9	10	11	12				13							HOURS WORKED EACH DAY			
John Doe ###-##-1234 12 Any Street, Town, IL	2	CARPENTER JOURNEYMAN CARP0555-005	O									\$1,079.52											
			S	8.00	8.00	6.00	4.00				26.00	41.52	0.00	\$74.20	\$106.00	\$31.80			\$212.00	\$867.52			
John Doe ###-##-1234 12 Any Street, Town, IL	2	LABORER Group #1 LABO0002-003	O									\$492.80											
			S			2.00	4.00	8.00			14.00	35.20	0.00	\$34.50	\$49.28	\$13.55			\$97.33	\$395.47			
Thomas Terrific ###-##-5678 13 Any Street, Town, IL	1	CARPENTER APPRENTICE	O									\$427.00											
			S	8.00		6.00					14.00	30.50	0.00	\$29.89	\$64.05	\$12.81			\$106.75	\$320.25			
William Worker ###-##-9123 14 Any Street, Town, IL	2	LABORER Group #1 LABO0002-003	O		2.00		1.00				3.00	\$52.80	\$1,566.40										
			S	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00			40.00	35.20	0.00	\$109.60	\$156.64	\$43.07			\$309.31	\$1,257.09			
James Smart ###-##-4567 15 Any Street, Town, IL	0	LABORER Group #1 LABO0002-003	O									\$2,266.00											
			S	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00			40.00	35.20	21.45	\$158.62	\$453.20				\$611.82	\$1,654.18			
Samuel Jones ###-##-8912 16 Any Street, Town, IL	0	OWNER	O																				
			S	8.00	8.00						16.00												

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20355.

- SAMPLE -

Date 04/13/2013

I, Samuel Jones Owner / President  
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

Jones Construction Company on the  
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

Non-Profit Agency New Facility Construction; that during the payroll period commencing on the  
(Building or Work)

7 day of April, 2013, and ending the 13 day of April, 2013,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

Jones Construction Company from the full  
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

See Deductions column in this payroll

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

- in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

- SAMPLE -

- SAMPLE -

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

- Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION
James Smart - Laborer	Probationary Employee, not yet qualified for pension/welfare benefits - \$56.65 hourly rate

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE
Samuel Jones, Owner / President	<i>Samuel Jones</i>

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

- SAMPLE -





General Decision Number: IL170011 05/19/2017 IL11

Superseded General Decision Number: IL20160011

State: Illinois

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Boone, De Kalb, Du Page, Kane, Kendall, Lake, McHenry and Will Counties in Illinois.

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include landscape projects).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.20 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017
1	02/17/2017
2	02/24/2017
3	03/17/2017
4	04/07/2017
5	04/28/2017
6	05/05/2017
7	05/19/2017

CARP0555-003 06/01/2016

DUPAGE ANE LAKE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 45.35	30.02

CARP0555-008 06/01/2016

WILL COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter and Piledriver.....	\$ 45.35	32.30

CARP0555-011 06/01/2016

KANE, McHENRY (North of Hwy 52), AND KENDALL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter and Piledriver.....	\$ 45.35	32.30

-----  
\* CARP0790-003 05/01/2017

DE KALB COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 40.59	28.29

-----  
\* CARP0790-004 05/01/2017

CARROLL, JO DAVIESS, LEE, OGLE (Oregon and South thereof),  
STEPHENSON, and WHITESIDE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 40.59	28.29

-----  
\* CARP0792-003 05/01/2017

BOONE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 43.74	25.14

-----  
ELEC0009-002 06/01/2016

WILL COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
Groundman.....	\$ 38.14	23.71
Lineman and Equipment		
Operator.....	\$ 48.90	30.40

-----  
ELEC0117-001 06/01/2016

KANE (Northern Half) and McHENRY (All) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 46.02	30.32

-----  
ELEC0150-001 05/30/2016

LAKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 40.00	32.24

-----  
ELEC0176-011 06/01/2015

WILL COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 40.00	32.36

-----  
 ELEC0196-001 03/06/2017

BOONE, DEKALB, DUPAGE, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, and MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
Equipment Operator.....	\$ 41.45	5.50+32.75%+A
Groundman.....	\$ 32.00	5.50+32.75%+A
Lineman, Substation Technician, Cable Splicing Technician, Digger Operator, Crane Operator 20 tons and above, and Signal Technician.....	\$ 49.67	5.50+32.75%+A

FOOTNOTE: A. PAID HOLIDAYS: Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, and Thanksgiving Day

-----  
 ELEC0364-003 06/01/2016

BOONE (All) & DEKALB (Remainder) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 45.00	30.47

-----  
 ELEC0461-006 05/30/2016

DEKALB (Sandwich TWP), KANE (Southern Half) & KENDALL (All) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 48.63	26.63

-----  
 ELEC0701-001 06/01/2015

DUPAGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 38.74	35.67

-----  
 ENGI0150-015 06/01/2016

BOONE and DE KALB COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
Group 1.....	\$ 44.65	34.40
Group 2.....	\$ 44.10	34.40

Group 3.....	\$ 42.80	34.40
Group 4.....	\$ 41.35	34.40
Group 5.....	\$ 39.90	34.40

## POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer combination; Asphalt Spreader; Asphalt Silo Tender; Autograder, GOMACO or similar; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper, Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front End Loader Machine (1 cu yd or over Backhoe bucket with attachments); Backhoe with Shear attachment; Concrete Breaker (truck mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu ft; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Hammerhead, Linden, Peco and machines of a like nature; Creter Crane; Crusher, stone; Derricks; Derrick Boats; Derricks, traveling; Dredges; Field Mechanic Welder; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Gradall and machines of a like nature; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver mounted; Hoists, one, two, and three Drum; Hydraulic Backhoes; Locomotive, all Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill-Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill truck mounted; Roto Mill Grinder, 36" and over; Roto Mill Grinder, less than 36"; Slip- Form Paver; Soil Test Drill Rig, truck mounted; Straddle Buggies; GCI Crane and similar; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (tunnel); Tie Back Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader: Tractor Drawn Belt Loader with attached Pusher; Tractor with boom; Tractaire with attachment; Traffic Barrier Conveyor Machine; Raised or Blind Hoe Drill (Tunnel & Shaft); Trenching Machine; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with boom; Truck mounted Concrete Conveyor; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft; Wheel Excavator & Widener (Apsco)

GROUP 2: Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Bobcats over .75 cu yd; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozer; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front End Loader Machine, less than 1 cu yd Backhoe Bucket with attachments; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, common receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S series to and including 27 cu ft; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine; Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or similar type); Finishing Machine-Concrete; Greaser Engineer; Highlift Shovels or Front End Loader; Hoist-Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks, all attachments; Locomotives, Dinky; Pump Cretes, Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc self-Propelled; Scoops-Tractor Drawn; Self-propelled Compactor; Spreader-Chip- Stone etc; Scraper; Scraper-Prime Mover in Tandem regardless of size (add \$1.00 to to Group 2 hourly rate for each hour and for each machine attached thereto); Tank Car Heater; Tractors, Push, pulling Sheeps Foot, Disc, or Compactor, etc; Tug Boats

GROUP 3: Boilers; Brooms, all power propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer, two bag and over; Conveyor, Portable; Farm type Tractors used for mowing, seeding, etc; Fireman on Boilers; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machines; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, all Elevators; Hoists, Tugger single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post- hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete, Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with A-Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form motor driven

GROUP 4: Air compressor - Small 185 and under (1 to 5 not to exceed a total of 300 ft); Air Compressor - Large over 185; Asphalt Spreader Backend Man; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Generators - Small 50 kw and under; Generators - Large , over 50 kw; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic power unit (Pile Driving, Extracting or Drilling); Light Plants All (1 to 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3, not to exceed a total of 300 ft); Pumps, Well Points; Tractaire; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 small electric drill winches; Bobcats up to and including .75 cu yd

GROUP 5: Oilers

PREMIUM PAY:

Long Boom :

Cranes & Derricks 90' to 150' including jib receive an extra \$.50 per hour. Cranes & Derricks over 150' including jib receive an extra \$.50 per hour plus an additional \$.10 for each additional 10' of boom or jib.

Capacity Pay: Cranes & Derricks with maximum capacity exceeding 50 ton with less than 90' of boom or jib shall be compensated \$.01 per hour for each ton of the rated capacity in excess of 50 ton.

Long Boom pay and Capacity pay cannot be combined.

Crane mounted earth auger, raised and blind hole drills, and truck mounted drill rigs receive an extra \$.50 per hour.

Creter Cranes:

When the Creter Crane is equipped with a conveyor system capable of extending 70' or more, the engineer shall receive an extra \$.50 per hour.

Truck Mounted Concrete Pumps:

When the Truck Mounted Concrete Pump is equipped with a boom, which is capable of extending 90' or more, the engineer shall receive \$.50 per hour extra.

Truck Mounted Concrete Conveyor:

Truck Mounted Concrete Conveyors equipped with conveyors that are capable of extending 90' or more, the engineer shall receive an extra \$.50 per hour.

Underground Work:

Employees working in tunnels, shafts, etc. shall be paid an additional \$.40 per hour. Employees working under air

pressure 1/2 pound to 7 pounds shall receive an additional \$.50 per hour. Employees working under air pressure of 7 pounds or over shall receive \$.65 per hour more.

Mining Machines- Boring Machines:

The crew operating and maintaining the Mining Machines shall be compensated an additional \$.50 per hour.

-----  
\* ENGI0150-024 06/01/2016

DUPAGE, KANE, KENDALL, LAKE, McHENRY, and WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.30	34.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 46.75	34.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 44.70	34.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 43.30	34.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 42.10	34.85

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Plant\*; Asphalt Heater and Planer combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire\*, Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/ GOMACO or similar; ABG Paver\*, Backhoes with Caisson attachment\*, Ballast Regulator, Belt Loader\*; Caisson Rigs\*Car Dumper, Central Redi-Mix Plant\*, Combination Backhoe; Front End Loader Machine (1 cu yd or over Backhoe bucket or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (truck mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu ft\*; Concrete Placer\*; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments\*; Cranes, Hammerhead, Linden, Peco and machines of a like nature\*; Creter Crane; Crusher, stone; All Derricks; Derrick Boats; Derricks, traveling\*; Dowell Machine with Air Compressor (\$1.00 above Class 1); Dredges\*; Field Mechanic Welder; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine\*; Gradall and machines of a like nature\*; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver mounted\*; Hoists, one, two, and three Drum; Hydraulic Backhoes\*; Backhoes with Shear attachments\*; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig\*; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram (requires frequent lubrication and water)\*; Rock Drill- Crawler or Skid Rig\*; Rock Drill truck mounted\*; Rock/ Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder, (36" and over)\*; Slip-Form Paver\*; Soil Test Drill Rig, truck mounted\*; Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (tunnel); Tractor Drawn Belt Loader\*; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader with attached Pusher (two engineers); Tractor with boom; Tractaire with attachment; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine\*; Trenching Machine; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with boom\*; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft in diameter and over tunnel, etc.\*; Wheel Excavator\* & Widener (Apsco); Raised or Blind Hoe Drill, Tunnel & Shaft\*

GROUP 2: Batch Plant\*; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozer; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front End Loader Machine, (less than 1

cu yd Backhoe Bucket with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, common receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S series to and including 27 cu ft; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine; Burlap Machine; Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or similar type); Drills (all); Finishing Machine-Concrete; Greaser Engineer; Highlift Shovels or Front End Loader; Hoist- Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks, all attachments; Hydro-Blaster (requires two operators); Laser Screed\*; Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating); Pump Cretes; Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, self-Propelled; Scoops-Tractor Drawn; Self-propelled Compactor; Spreader-Chip-Stone; Scraper; Scraper-Prime Mover in Tandem regardless of size (add \$1.00 to Group 2 hourly rate for each hour and for each machine attached thereto add \$1.00 to Group 2 hourly rate for each hour); Tank Car Heater; Tractors, Push, pulling Sheeps Foot, Disc, or Compactor, etc; Tug Boats

GROUP 3: Boilers; Brooms, all power propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer, two bag and over; Conveyor, Portable; Farm type Tractors used for mowing, seeding, etc; Fireman on Boilers; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machines; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, all Elevators; Hoists, Tugger single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete, Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with A-Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form motor driven

GROUP 4: Air compressor - Small 250 and under (1 to 5 not to exceed a total of 300 ft); Air Compressor - Large over 250; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators - Small 50 kw and under; Generators - Large , over 50 kw; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic power unit (Pile Driving, Extracting or Drilling); Light Plants (1 to 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3, not to exceed a total of 300 ft); Pumps, Well Points; Tractaire; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 small electric drill winches;

GROUP 5: Bobcats (All); Brick Forklifts; Oilers; Directional Boring

\*Requires Oiler

-----  
 IRON0001-014 06/01/2016

DU PAGE (Eastern 1/4), LAKE, AND MCHENRY (Hebron, Woodstock, and East thereof) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Sheeter.....	\$ 46.45	36.28

Structural and Reinforcing..\$ 46.20 36.28

IRON0063-003 06/01/2015

LAKE, DUPAGE (Eastern 1/4) and MCHENRY (HEBRON, WOODSTOCK & EAST THEREOF) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 45.00	32.14

IRON0498-003 06/01/2016

BOONE, DEKALB (EXCEPT Southeast), and MCHENRY (Northwest) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 36.29	36.23

LABO0002-004 06/01/2016

DUPAGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (SEWER CONSTRUCTION)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 2.....	\$ 40.33	26.30
GROUP 3.....	\$ 40.43	26.30
GROUP 4.....	\$ 40.55	26.30
GROUP 5.....	\$ 40.20	26.30

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Signalmen Top Laborers, and all other Laborers not Mentioned.

GROUP 2: Concrete Laborers; Steel Setters.

GROUP 3: Cement Carriers; Cement Mixers; Concrete Repairmen; Mortar Men; Scaffold Men; and Second Bottom Men.

GROUP 4: Bottom Men; Bracers-Bracing; Bricklayer's Tender; Catch Basin Digger; Drainlayer; Dynamiter; Form Men; Jackhammermen; Powerpac; Pipelayers; Rodders; Welders & Burners; Well Point System Men.

GROUP 5: Asbestos Abatement Laborers, Toxic and Hazardous Waste Removal Laborers & Dosimeter use (any device) Monitoring Nuclear Exposure.

LABO0002-009 06/01/2016

DU PAGE COUNTY

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

LABORER (Compressed Air)		
0 - 15 lbs.....	\$ 41.20	26.30
16 - 20 lbs.....	\$ 41.70	26.30
21 - 26 lbs.....	\$ 42.20	26.30
27 - 33 lbs.....	\$ 43.20	26.30
34 lbs and over.....	\$ 44.20	26.30
LABORER (Tunnel and Sewer)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 39.20	25.20
GROUP 2.....	\$ 39.33	25.20
GROUP 3.....	\$ 39.43	25.20
GROUP 4.....	\$ 39.55	25.20
GROUP 5.....	\$ 39.20	25.20

## LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS (TUNNEL)

GROUP 1: Cage tenders; Dumpmen; Flagmen; Signalmen; Top laborers

GROUP 2: Air hoist operator; Key board operator; concrete laborer; Grout; Lock tenders (Free Air Side); Steel setters; Tuggers; Switchmen; Car pusher

GROUP 3: Concrete repairmen; Lock tenders (pressure side); Mortar men; Muckers; Grout machine operators; Track layers

GROUP 4: Air trac drill operator; Miner; Bricklayer tenders; Concrete blower operator; Drillers; Dynamiters; Erector operator; Form men; Jackhammermen; Powerpac; Mining machine operators; Mucking machine operator; Laser beam operator; Liner plate and ring setters; Shield drivers; Power knife operator; Welder- burners; Pipe jacking machine operator; skimmers; Maintenance technician

GROUP 5: Asbestos abatement laborer; Toxic and hazardous waste removal laborer; Dosimeter (any device) monitoring nuclear exposure

## LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS (SEWER)

GROUP 1: Signalmen; Top laborers and All other laborers

GROUP 2: Concrete laborers and Steel setters

GROUP 3: Cement carriers; Cement mixers; Concrete repairmen; Mortar men; Scaffold men; Second Bottom men

GROUP 4: Air trac drill operator; Bottom men; Bracers-bracing; Bricklayer tenders; Catch basin diggers; Drainlayers; dynamiters; Form men; Jackhammermen; Powerpac; Pipelayers; Rodders; Welder-burners; Well point systems men

GROUP 5: Asbestos abatement laborer, Toxic and hazardous waste removal laborer; Dosimeter (any device) monitoring nuclear exposure

-----  
LABO0032-007 05/01/2017

DE KALB COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
General Laborer.....	\$ 35.00	30.54
Skilled Laborer.....	\$ 37.75	30.54

## LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

General Laborer: Carpenter Tender, Tool Cribman, Fireman or Salamander Tender, Flagman, Gravel Box Man, Bumpman & Spotter, Form Handler, Material Handler, Fencing Laborer, Cleaning Lumber, Pit Man, Material Checker, Landscaper, Unloading Explosives, Laying of Sod, Planting of Trees, Asphalt Workers With Machine & Layers, Asphalt Plant Laborer, Wrecking, Fire-proofing, Driving Stakes, Stringlines for All Machinery, Window Cleaning, Demolition Worker, Explosive Handling, Trimming & Removal of Trees, Multi-Plate Pipe, Pilot Cars for Traffic Control, Power Rigging

Skilled Laborer: Asbestos Abatement Worker; Hazardous Waste Worker Handling any Materials with any Foreign Matter Harmful to Skin or Clothing, Track Labor, Cement Handler, Chloride Handler, Unloading & Laborers with Steel Workers & Re-bars, Wet Concrete Workers, Tunnel Tenders in Free Air, Batch Dumper, Mason Tender, Kettle & Tar Man, Tank Cleaner, Plastic Installer, Scaffold Worker, Motorized Buggies or Motorized Unit Used For Wet Concrete or Handling of Building Materials, Laborers With De-Watering Systems, Sewer Workers Plus Depth, Vibrator Operator; Cement Silica, Clay, Fly Ash, Lime & Plasters Handlers (Bulk or Bag); Cofferdam Worker Plus Depth, Concrete Paving, Placing, Cutting & Tying of Reinforcing, Deck Hand, Dredge Hand and Shore Laborer, Bankman on Floating Plant, Grade Checker, Power Tools, Front End Man on Chip Spreader, Caisson Worker Plus Depth, Gunnite Nozzleman, Leadman on Sewer Work, Welder, Cutter, Burner & Torchman, Chain Saw Operator, Jackhammer & Drill Operator, Layout Man and/or Tile Layer, Steel Form Setter - Street & Highway, Air Tamping Hammerman, Signal Man On Crane, Concrete Saw Operator, Screenman on Asphalt Paver, Tending Masons with Hot Material or Where Foreign Materials are used, Mortar Mixer Operator, Multiple Concrete Duct - Leadman, Luteman, Asphalt Raker Curb Asphalt Machine Operator, Ready Mix Scaleman Permanent Portable or Temporart Plant, Laborer Handling Masterplate or Similar Materials, Laser Beam Operator, Concrete Burning Machine Operator, Coring Machine Operator, Plaster Tender, Underpinning & Shoring of Buildings, Pump Man, Manhole & Catch Basin, Dirt & Stone Tamper, Hoseman on Concrete Pump.

-----  
LABO0075-002 06/01/2016

WILL COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		

GROUP 1.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 2.....	\$ 40.55	26.30
GROUP 3.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 4.....	\$ 40.55	26.30
GROUP 5.....	\$ 40.40	26.30
GROUP 6.....	\$ 40.55	26.30
GROUP 7.....	\$ 40.40	26.30

## LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Mortar mixers, handling asphalt shingles; Scaffolds; Sewer and trench work (ground level down to 8 feet); Catch basin and manhole diggers, mesh handling on road work; Cement and mineral filler handler; Concrete puddlers; Batch dumpers (cement & asphalt); Vibrator operators; Sand and stone wheelers to mixer Handlers); Concrete wheelers; Airtamping hammermen; Concrete & paving breakers; Rock drillers/Jackhammermen; Chipping hammermen 1-Bag mixer; Asphalt laborer; Chain and power saws; Pit men; Fencing laborers; Mason tenders (mortar and brick wheeler); Kettlemen & tarmen, tank cleaners; Scaffold and staging laborers; Pot Firemen (tarmen); Heaters tender for any purpose; Water pumps (portable water pumps shall be tended by laborers if the employer determines tending is required); Rip rap; Handling of slab steel road forms in any manner, except road form setting, setting center strips, Contraction and expansion joints (road work); Unloading and handling of lumber, brick, transite materials, cast iron water pipe, reinforced concrete rods, sewer and drain tile, railroad tiles and all other creosoted materials; paving blocks and concrete forms; Handling of insulation of any type; all work involving the unloading of materials, fixtures, or furnishing, whether crated or uncrated; all mortar and composition mixers of sewer work; track laborers; Chimney and silo laborers working at a height of 1 to 48 feet; All laborers working on swinging suspended, or any type or make of scaffolding 1 to 48 feet; All laborers working inside a sphere or any type or make of tank; Working inside a sphere or any type or make of tank from bottom to a height of 48 feet; Form strippers (any type); Mechanical or motorized buggies, for concrete or masons employers; Use of skid steer loads or any other machinery which replaces the wheelbarrow or buggy; Handling multiple concrete duct or any other type of pipe used in public utility work unless otherwise specified herein; Snapping of wall ties and removal of rods; drilling of anchor bolt holes; Concrete or asphalt clipper type saws and self-propelled saws; Shoulder and grade laborers; All hydraulic electric and air or any other type of tools; Grouting and caulking; Cleaning lumber, Nail pulling, Deck hand; Dredgehand; Shore laborer; Bankmen on Floating Plant; Tool and material checkers; Signalmen and Flagmen on all construction work; Cleaning of debris; Removal of trees; Concrete curing, temporary concrete protection regardless of manner or materials used; Laborers on Apsco; Janitorial; Wrecking and demolition laborers

GROUP 2 - Sewer and drain pipe layers and multiple concrete duct or any other type of pipe used, on public utility work (ground level to 8 feet); Pumpcrete pipe handlers

GROUP 3 - Asphalt rakers; Hod carriers; Plasterer laborers; Gunnite laborers, Slab for setters on roads, highways, streets, airport runaways, and radii (any type of form) stringline men for all aforementioned work; Wagon and tower drillers on land and floating plant used on dredging; Asphalt gunners and plug men (undercoating on road work); Mortar pump laborers; Plaster pump laborers

GROUP 4 - Tunnel miners, and all laborers inside tunnel; Air blow pipemen; Torchmen (burners); Mortaring men on sewer and drain pipe (the applying of mortar and composition mixes); All bottom men on sewer work-all sewer and drain pipelayers-multiple concrete duct or any other type of pipe used on public utility work-8 feet or more below ground level, and all other sewer and trench laborers 8 feet or more below ground level regardless of excavation area; All labor work inside cofferdam; Use of a 10 foot or more drill steel for hand held drills; Caisson laborers ground level down 15 feet; All air tools 8 feet or more below ground level; All laborers working on swinging-suspended or any type or make of scaffolds, 48 feet to 100 feet; All chimney and silo laborers working at a height of 48 to 100 feet; All tamping hammers over 150 lbs.; All laborers working inside of a sphere or any type or make of tank at a height of 48 feet to 100 feet; all hydraulic, electric and air tools or any other type 8 feet or more below ground level; Vibrators-any type-8 feet or more below ground level

GROUP 5 - Gunnite nozzle men; Caisson laborers and all tamping hammers from 150 lbs and over; from 15 feet below ground level down to 50 feet; and all laborers working inside of a sphere or any type of tank for every additional 50 feet or part thereof above 100 feet in height

GROUP 6 - All underground cavern laborers; Caisson laborers 50 feet or more below ground level; Laborers working under radio active conditions (suiting up); Blasting men (Powdermen)

GROUP 7 - Dosimeter (any device) used for monitoring nuclear exposure; Asbestos abatement worker; Toxic and hazardous waste removal laborer; and chimney and silo laborers for every additional 50 feet or any part thereof above 100 feet high

---

LABO0149-002 06/01/2016

BOONE, KANE, KENDALL, AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 2.....	\$ 40.43	26.30
GROUP 3.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 4.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 5.....	\$ 40.43	26.30
GROUP 6.....	\$ 40.55	26.30
GROUP 7.....	\$ 40.55	26.30

GROUP 8.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 9.....	\$ 40.40	26.30

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Common laborer, Asphalt laborer, Asphalt plant laborer, Striping laborer, Clipper type concrete saw, Self-propelled saws

GROUP 2: Air tampers & Vibrators

GROUP 3: Mortar & Concrete mixers

GROUP 4: Stringline & form setter; Torchman (demolition), Sheeting & Cribbing, Black top rakers & lutemen, Machine screwmen

GROUP 5: Chain saw man, Jackhammer man, Drillman, Concrete breaders & air spade,

GROUP 6: Tunnel laborers, Tile layers & bottom men

GROUP 7: Caisson diggers, Dynamiters

GROUP 8: Flagman

GROUP 9: Asbestos apatement laborers, Toxic & hazardous waste removal laborers & Dosimeter (any device) monitoring nuclear exposure

-----  
LABO0152-003 06/01/2016

LAKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 2.....	\$ 40.28	26.30
GROUP 3.....	\$ 40.20	26.30
GROUP 4.....	\$ 40.43	26.30
GROUP 5.....	\$ 40.40	26.30
GROUP 6.....	\$ 40.40	26.30

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General laborers; Asphalt

GROUP 2: Cement gun laborers

GROUP 3: Asphalt Tampers and Smoothers

GROUP 4: Rakers and Lutemen; Machine screwman; Kettleman; Mixermen, Drum-Men; Jackhammermen (Asphalt); Mite Box Spreaders; Laborers on birch overman and similar spreader equipment; Laborers on apSCO; Laborers on Air Compressors; Paving Form Setters; Jackhammerman (Concrete); Power Drive Concrete Saws

GROUP 5: Cement Gun Nozzle (Gunitite)

GROUP 6: Asbestos abatement laborers; Toxic and hazardous waste removal laborers; Dosimeter (any device monitoring nuclear exposure)

-----  
PAIN0014-003 06/01/2016

LAKE and WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER: Brush Only.....	\$ 44.55	26.08

-----  
PAIN0030-001 07/01/2016

DE KALB, DU PAGE, KANE, KENDALL AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER Brush, Drywall Taper/Finisher, Sandblaster, and Spray.....	\$ 44.18	19.85

-----  
PAIN0030-004 07/01/2016

BOONE, JO DAVIESS, LEE, OGLE, STEPHENSON AND WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER Brush, Roller, Spray, Sandblasting, Paperhanger, Drywall Finishing, Taper, and Spray Structural Steel...	\$ 38.55	20.11

-----  
PLAS0011-002 08/01/2010

WILL COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 41.00	21.03

-----  
PLAS0011-008 06/01/2012

DE KALB, KANE, KENDALL, AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 41.55	23.76

-----  
PLAS0011-013 06/01/2011

LAKE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...\$ 40.30 23.28

-----  
PLAS0011-015 06/01/2012

BOONE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...\$	34.82	20.10
PLASTERER.....\$	33.36	18.95

-----  
PLAS0803-001 08/01/2010

DUPAGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...\$	38.00	24.03

-----  
\* TEAM0179-002 06/01/2016

KENDALL and WILL COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 or 3 Axle Trucks.....\$	37.18	0.25+a
4 Axle Trucks.....\$	37.33	0.25+a
5 Axle Trucks.....\$	37.53	0.25+a
6 Axle Trucks.....\$	37.73	0.25+a
All Lowboy Trucks.....\$	37.20	0.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. \$687.20 per week.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump

Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 \* TEAM0301-001 06/01/2016

LAKE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 37.05	9.75+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 37.20	9.75+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 37.40	9.75+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 37.60	9.75+a

FOOTNOTE: a. \$300.00 per week pension

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 \* TEAM0325-004 06/01/2016

BOONE and WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2 - 3 Axles.....	\$ 36.62	18.60
4 Axles.....	\$ 36.77	18.60
5 Axles.....	\$ 36.97	18.60
6 Axles.....	\$ 37.08	18.60

FOOTNOTE: An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Teamsters; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or

Turntrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnpulls or Turntrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation  
 Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long, additional \$0.50 per hour; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more  
 \*Mechanic\*Truck Welder and Truck Painter; \*Winter Rate: Between Dec. 15 and Feb. 28 the mechanic and welder rate shall be \$2.00 less than the scheduled scale. Truck Painter and Truck Welder classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories

Group 4 - Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 \* TEAM0330-002 06/01/2016

DEKALB COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 35.98	.25+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 36.13	.25+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 36.33	.25+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 36.53	.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. \$735.70 per week

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters;

Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicels, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 \* TEAM0673-003 06/01/2016

DU PAGE and KANE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
2-3 AXLES.....	\$ 36.30	.25+a
4 AXLES.....	\$ 36.45	.25+a
5 AXLES.....	\$ 36.65	.25+a
6 AXLES.....	\$ 36.85	.25+a

FOOTNOTE: a. \$721.70 per week.

An additional \$.20 per axle shall be paid for all vehicles with more than six (6) axles.

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

900 straight time hours or more in 1 calendar year for the same employer shall receive 1 week paid vacation; 3 years -

2 weeks paid vacation; 10 years - 3 weeks paid vacation; 20 years - 4 weeks paid vacation.

CLASSIFICATIONS:

Group 1 - Frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressor and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Articulated Dumps; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry Alls; Forl Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors, two-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Pothole Repair Trucks; Power Mower Tractors; Quick Change Barrier; Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shipping and Receiving Clerks and Checkers; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, two-man operation; Slurry Trucks, Conveyor Operated - 2 or 3 man operation; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpmen; Warehousemen and Dockmen; Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site

Group 2 - Dispatcher; Dump Crets and Adgetators under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-Mix Plant Hopper Operator; Winch Trucks, 2 Axles

Group 3 - Dump Crets and Adgetators, 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, one-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry Trucks, one-man operation; Winch Trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic - \*Truck Welder and \*Truck Painter\*These classifications shall only apply in areas where and when it has been a past area practice; Asphalt Plant Operators in areas where it has been past practice

Group 4 - Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane tucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front

-----  
 WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.  
 =====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours

they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

---

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average

calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
 Wage and Hour Division  
 U.S. Department of Labor  
 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
 Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

---

END OF GENERAL DECISION

**NOT FOR BID**

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**APPENDIX B**

**IRMA CONTRACTUAL INSURANCE GUIDELINES**

**NOT FOR BID**

**NOT FOR BID**

# IRMA

## CONTRACTUAL INSURANCE GUIDELINES

### I. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall procure and maintain, for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

#### MINIMUM SCOPE OF INSURANCE

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- A. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability occurrence form CG 0001 with the member named as additional insured, on a form at least as broad as the attached sample endorsement including ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG 2010 (Exhibit A), CG 2026 (Exhibit B).

**CG2037 - Completed Operations – (Exhibit C)**  
**Required if box is checked**  ; and

- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP) policy with the member as insured

**Required if box is checked**  ; and

- C. Insurance Service Office Business Auto Liability coverage form number CA 0001, Symbol 01 "Any Auto."

- D. Workers' Compensation as required by the Workers' Compensation Act of the State of Illinois and Employers' Liability insurance.

**Coverage required for employee exposure to lead, if box is checked**

- E. Builder Risk Property Coverage with member as loss payee

**Required if box is checked** .

- F. Environmental Impairment/Pollution Liability Coverage for pollution incidents as a result of a claim for bodily injury, property damage or remediation costs from an incident at, on or migrating beyond the contracted work site. Coverage shall be extended to Non-Owned Disposal sites resulting from a pollution incident at, on or mitigating beyond the site; and also provide coverage for incidents occurring during transportation of pollutants.

**Required if box is checked** .

#### MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE

Contractor shall maintain limits no less than the following, **if required under above scope**:

- A. Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, and property damage and \$1,000,000 per occurrence for personal injury. The general aggregate shall be twice the required occurrence limit. Minimum General Aggregate shall be no less than \$2,000,000 or a project/contract specific aggregate of \$1,000,000.

- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP): \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- C. Business Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
- D. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability: Workers' Compensation coverage with statutory limits and Employers' Liability limits of \$500,000 per accident.
- E. Builder's Risk: Shall insure against "All Risk" of physical damage, including water damage (flood and hydrostatic pressure not excluded), on a completed replacement cost basis.
- F. Environmental Impairment/Pollution Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, property damage and remediation costs.

### **DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS**

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the member. At the option of the member, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the member, its officials, employees, agents and volunteers; or the Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation, claim administration and defense expenses.

### **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS**

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

#### **A. General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages**

1. The member, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds as respects: liability arising out of the Contractor's work, including activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor; products and completed operations of the Contractor; premises owned, leased or used by the Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the member, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers.
2. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary as respects the member, its officials, employees, agents and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the member, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the member, its officials, employees, agents and volunteers.
4. The Contractor's insurance shall contain a Severability of Interests/Cross Liability clause or language stating that Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
5. If any commercial general liability insurance is being provided under an excess

or umbrella liability policy that does not “follow form,” then the Contractor shall be required to name the member, its officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds.

6. All general liability coverages shall be provided on an occurrence policy form. Claims-made general liability policies will not be accepted.
7. The contractor and all subcontractors hereby agree to waive any limitation as to the amount of contribution recoverable against them by member. This specifically includes any limitation imposed by any state statute, regulation, or case law including any Workers’ Compensation Act provision that applies a limitation to the amount recoverable in contribution such as Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding.

**B. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Coverage**

The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the member, its officials, employees, agents and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Contractor for the municipality.

1. NCCI Alternate Employer Endorsement (WC 000301) in place to insure that workers’ compensation coverage applies under contractor’s coverage rather than member’s if the member is borrowing, leasing or in day to day control of contractors employee.

**Required if box is checked .**

**C. Professional Liability (Required if box is checked )**

1. Professional liability insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,00 each claim with respect to negligent acts, errors and omissions in connection with professional services to be provided under the contract, with a deductible not-to-exceed \$50,000 without prior written approval.
2. If the policy is written on a claims-made form, the retroactive date must be equal to or preceding the effective date of the contract. In the event the policy is cancelled, non-renewed or switched to an occurrence form, the Contractor shall be required to purchase supplemental extending reporting period coverage for a period of not less than three (3) years.
3. Provide a certified copy of actual policy for review.
4. Recommended Required Coverage (architect, engineer, surveyor, consultant): Professional liability insurance that provides indemnification and defense for injury or damage arising out of acts, errors, or omissions in providing the following professional services, but not limited to the following:
  - a. Preparing, approving or failure to prepare or approve maps, drawings, opinions, report, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications;
  - b. Providing direction, instruction, supervision, inspection, engineering services or failing to provide them, if that is the primary cause of injury or damage.

**D. All Coverages**

Each insurance policy required shall have the member expressly endorsed onto the policy as a Cancellation Notice Recipient. Should any of the policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

### **ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS**

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of no less than A-, VII and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois.

### **VERIFICATION OF COVERAGE**

Contractor shall furnish the member with certificates of insurance naming the member, its officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds (Exhibit D), and with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the member before any work commences. The following additional insured endorsements may be utilized: ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2010 (Exhibit A) or CG 2026 (Exhibit B), and CG 2037 (Exhibit C) – Completed Operations, where required. The member reserves the right to request full certified copies of the insurance policies and endorsements.

### **SUBCONTRACTORS**

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

### **ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITY**

The contractor assumes liability for all injury to or death of any person or persons including employees of the contractor, any sub-contractor, any supplier or any other person and assumes liability for all damage to property sustained by any person or persons occasioned by or in any way arising out of any work performed pursuant to this agreement.

## **II. INDEMNITY/HOLD HARMLESS PROVISION**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the member, its officials, employees and agents against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost and expenses, which may in anywise accrue against the member, its officials, agents and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this work by the Contractor, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may in anywise result therefore, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the member, its employees or agents, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the member, its officials, employees and agents, in any such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the member, its

officials, employees and agents as herein provided.

The Contractor further agrees that to the extent that money is due the Contractor by virtue of this contract as shall be considered necessary in the judgment of the member, may be retained by the member to protect itself against said loss until such claims, suits, or judgments shall have been settled or discharged and/or evidence to that effect shall have been furnished to the satisfaction of the member.

### **III. SAFETY/LOSS PREVENTION**

#### **Safety/Loss Prevention Program Requirements**

- Successful bidder will provide written confirmation that a safety/loss prevention program was in place at least 90 days prior to submitting the bid proposal.
- Evidence of completed employee safety training can be provided.

#### **Regulatory Requirements**

- Successful bidder must comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and rules promulgated by any Federal, State, County, Municipal and/or other governmental unit or regulatory body now in effect or which may be in effect during the performance of the work. Included within the scope of the laws, regulations, and rules referred to in this paragraph but in no way to operate as a limitation, are Occupational Safety & Health Act (OSHA), Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL), Department of Transportation, all forms of traffic regulations, public utility, Intrastate and Interstate Commerce Commission regulations, Workers' Compensation Laws, Prevailing Wage Laws, the Social Security Act of the Federal Government and any of its titles, the Illinois Department of Human Rights, Human Rights Commission, or EEOC statutory provisions and rules and regulations.
- Evidence of specific regulatory compliance will be provided by bidder, if required by owner.

EXHIBIT A

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 20 10 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR  
CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR  
ORGANIZATION**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

EXHIBIT B

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 20 26 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – DESIGNATED  
PERSON OR ORGANIZATION**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

**Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf:

- A. In the performance of your ongoing operations; or
- B. In connection with your premises owned by or rented to you.

EXHIBIT  
C

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 20 37 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR  
CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

**Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".



**NOT FOR BID**

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**APPENDIX C**

VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK ORDINANCE 3733

**NOT FOR BID**

**NOT FOR BID**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS AMENDING THE REQUIREMENTS OF BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Villa Park (the “*Village*”) is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

**WHEREAS**, section 8-9-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-9-2) allows the Village to require competitive bidding after advertising for bids in the manner prescribed by ordinance; and,

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees desire to adopt purchasing procedures to provide for additional requirements of bidders for construction projects to have active apprenticeship and training programs approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor’s Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training and to have bidders show three similar projects they constructed within the last five years.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Villa Park, DuPage County, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1.** That Section 2-219 of the Villa Park Municipal Code, as amended, be and is hereby amended by placing the existing text as subsection A. and adding a new subsection B. to read as follows:

“B. A responsible bidder for the construction of public works projects shall meet and submit evidence of compliance with the following requirements:

- (1) All applicable laws prerequisite to doing business in the State of Illinois,
- (2) A federal employer tax identification number or social security number,
- (3) Provision of Section 2000(e) of Chapter 21, Title 42 of the United States Code and Federal Executive Order No. 11246 as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 (known as the Equal Opportunity Employer provisions),
- (4) Certificates of insurance indicating the following coverage’s: general liability, worker’s compensation, completed operations, automobile, hazardous occupation and product liability
- (5) Compliance with all provisions of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, including wages, medical and hospitalization insurance and retirement for those trades covered in the Act,
- (6) The bidder and all bidder’s sub-contractors must participate in active apprenticeship and training programs approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor’s Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training for each of the trades of work contemplated under the proposed contract,
- (7) All contractors and sub-contractors are required to file certified payrolls as specified in Illinois Pubic Act 94-0515, and follow all provisions of the Employee Classification Act (820 ILCS 185/1 et seq.), and

(8) All bidders must provide three (3) projects of a similar nature constructed in the immediate past five (5) years with the name, address and telephone number of the contact person having knowledge of the project along with three (3) references (name, address, and telephone number) with knowledge of the integrity and business practices of the bidder.”

**Section 2.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 11 day of February, 2013.

AYES: ALL

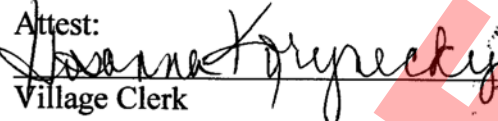
NAYS: Aiello Bulthuis

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved this 11 day of February, 2013.



Village President

Attest:  
  
Village Clerk



Published in pamphlet form:

2-11, 2013

NOT A BID

**BIERMANN AVENUE SEWER SEPARATION  
VILLAGE OF VILLA PARK**

**APPENDIX D**

LPC-662 AND ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS

**NOT FOR BID**

**NOT FOR BID**



BLUFF CITY MATERIALS, INC

2252 SOUTHWIND BLVD  
BARTLETT, IL 60103

9 December 2016

Sean P. Brady P.E.  
Project Manager  
True North Consultants, Inc.  
1240 Iroquois Ave.  
Suite 206  
Naperville, IL 60563  
Office: 630-717-2880  
Fax: 630-689-5881  
Mobile: 773-820-0084

Re: Letter of Acceptance  
N. Biermann Ave. Improvements  
N. Biermann Ave.-W. Holly Ct. to W. Division St. Villa Park, IL 60181

Dear Mr. Brady:

Bluff City Materials has reviewed the True North LPC-662 and supporting documents for the project named N. Biermann Ave. Improvements CCDD located in Villa Park, IL. Based on the project information provided in your LPC-662 certification, Bluff City Materials agrees to accept the following material at our facility located in Elgin, IL. (The following material which can be found on the page 2 map)-

- Material in the blue shaded area represented by soil borings SS-2 and SS-3

Bluff City Materials is permitted by the IEPA to accept this material and our IEPA Permit number is CCDD2007-028-DE/OP. Our facility complies with all local zoning codes and all applicable local, state and federal rules and regulations.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 630.497.8700 x 289

Sincerely,

Andy Paxson  
Bluff City Materials  
Environmental Assessments

**NOT FOR BID**



Bureau of Land • 1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276

## Source Site Certification by Owner or Operator for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-662

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as  
amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by source site owners and operators to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1) (A), that soil (i) was removed from a site that is not potentially impacted property and is presumed to be uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.25 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: N. Biermann Avenue Improvements Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (Street, Road): N. Biermann Avenue from W. Holly Court to W. Division Street- See attached figures

City: Villa Park State: IL Zip Code: 60181

County: DuPage Township: York

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.892481 Longitude: -87.992463

(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: \_\_\_\_\_ BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Site Operator

Name: Village of Villa Park

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address: 20 South Ardmore Avenue

Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Villa Park State: IL

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code: 60181 Phone: 630-834-8500

Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact: Kevin Mantels, EIT

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Email, if available: kmantels@invillapark.com

Email, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Project Name: N. Biermann Avenue Improvements  
Latitude: 41.892481 Longitude: -87.992463  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

**Source Site Certification**

**III. Descriptions of Current and Past Uses of Source Site**

Describe the current and past uses of the site and nearby properties.\* Attach additional information as needed. The description must take into account, at a minimum, the following for the source site and for nearby property: (1) use of the properties for commercial or industrial purposes; (2) the use, storage or disposal of chemical or petroleum products in individual containers greater than 5 gallons or collectively more than 50 gallons; (3) the current or past presence of any storage tanks (above ground or underground); (4) any waste storage, treatment or disposal at the properties; (5) any reported releases or any environmental cleanup or removal of contaminants; (6) any environmental liens or governmental notification of environmental violations; (7) any contamination in a well that exceeds the Board's groundwater quality standards; (8) the use, storage, or disposal of transformers or capacitors manufactured before 1979; and (9) any fill dirt brought to the properties from an unknown source or site.

Number of pages attached: 48

The project areas are currently and historically always been adjoined by residential properties since development. No potentially impacted properties (PIPs) were identified through the historical and regulatory review of the Site (see attached EDR Vistacheck). True North collected two soil samples from representative areas of the Site for pH analysis which supports this certification that no PIPs exist. Figures, laboratory analytical report and laboratory certification are attached.

\*The description must be sufficient to demonstrate that the source site is not potentially impacted property, thereby allowing the source site owner or operator to provide this certification.

**IV. Soil pH Testing Results**

Describe the results of soil pH testing showing that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0 and attach any supporting documentation.

Number of pages attached: 17

Two representative soil samples were collected from the Site and indicated that the soil pH at the Site is within the acceptable range. The soil pH for samples SS-2 and SS-3 were both 8.7 as identified within the attached analytical report.

**V. Source Site Owner, Operator or Authorized Representative's Certification Statement and Signature**

In accordance with the Illinois Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I \_\_\_\_\_ (owner, operator or authorized representative of source site) certify that this site is not a potentially impacted property and the soil is presumed to be uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. I further certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. Additionally, I certify that I am either the site owner or operator or a duly authorized representative of the site owner or site operator and am authorized to sign this form. Furthermore, I certify that all information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete.

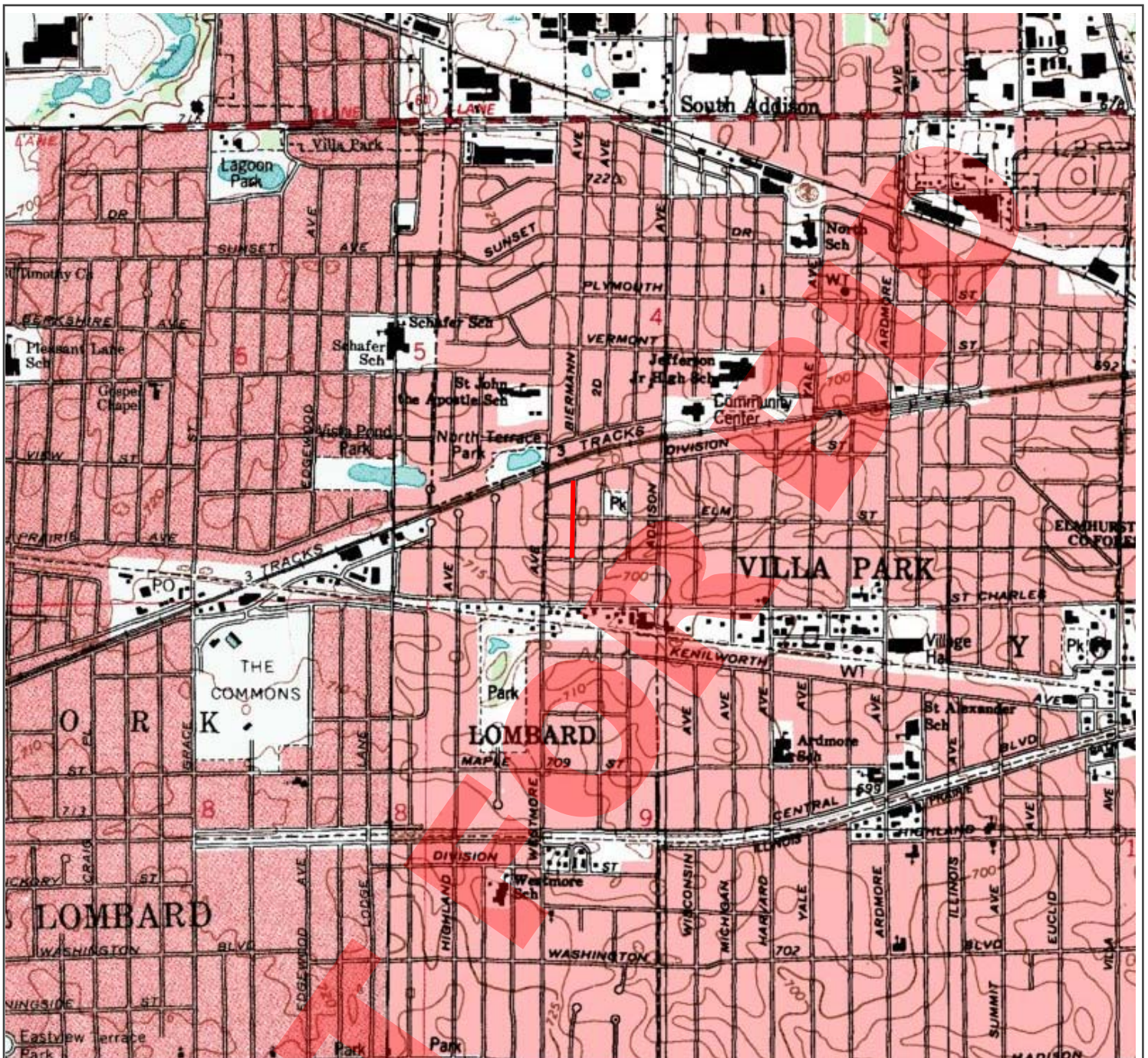
***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

- Owner
- Operator
- Owner's Duly Authorized Representative
- Operator's Duly Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



1999 ELMHURST, ILLINOIS — TOPOGRAPHIC MAP ADAPTED BY USGS

— APPROXIMATE PROJECT LOCATION

**TRUE NORTH**  
CONSULTANTS

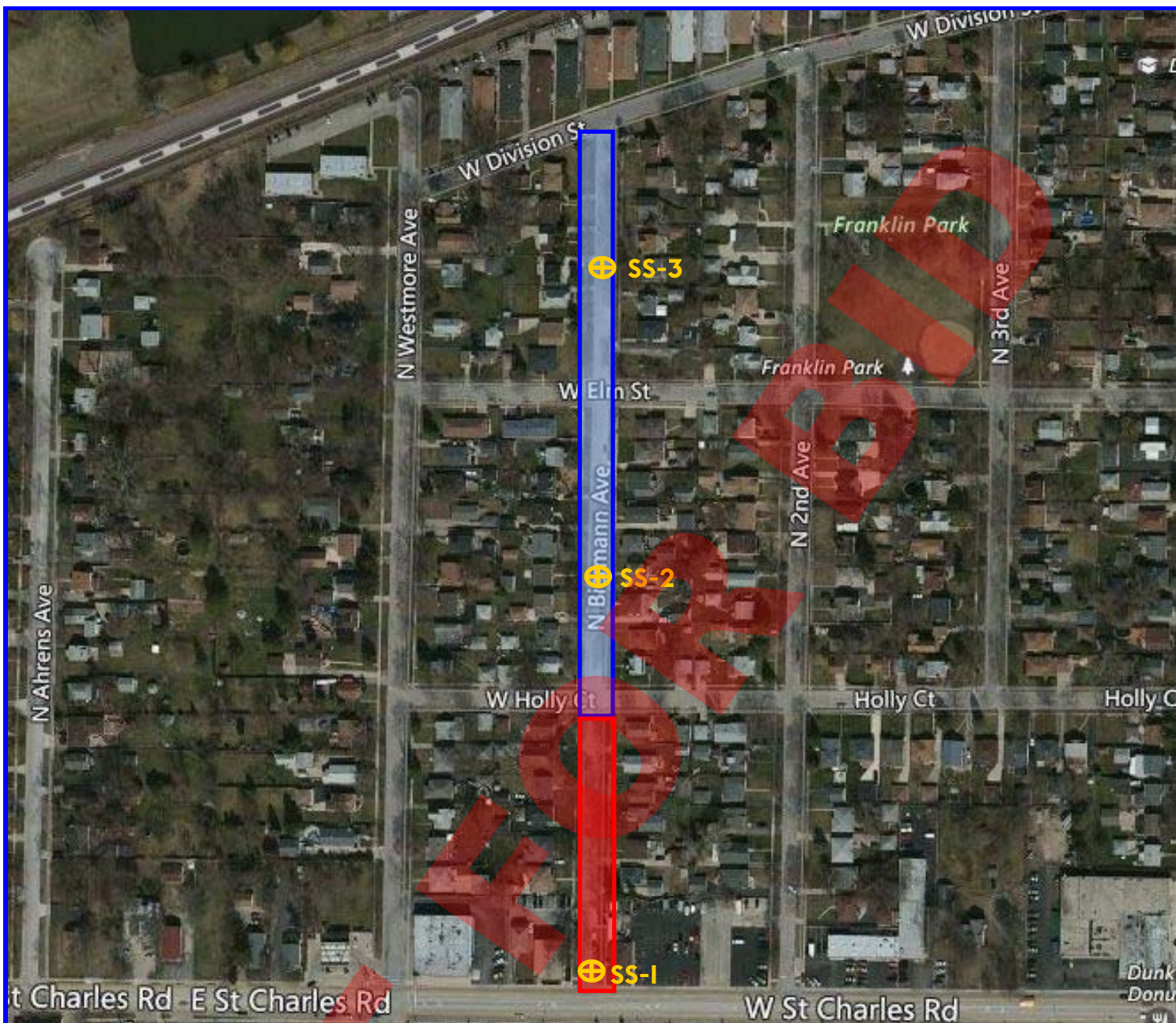
1260 IROUOIS AVE, SUITE 206  
NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS 60563

SITE LOCATION	<b>NORTH BIERMANN AVENUE BETWEEN W. HOLLY CT. AND W. DIVISION ST. VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS 60181</b>
CLIENT	<b>VILLAGE OF VILLAGE PARK 20 S. ARDMORE AVE. VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS 60181</b>



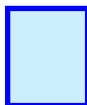
NOT TO SCALE

FIGURE	<b>I</b>
PROJECT NUMBER	<b>TII6662</b>
DATE	<b>12/7/2016</b>



2016 — AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH ADAPTED FROM BING

⊕ APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOIL SAMPLE BORING



APPROXIMATE PROJECT AREA COVERED BY THE UNCONTAMINATED SOIL CERTIFICATION, LPC-662 FORM.



AREA NOT CERTIFIED UNDER THE LPC #662 AND REQUIRING FURTHER EVALUATION FOR OFF-SITE SOIL MANAGEMENT. APPROXIMATE AREA OF SOILS WITH ELEVATED PID SCREENING READINGS OR EXCEEDING THE MOST STRINGENT TIER I SROs, METROPOLITAN BACKGROUND CONCENTRATIONS LISTED IN 35 IAC 742 OR SOIL PH OUTSIDE THE RANGE SPECIFIED IN 35 IAC 1100.201(g).

**TRUE NORTH**  
CONSULTANTS

1260 IROQUOIS AVE, SUITE 206  
NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS 60563

SITE LOCATION	<b>NORTH BIERMANN AVENUE BETWEEN W. HOLLY CT. AND W. DIVISION ST. VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS 60181</b>
CLIENT	<b>VILLAGE OF VILLAGE PARK 20 S. ARDMORE AVE. VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS 60181</b>

NOT TO SCALE

FIGURE	<b>2</b>
PROJECT NUMBER	<b>TII6662</b>
DATE	<b>12/7/2016</b>



Tuesday, November 29, 2016

Sean Brady

True North Consultants  
1240 Iroquois Avenue, Suite 210  
Naperville, IL 60563

TEL: (630) 717-2880

FAX: (630) 689-5881

RE: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

PAS WO: 16K0492

Prairie Analytical Systems, Inc. received 3 sample(s) on 11/18/2016 for the analyses presented in the following report.

All applicable quality control procedures met method specific acceptance criteria unless otherwise noted.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the prior written consent of Prairie Analytical Systems, Inc.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (217) 753-1148.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kristen Potter".

Kristen A. Potter  
Project Manager

**Certifications:** NELAP/NELAC - IL #100323

---

1210 Capital Airport Drive	*	Springfield, IL 62707	*	1.217.753.1148	*	1.217.753.1152 Fax
9114 Virginia Road Suite #112	*	Lake in the Hills, IL 60156	*	1.847.651.2604	*	1.847.458.0538 Fax

## LABORATORY RESULTS

Client: True North Consultants  
 Project: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave  
 Client Sample ID: SS-1  
 Collection Date: 11/18/16 9:00

Lab Order: 16K0492  
 Lab ID: 16K0492-01  
 Matrix: Solid

Analyses	Result	Limit	Qual	Units	DF	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Method	Analyst
<b>Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS</b>									
*Acetone	U	0.114		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Benzene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Bromodichloromethane	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Bromomethane	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Bromomethane	U	0.00953		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*2-Butanone	U	0.0308		mg/Kg dry	1	11/29/16 8:22	11/29/16 10:18	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Carbon disulfide	U	0.00953		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Carbon tetrachloride	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Chlorobenzene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Chloroform	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	U	0.000953		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Dibromochloromethane	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,2-Dibromoethane	U	0.00191		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,2-Dichlorobenzene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,4-Dichlorobenzene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,1-Dichloroethane	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,2-Dichloroethane	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,1-Dichloroethene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,2-Dichloropropane	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	U	0.00286		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	U	0.00286		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,3-Dichloropropene (total)	U	0.00286		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Ethylbenzene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Methyl tert-butyl ether	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Methylene chloride	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Styrene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Tetrachloroethene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Toluene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,1,1-Trichloroethane	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*1,1,2-Trichloroethane	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Trichloroethene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Vinyl acetate	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Vinyl chloride	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
o-Xylene	U	0.00477		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
m,p-Xylenes	U	0.00953		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
*Xylenes (total)	U	0.0143		mg/Kg dry	1	11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
Surrogate: 4-Bromofluorobenzene		65 % C1, I		75-120		11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
Surrogate: 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4		120 % S2		75-119		11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
Surrogate: Toluene-d8		100 %		78-114		11/28/16 10:42	11/28/16 20:49	SW8260B Re	JLS
<b>Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS</b>									
*Acenaphthene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Anthracene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Benzo(a)anthracene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Benzo(b)fluoranthene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Benzo(k)fluoranthene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Benzo(a)pyrene	U	0.0754		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA

## LABORATORY RESULTS

Client: True North Consultants  
 Project: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave  
 Client Sample ID: SS-1  
 Collection Date: 11/18/16 9:00

Lab Order: 16K0492  
 Lab ID: 16K0492-01  
 Matrix: Solid

Analyses	Result	Limit	Qual	Units	DF	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Method	Analyst
Benzoic acid	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Butyl benzyl phthalate	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Carbazole	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*4-Chloroaniline	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2-Chlorophenol	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Chrysene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Di-n-butyl phthalate	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Di-n-octyl phthalate	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	U	0.0754		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	U	0.0838		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2,4-Dichlorophenol	U	0.251		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Diethyl phthalate	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2,4-Dimethylphenol	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2,4-Dinitrophenol	U	0.188		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2,4-Dinitrotoluene	U	0.126		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2,6-Dinitrotoluene	U	0.126		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Fluoranthene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Fluorene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Hexachlorobenzene	U	0.126		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Hexachloroethane	U	0.251		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Isophorone	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2-Methylphenol	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Naphthalene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Nitrobenzene	U	0.0942		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	U	0.000749	M	mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Pentachlorophenol	U	0.0126		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Phenol	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*Pyrene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	U	0.418		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
*2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	U	0.188		mg/Kg dry	1	11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
Surrogate: 2-Fluorobiphenyl		61 %		40-120		11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
Surrogate: 2-Fluorophenol		50 %		20-115		11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
Surrogate: Nitrobenzene-d5		107 %		45-135		11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
Surrogate: Phenol-d6		38 %		20-100		11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
Surrogate: 4-Terphenyl-d14		76 %		60-130		11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA
Surrogate: 2,4,6-Tribromophenol		50 %		30-100		11/21/16 14:34	11/22/16 20:06	SW8270C	JKA

## Metals by ICP-MS

*Mercury	U	0.101		mg/Kg dry	2	11/23/16 9:50	11/24/16 0:41	SW6020A	CCD
*Selenium	0.667	0.629		mg/Kg dry	2	11/23/16 9:50	11/24/16 0:41	SW6020A	CCD
*Silver	U	0.629		mg/Kg dry	2	11/23/16 9:50	11/24/16 0:41	SW6020A	CCD

## Metals by ICP

*Arsenic	13.8	0.629		mg/Kg dry	1	11/23/16 9:50	11/23/16 17:00	SW6010B	JTC
----------	------	-------	--	-----------	---	---------------	----------------	---------	-----

**LABORATORY RESULTS**

**Client:** True North Consultants  
**Project:** Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave  
**Client Sample ID:** SS-1  
**Collection Date:** 11/18/16 9:00

**Lab Order:** 16K0492  
**Lab ID:** 16K0492-01  
**Matrix:** Solid

Analyses	Result	Limit	Qual	Units	DF	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Method	Analyst
*Barium	62.0	0.315		mg/Kg dry	1	11/23/16 9:50	11/23/16 17:00	SW6010B	JTC
*Cadmium	0.784	0.315		mg/Kg dry	1	11/23/16 9:50	11/23/16 17:00	SW6010B	JTC
*Chromium	21.5	0.315		mg/Kg dry	1	11/23/16 9:50	11/23/16 17:00	SW6010B	JTC
*Lead	19.0	0.315		mg/Kg dry	1	11/23/16 9:50	11/23/16 17:00	SW6010B	JTC
<b>Conventional Chemistry Parameters</b>									
*pH	8.1	0.010		pH Units	1	11/28/16 15:27	11/28/16 15:34	SW9045C	LAH
Percent Solids	78.8	0.100		%	1	11/28/16 16:32	11/29/16 17:09	ASTM D2974	ADH

NOT FOR BIDDING

**LABORATORY RESULTS**

**Client:** True North Consultants  
**Project:** Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave  
**Client Sample ID:** SS-2  
**Collection Date:** 11/18/16 10:00

**Lab Order:** 16K0492  
**Lab ID:** 16K0492-02  
**Matrix:** Solid

Analyses	Result	Limit	Qual	Units	DF	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Method	Analyst
<b>Conventional Chemistry Parameters</b>									
*pH	8.7	0.010		pH Units	1	11/28/16 15:27	11/28/16 15:34	SW9045C	LAH

NOT FOR BLD

**LABORATORY RESULTS**

**Client:** True North Consultants  
**Project:** Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave  
**Client Sample ID:** SS-3  
**Collection Date:** 11/18/16 11:00

**Lab Order:** 16K0492  
**Lab ID:** 16K0492-03  
**Matrix:** Solid

Analyses	Result	Limit	Qual	Units	DF	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Method	Analyst
<b>Conventional Chemistry Parameters</b>									
*pH	8.7	0.010		pH Units	1	11/28/16 15:27	11/28/16 15:34	SW9045C	LAH

NOT FOR BIDD

## LABORATORY RESULTS

Client: True North Consultants  
 Project: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

Lab Order: 16K0492

## Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS - Quality Control

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
---------	--------	-----------------	-------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

## Batch Z007005 - SW 5035A VOA

## Blank (Z007005-BLK1)

Prepared &amp; Analyzed: 11/28/2016

Acetone	U	0.0500	mg/Kg wet							
Benzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Bromodichloromethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Bromoform	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Bromomethane	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
2-Butanone	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
Carbon disulfide	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
Carbon tetrachloride	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Chlorobenzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Chloroform	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	U	0.00100	mg/Kg wet							
Dibromochloromethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dibromoethane	U	0.00200	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,1-Dichloroethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dichloroethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,1-Dichloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dichloropropane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	U	0.00300	mg/Kg wet							
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	U	0.00300	mg/Kg wet							
1,3-Dichloropropene (total)	U	0.00300	mg/Kg wet							
Ethylbenzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Methyl tert-butyl ether	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Methylene chloride	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Styrene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Tetrachloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Toluene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Trichloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Vinyl acetate	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Vinyl chloride	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
o-Xylene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
m,p-Xylenes	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
Xylenes (total)	U	0.0150	mg/Kg wet							
Surrogate: 4-Bromofluorobenzene	0.0375		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		75	75-120			
Surrogate: 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	0.0537		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		107	75-119			
Surrogate: Toluene-d8	0.0530		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		106	78-114			

LABORATORY RESULTS

Client: True North Consultants  
 Project: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

Lab Order: 16K0492

Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS - Quality Control

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
<b>Batch Z007005 - SW 5035A VOA</b>										
<b>LCS (Z007005-BS1)</b>										
Prepared & Analyzed: 11/28/2016										
Benzene	0.0485	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		97	80-130			
Chlorobenzene	0.0473	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		95	85-120			
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.0505	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		101	70-130			
Ethylbenzene	0.0506	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		101	77-132			
Toluene	0.0502	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		100	80-130			
Trichloroethene	0.0497	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		99	75-130			
o-Xylene	0.0484	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		97	80-130			
m,p-Xylenes	0.0950	0.0100	mg/Kg wet	0.10000		95	80-130			
Xylenes (total)	0.143	0.0150	mg/Kg wet	0.15000		96	80-130			
Surrogate: 4-Bromofluorobenzene	0.0558		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		112	75-120			
Surrogate: 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	0.0483		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		97	75-119			
Surrogate: Toluene-d8	0.0467		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		93	78-114			
<b>Matrix Spike (Z007005-MS1)</b>										
Source: 16K0468-08 Prepared & Analyzed: 11/28/2016										
Benzene	0.0466	0.00555	mg/Kg dry	0.055494	ND	84	50-140			
Chlorobenzene	0.0117	0.00555	mg/Kg dry	0.055494	ND	21	60-130			S
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.0811	0.00555	mg/Kg dry	0.055494	ND	146	60-130			S
Ethylbenzene	0.0176	0.00555	mg/Kg dry	0.055494	ND	32	50-140			S
Toluene	0.0292	0.00555	mg/Kg dry	0.055494	ND	53	55-130			S
Trichloroethene	0.0192	0.00555	mg/Kg dry	0.055494	ND	35	60-130			S
o-Xylene	0.0219	0.00555	mg/Kg dry	0.055494	ND	40	60-130			S
m,p-Xylenes	0.0417	0.0111	mg/Kg dry	0.11099	ND	38	60-130			S
Xylenes (total)	0.0636	0.0166	mg/Kg dry	0.16648	ND	38	60-130			S
Surrogate: 4-Bromofluorobenzene	0.0325		mg/Kg dry	0.055494		59	75-120			S
Surrogate: 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	0.121		mg/Kg dry	0.055494		218	75-119			S
Surrogate: Toluene-d8	0.0769		mg/Kg dry	0.055494		139	78-114			S
<b>Matrix Spike Dup (Z007005-MSD1)</b>										
Source: 16K0468-08 Prepared & Analyzed: 11/28/2016										
Benzene	0.0627	0.00468	mg/Kg dry	0.046796	ND	134	50-140	29	20	R
Chlorobenzene	0.0321	0.00468	mg/Kg dry	0.046796	ND	69	60-130	93	20	R
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.0736	0.00468	mg/Kg dry	0.046796	ND	157	60-130	10	20	S
Ethylbenzene	0.0296	0.00468	mg/Kg dry	0.046796	ND	63	50-140	51	25	R
Toluene	0.0382	0.00468	mg/Kg dry	0.046796	ND	82	55-130	27	25	R
Trichloroethene	0.0396	0.00468	mg/Kg dry	0.046796	ND	85	60-130	69	20	R
o-Xylene	0.0303	0.00468	mg/Kg dry	0.046796	ND	65	60-130	32	25	R
m,p-Xylenes	0.0578	0.00936	mg/Kg dry	0.093593	ND	62	60-130	32	25	R
Xylenes (total)	0.0881	0.0140	mg/Kg dry	0.14039	ND	63	60-130	32	25	R
Surrogate: 4-Bromofluorobenzene	0.0519		mg/Kg dry	0.046796		111	75-120			
Surrogate: 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	0.0871		mg/Kg dry	0.046796		186	75-119			S
Surrogate: Toluene-d8	0.0482		mg/Kg dry	0.046796		103	78-114			

## LABORATORY RESULTS

Client: True North Consultants  
 Project: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

Lab Order: 16K0492

## Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS - Quality Control

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
---------	--------	-----------------	-------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

## Batch Z007038 - SW 5035A VOA

## Blank (Z007038-BLK1)

Prepared &amp; Analyzed: 11/29/2016

Acetone	U	0.0500	mg/Kg wet							
Benzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Bromodichloromethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Bromoform	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Bromomethane	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
2-Butanone	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
Carbon disulfide	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
Carbon tetrachloride	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Chlorobenzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Chloroform	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	U	0.00100	mg/Kg wet							
Dibromochloromethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dibromoethane	U	0.00200	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,1-Dichloroethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dichloroethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,1-Dichloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,2-Dichloropropane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	U	0.00300	mg/Kg wet							
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	U	0.00300	mg/Kg wet							
1,3-Dichloropropene (total)	U	0.00300	mg/Kg wet							
Ethylbenzene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Methyl tert-butyl ether	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Methylene chloride	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Styrene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Tetrachloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Toluene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Trichloroethene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Vinyl acetate	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
Vinyl chloride	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
o-Xylene	U	0.00500	mg/Kg wet							
m,p-Xylenes	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
Xylenes (total)	U	0.0150	mg/Kg wet							
Surrogate: 4-Bromofluorobenzene	0.0382		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		76	75-120			
Surrogate: 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	0.0518		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		104	75-119			
Surrogate: Toluene-d8	0.0551		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		110	78-114			

LABORATORY RESULTS

Client: True North Consultants  
 Project: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

Lab Order: 16K0492

Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS - Quality Control

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
---------	--------	-----------------	-------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

Batch Z007038 - SW 5035A VOA

LCS (Z007038-BS1)

Prepared & Analyzed: 11/29/2016

Benzene	0.0442	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		88	80-130			
Chlorobenzene	0.0447	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		89	85-120			
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.0449	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		90	70-130			
Ethylbenzene	0.0453	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		91	77-132			
Toluene	0.0486	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		97	80-130			
Trichloroethene	0.0453	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		91	75-130			
o-Xylene	0.0468	0.00500	mg/Kg wet	0.050000		94	80-130			
m,p-Xylenes	0.0898	0.0100	mg/Kg wet	0.10000		90	80-130			
Xylenes (total)	0.137	0.0150	mg/Kg wet	0.15000		91	80-130			
Surrogate: 4-Bromofluorobenzene	0.0577		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		115	75-120			
Surrogate: 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	0.0471		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		94	75-119			
Surrogate: Toluene-d8	0.0496		mg/Kg wet	0.050000		99	78-114			

NOT FOR RELEASE

LABORATORY RESULTS

Client: True North Consultants  
 Project: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

Lab Order: 16K0492

Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS - Quality Control

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
---------	--------	-----------------	-------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

Batch Z006917 - SW 3550B BNA

Blank (Z006917-BLK1)

Prepared & Analyzed: 11/21/2016

Acenaphthene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Anthracene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Benzo(a)anthracene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Benzo(a)pyrene	U	0.0600	mg/Kg wet							
Benzoic acid	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							M
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Butyl benzyl phthalate	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Carbazole	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
4-Chloroaniline	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
2-Chlorophenol	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Chrysene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Di-n-butyl phthalate	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Di-n-octyl phthalate	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	U	0.0600	mg/Kg wet							
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	U	0.0667	mg/Kg wet							
2,4-Dichlorophenol	U	0.200	mg/Kg wet							
Diethyl phthalate	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
2,4-Dimethylphenol	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
2,4-Dinitrophenol	U	0.150	mg/Kg wet							
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	U	0.100	mg/Kg wet							
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	U	0.100	mg/Kg wet							
Fluoranthene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Fluorene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Hexachlorobenzene	U	0.100	mg/Kg wet							
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Hexachloroethane	U	0.200	mg/Kg wet							
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Isophorone	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
2-Methylphenol	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Naphthalene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Nitrobenzene	U	0.0750	mg/Kg wet							
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	U	0.0333	mg/Kg wet							M
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Pentachlorophenol	U	0.0100	mg/Kg wet							
Phenol	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
Pyrene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	U	0.333	mg/Kg wet							
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	U	0.150	mg/Kg wet							
Surrogate: 2-Fluorobiphenyl	0.472		mg/Kg wet	0.66667		71	40-120			
Surrogate: 2-Fluorophenol	0.454		mg/Kg wet	1.0000		45	20-115			

## LABORATORY RESULTS

Client: True North Consultants  
 Project: Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

Lab Order: 16K0492

## Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds by GC-MS - Quality Control

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
---------	--------	-----------------	-------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

## Batch Z006917 - SW 3550B BNA

## Blank (Z006917-BLK1)

Prepared &amp; Analyzed: 11/21/2016

Surrogate: Nitrobenzene-d5	0.735		mg/Kg wet	0.66667		110	45-135			
Surrogate: Phenol-d6	0.445		mg/Kg wet	1.0000		45	20-100			
Surrogate: 4-Terphenyl-d14	0.644		mg/Kg wet	0.66667		97	60-130			
Surrogate: 2,4,6-Tribromophenol	0.493		mg/Kg wet	1.0000		49	30-100			

## LCS (Z006917-BS1)

Prepared &amp; Analyzed: 11/21/2016

Acenaphthene	0.650	0.333	mg/Kg wet	0.66667		97	30-140			
2-Chlorophenol	1.27	0.333	mg/Kg wet	1.3333		95	35-150			
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	0.766	0.100	mg/Kg wet	0.66667		115	35-130			
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	0.675	0.0333	mg/Kg wet	0.66667		101	40-130			
Pentachlorophenol	1.68	0.0100	mg/Kg wet	1.3333		126	40-190			
Phenol	0.886	0.333	mg/Kg wet	1.3333		66	30-190			
Pyrene	0.664	0.333	mg/Kg wet	0.66667		100	35-140			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.420	0.333	mg/Kg wet	0.66667		63	40-115			
Surrogate: 2-Fluorobiphenyl	0.444		mg/Kg wet	0.66667		67	40-120			
Surrogate: 2-Fluorophenol	0.409		mg/Kg wet	1.0000		41	20-115			
Surrogate: Nitrobenzene-d5	0.735		mg/Kg wet	0.66667		110	45-135			
Surrogate: Phenol-d6	0.535		mg/Kg wet	1.0000		54	20-100			
Surrogate: 4-Terphenyl-d14	0.645		mg/Kg wet	0.66667		97	60-130			
Surrogate: 2,4,6-Tribromophenol	0.626		mg/Kg wet	1.0000		63	30-100			

**LABORATORY RESULTS**

**Client:** True North Consultants  
**Project:** Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

**Lab Order:** 16K0492

**Metals by ICP-MS - Quality Control**

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
---------	--------	-----------------	-------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

**Batch Z006970 - SW 3050B Metals**

**Blank (Z006970-BLK1)**

Prepared & Analyzed: 11/23/2016

Mercury	U	0.0800	mg/Kg wet							
Selenium	U	0.500	mg/Kg wet							
Silver	U	0.500	mg/Kg wet							

**LCS (Z006970-BS1)**

Prepared: 11/23/2016 Analyzed: 11/24/2016

Mercury	0.964	0.0800	mg/Kg wet	1.0000		96	80-120			
Selenium	26.6	0.500	mg/Kg wet	25.000		107	80-120			
Silver	2.55	0.500	mg/Kg wet	2.5000		102	80-120			

**Matrix Spike (Z006970-MS1)**

Source: 16K0497-01

Prepared: 11/23/2016 Analyzed: 11/24/2016

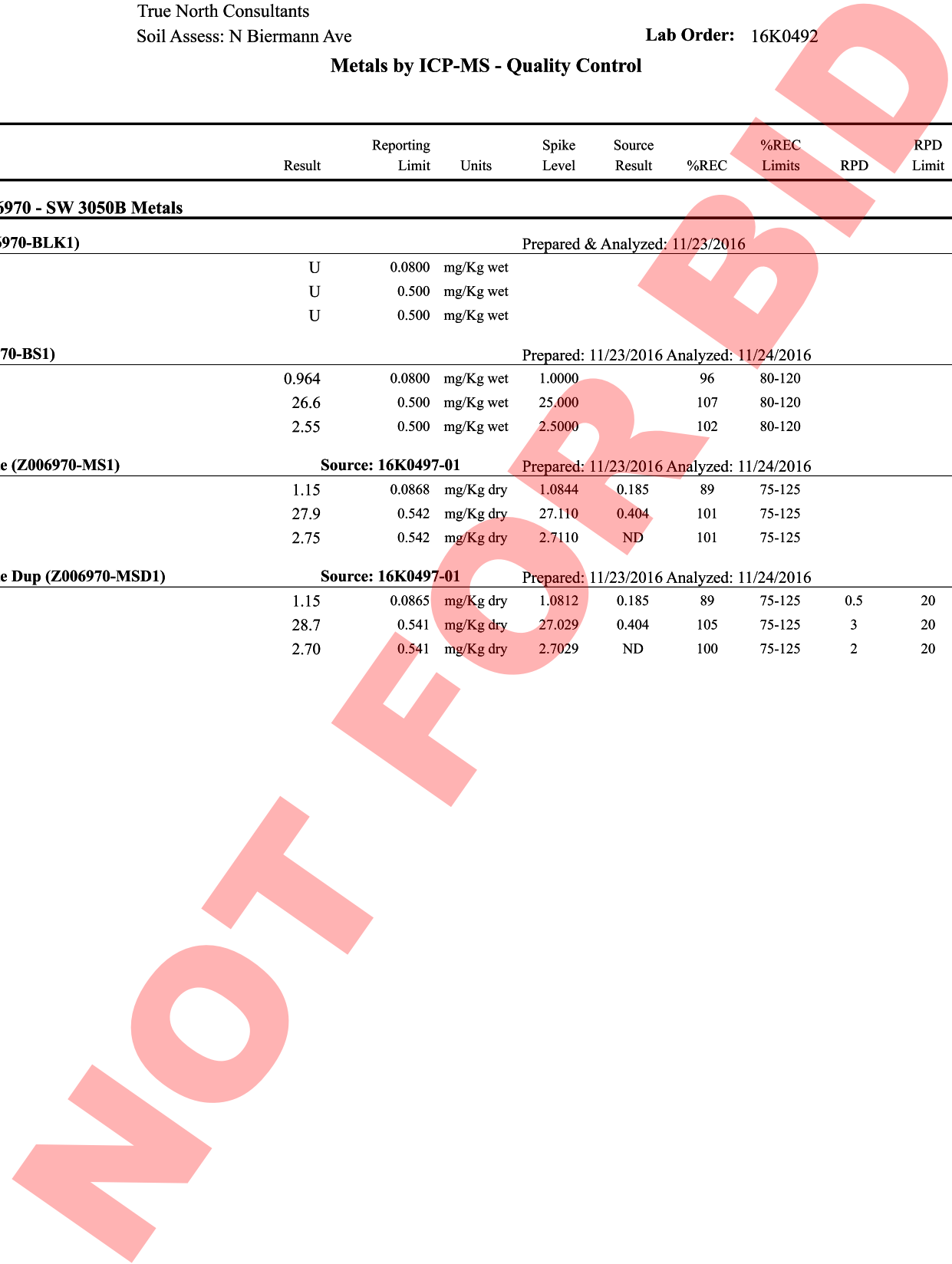
Mercury	1.15	0.0868	mg/Kg dry	1.0844	0.185	89	75-125			I
Selenium	27.9	0.542	mg/Kg dry	27.110	0.404	101	75-125			I
Silver	2.75	0.542	mg/Kg dry	2.7110	ND	101	75-125			I

**Matrix Spike Dup (Z006970-MSD1)**

Source: 16K0497-01

Prepared: 11/23/2016 Analyzed: 11/24/2016

Mercury	1.15	0.0865	mg/Kg dry	1.0812	0.185	89	75-125	0.5	20	I
Selenium	28.7	0.541	mg/Kg dry	27.029	0.404	105	75-125	3	20	I
Silver	2.70	0.541	mg/Kg dry	2.7029	ND	100	75-125	2	20	I



**LABORATORY RESULTS**

**Client:** True North Consultants  
**Project:** Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

**Lab Order:** 16K0492

**Metals by ICP - Quality Control**

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
---------	--------	-----------------	-------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

**Batch Z006968 - SW 3050B Metals**

**Blank (Z006968-BLK1)**

Prepared & Analyzed: 11/23/2016

Arsenic	U	0.500	mg/Kg wet							
Barium	U	0.250	mg/Kg wet							
Cadmium	U	0.250	mg/Kg wet							
Chromium	U	0.250	mg/Kg wet							
Lead	U	0.250	mg/Kg wet							

**LCS (Z006968-BS1)**

Prepared & Analyzed: 11/23/2016

Arsenic	24.0	0.500	mg/Kg wet	25.000		96	80-120			
Barium	24.2	0.250	mg/Kg wet	25.000		97	80-120			
Cadmium	23.8	0.250	mg/Kg wet	25.000		95	80-120			
Chromium	24.0	0.250	mg/Kg wet	25.000		96	80-120			
Lead	24.0	0.250	mg/Kg wet	25.000		96	80-120			

**Matrix Spike (Z006968-MS1)**

Source: 16K0497-01

Prepared & Analyzed: 11/23/2016

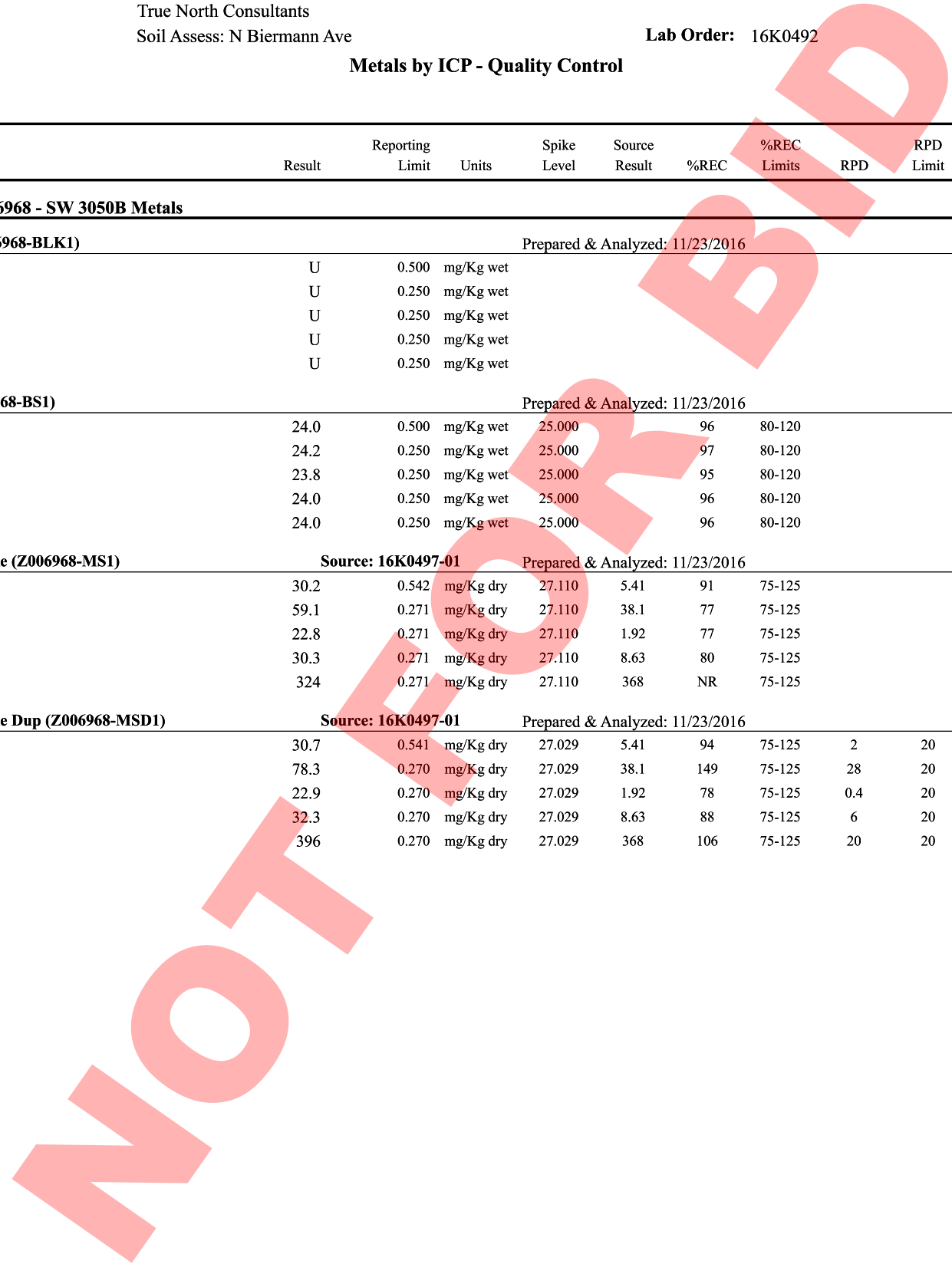
Arsenic	30.2	0.542	mg/Kg dry	27.110	5.41	91	75-125			
Barium	59.1	0.271	mg/Kg dry	27.110	38.1	77	75-125			
Cadmium	22.8	0.271	mg/Kg dry	27.110	1.92	77	75-125			
Chromium	30.3	0.271	mg/Kg dry	27.110	8.63	80	75-125			
Lead	324	0.271	mg/Kg dry	27.110	368	NR	75-125			E, S

**Matrix Spike Dup (Z006968-MSD1)**

Source: 16K0497-01

Prepared & Analyzed: 11/23/2016

Arsenic	30.7	0.541	mg/Kg dry	27.029	5.41	94	75-125	2	20	
Barium	78.3	0.270	mg/Kg dry	27.029	38.1	149	75-125	28	20	S
Cadmium	22.9	0.270	mg/Kg dry	27.029	1.92	78	75-125	0.4	20	
Chromium	32.3	0.270	mg/Kg dry	27.029	8.63	88	75-125	6	20	
Lead	396	0.270	mg/Kg dry	27.029	368	106	75-125	20	20	E



**LABORATORY RESULTS**

**Client:** True North Consultants  
**Project:** Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

**Lab Order:** 16K0492

**Conventional Chemistry Parameters - Quality Control**

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
---------	--------	-----------------	-------	-------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----	-----------	-------

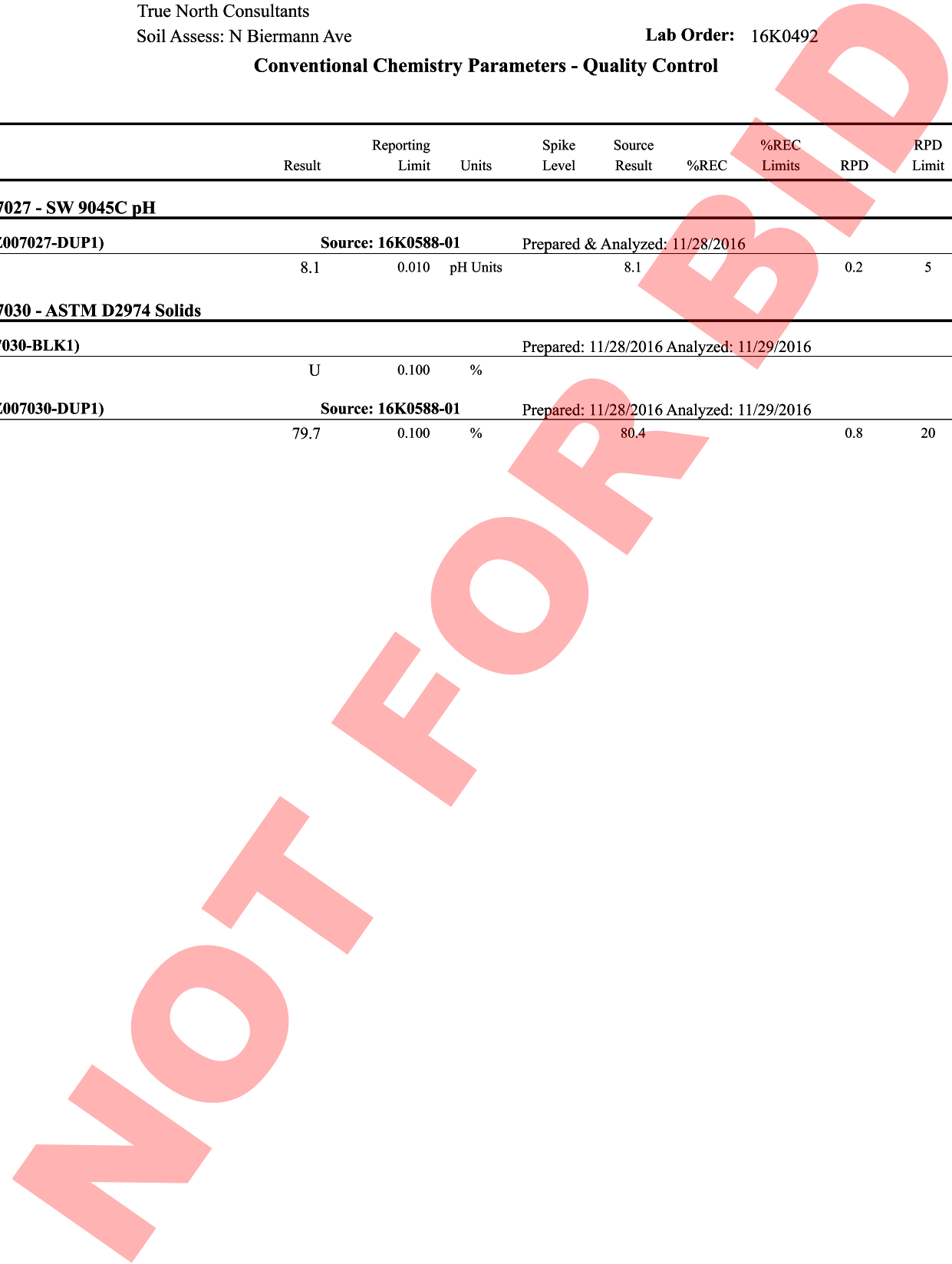
**Batch Z007027 - SW 9045C pH**

<b>Duplicate (Z007027-DUP1)</b>		<b>Source: 16K0588-01</b>		Prepared & Analyzed: 11/28/2016						
pH	8.1	0.010	pH Units		8.1			0.2	5	

**Batch Z007030 - ASTM D2974 Solids**

<b>Blank (Z007030-BLK1)</b>		Prepared: 11/28/2016 Analyzed: 11/29/2016								
Percent Solids	U	0.100	%							

<b>Duplicate (Z007030-DUP1)</b>		<b>Source: 16K0588-01</b>		Prepared: 11/28/2016 Analyzed: 11/29/2016						
Percent Solids	79.7	0.100	%		80.4			0.8	20	



---

---

**LABORATORY RESULTS**

**Client:** True North Consultants  
**Project:** Soil Assess: N Biermann Ave

**Lab Order:** 16K0492

---

**Notes and Definitions**

- S2 Surrogate recovery exceeds the acceptance criteria due to matrix interference, but there is no observable concentration in associated analyte(s).
- S Spike recovery outside acceptance limits.
- R RPD outside acceptance limits.
- M Reporting limit set between LOQ and MDL.
- I Matrix interference.
- E Result above quantitation range.
- Cl Analyte result confirmed by second analysis.
- \* NELAC certified compound.
- U Analyte not detected (i.e. less than RL or MDL).

NOT FOR BID

# Chain of Custody Record

Central IL - 1210 Capital Airport Drive - Springfield, IL 62707-8490 - Phone (217) 753-1148 - Facsimile (217) 753-1152  
 Chicago IL Office - 9114 Virginia Rd., Ste 112 - Lake in the Hills, IL 60156 - Phone (847) 651-2604 - Facsimile (847) 458-9680  
 Central/Southern IL Office - Phone (217) 414-7762 - Facsimile (217) 223-7922



**Analytical Systems, INCORPORATED**

www.prairieanalytical.com

Client		True North Consultants								Analysis and/or Method Requested				Reporting	
Address		1240 Iroquois Avenue, Suite 206								VOCs				MAC	
City, State, Zip Code		Naperville, Illinois 60563								SVOCs				<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> D	
Phone / Facsimile		630.717.2880/630.689.5881								RCRA Metals				<input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> E	
Project Name / Number		Soil Assessment								pH				<input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> F	
Project Location		North Biermann Avenue												<input type="checkbox"/> Resid	
P.O. # or Invoice To		T116662												<input type="checkbox"/> Indust	
Contact Person		Luis Torres Aguilera, Sean Brady												Sampler Comments	
Sample Description	Sampling		Matrix Code	Preserv Code	No. of Containers	Sample Type									
	Date	Time				Comp	Grab								
SS-1	11/18/2016	900	S	0.5	4		X								
SS-2	11/18/2016	1000	S	0.5	1		X								
SS-3	11/18/2016	1100	S	0.5	1		X								
Matrix Code		A - Aqueous		DW - Drinking Water		GW - Ground Water		NA - Non-Aqueous Liquid		S - Solid		O - Oil		X - Other (Specify)	
Preserv Code		0 - None		1 - HCl		2 - H2SO4		3 - HNO3		4 - NaOH		5 - 5035 Kit		X - Other (Specify)	
Relinquished By				Date		Time		Received By				Date		Time	
Luis Torres Aguilera				11-18-16		1345		[Signature]				11/18/16		1345	
The Consultant				11/18/16		1700		[Signature]				11-19-16		8:40	
Special Instructions:		Turnaround Time: Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Rush <input type="checkbox"/>				Date Required:		QC Level		On wet ice?		Temperature (°C)			
								1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		2.9			



**STATE OF ILLINOIS  
 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
 NELAP - RECOGNIZED  
 ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY ACCREDITATION**

is hereby granted to

**PRAIRIE ANALYTICAL SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED  
 1210 CAPITAL AIRPORT DRIVE  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62707-8413  
 NELAP ACCREDITED  
 ACCREDITATION NUMBER #100323**



According to the Illinois Administrative Code, Title 35, Subtitle A, Chapter II, Part 186, ACCREDITATION OF LABORATORIES FOR DRINKING WATER, WASTEWATER AND HAZARDOUS WASTES ANALYSIS, the State of Illinois formally recognizes that this laboratory is technically competent to perform the environmental analyses listed on the scope of accreditation detailed below.

The laboratory agrees to perform all analyses listed on this scope of accreditation according to the Part 186 requirements and acknowledges that continued accreditation is dependent on successful ongoing compliance with the applicable requirements of Part 186. Please contact the Illinois EPA Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (IL ELAP) to verify the laboratory's scope of accreditation and accreditation status. Accreditation by the State of Illinois is not an endorsement or a guarantee of validity of the data generated by the laboratory.

*Celeste M. Crowley*

*John D. South*

Celeste M. Crowley  
 Supervisor  
 Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program

John South  
 Accreditation Officer  
 Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program

Certificate No.: 003812  
 Expiration Date: 01/31/2017  
 Issued On: 02/17/2016

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval to:**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

According to the Illinois Administrative Code, Title 35, Subtitle A, Chapter II, Part 186, ACCREDITATION OF LABORATORIES FOR DRINKING WATER, WASTEWATER AND HAZARDOUS WASTES ANALYSIS, the State of Illinois formally recognizes that this laboratory is technically competent to perform the environmental analyses listed on the scope of accreditation detailed below.

The laboratory agrees to perform all analyses listed on this scope of accreditation according to the Part 186 requirements and acknowledges that continued accreditation is dependent on successful ongoing compliance with the applicable requirements of Part 186. Please contact the Illinois EPA Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (IL ELAP) to verify the laboratory's scope of accreditation and accreditation status. Accreditation by the State of Illinois is not an endorsement or a guarantee of validity of the data generated by the laboratory.

**FOT Name: Drinking Water, Inorganic**

**Method: SM2130B,18Ed**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Turbidity

**Method: SM2320B,18Ed**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Alkalinity

**Method: SM2340B,18Ed**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Hardness

**Method: SM4110B,18Ed**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Chloride

Fluoride

Nitrate

Nitrite

Orthophosphate

Sulfate

**Method: SM4500CN-E,18Ed**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Cyanide

**Method: SM4500H-B,18Ed**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Hydrogen ion (pH)

**Method: SM5310C,20Ed**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC)

**Method: USEPA150.1**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Hydrogen ion (pH)

**Method: USEPA180.1**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Turbidity

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Drinking Water, Inorganic**

**Method: USEPA200.7R4.4**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Aluminum	Arsenic
Barium	Beryllium
Cadmium	Calcium
Chromium	Copper
Hardness (calc.)	Iron
Magnesium	Manganese
Nickel	Silver
Sodium	Zinc

**Method: USEPA200.8R5.4**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Aluminum	Antimony
Arsenic	Barium
Beryllium	Cadmium
Chromium	Copper
Lead	Manganese
Mercury	Molybdenum
Nickel	Selenium
Silver	Thallium
Zinc	

**Method: USEPA245.2**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Mercury

**Method: USEPA300.0R2.1**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

Chloride	Fluoride
Nitrate	Nitrite
Orthophosphate	Sulfate

**FOT Name: Drinking Water, Organic**

**Method: USEPA524.2R4.1**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1,1,2-Trichloroethane
1,1-Dichloroethene	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1,2-Dichloroethane

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Drinking Water, Organic**

**Method: USEPA524.2R4.1**

**Matrix Type: Potable Water**

1,4-Dichlorobenzene  
Bromodichloromethane  
Chlorobenzene  
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene  
Ethylbenzene  
Naphthalene  
Tetrachloroethene  
Total trihalomethanes  
Trichloroethylene  
Xylenes (total)

1,2-Dichloropropane  
Benzene  
Bromoform  
Chloroform  
Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride)  
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)  
Styrene  
Toluene  
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene  
Vinyl chloride

**FOT Name: Non Potable Water, Inorganic**

**Method: SM2130B,2001**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Turbidity

**Method: SM2310B,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Acidity

**Method: SM2320B,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Alkalinity

**Method: SM2340B,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Hardness

**Method: SM2540B,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Residue (Total)

**Method: SM2540C,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Residue (TDS)

**Method: SM2540D,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Residue (TSS)

**Method: SM3500Cr-B,2009**

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Non Potable Water, Inorganic**

**Method: SM3500Cr-B,2009**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Chromium VI

**Method: SM4110B,2000**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Bromide

Chloride

Fluoride

Nitrate

Nitrate-Nitrite (as N)

Nitrite

Orthophosphate (as P)

Sulfate

**Method: SM4500Cl-G,2000**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Chlorine, Total Residual

**Method: SM4500CN-E,1999**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Cyanide

**Method: SM4500H-B,2000**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Hydrogen Ion (pH)

**Method: SM4500NH3-D,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Ammonia

**Method: SM4500NH3-G,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Ammonia

**Method: SM4500O-G,2001**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Oxygen - Dissolved

**Method: SM4500P-E,1999**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Orthophosphate (as P)

**Method: SM4500P-F,1999**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Orthophosphate (as P)

Phosphorus

**Method: SM4500S2-F,2000**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Non Potable Water, Inorganic**

**Method: SM4500S2-F,2000**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Sulfide

**Method: SM5210B,2001**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOI)

**Method: SM5220D,1997**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)

**Method: SM5310C,2000**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC)

**Method: USEPA160.4,1971**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Residue (Volatile)

**Method: USEPA1664A**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Oil and Grease

**Method: USEPA180.1R2.0,1993**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Turbidity

**Method: USEPA200.7,1994**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Aluminum

Antimony

Arsenic

Barium

Beryllium

Cadmium

Calcium

Chromium

Cobalt

Copper

Iron

Lead

Magnesium

Manganese

Molybdenum

Nickel

Potassium

Selenium

Silver

Sodium

Thallium

Tin

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Non Potable Water, Inorganic**

**Method: USEPA200.7,1994**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Vanadium

Titanium

Zinc

**Method: USEPA200.8,1994**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Aluminum

Arsenic

Beryllium

Cadmium

Chromium

Copper

Lead

Manganese

Nickel

Selenium

Sodium

Tin

Vanadium

Antimony

Barium

Boron

Calcium

Cobalt

Iron

Magnesium

Molybdenum

Potassium

Silver

Thallium

Titanium

Zinc

**Method: USEPA245.2,1974**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Mercury

**Method: USEPA300.0R2.1,1993**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Bromide

Fluoride

Nitrate-Nitrite (as N)

Orthophosphate (as P)

Chloride

Nitrate

Nitrite

Sulfate

**Method: USEPA310.2,1974**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Alkalinity

**Method: USEPA335.4R1.0,1993**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Cyanide

**Method: USEPA350.1R2.0,1993**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Non Potable Water, Inorganic**

**Method: USEPA350.1R2.0,1993**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Ammonia

**Method: USEPA365.1R2.0,1993**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Orthophosphate (as P)

Phosphorus

**Method: USEPA410.4R2.0,1993**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)

**Method: USEPA420.1,1978**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Phenolics

**Method: USEPA420.4R1.0,1993**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Phenolics

**FOT Name: Solid and Chemical Materials, Inorganic**

**Method: 1010A**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Ignitability

**Method: 1311**

**Matrix Type: SCM**

TCLP (Organic and Inorganic)

**Method: 1312**

**Matrix Type: SCM**

Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure

**Method: 6010B**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Aluminum

Antimony

Arsenic

Barium

Beryllium

Cadmium

Calcium

Chromium

Cobalt

Copper

Iron

Lead

Magnesium

Manganese

Molybdenum

Nickel

Potassium

Selenium

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Solid and Chemical Materials, Inorganic**

**Method: 6010B**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Sodium  
Thallium  
Titanium  
Zinc

Silver  
Strontium  
Tin  
Vanadium

**Method: 6020A**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Aluminum  
Arsenic  
Beryllium  
Cadmium  
Chromium  
Copper  
Lead  
Manganese  
Molybdenum  
Potassium  
Silver  
Thallium  
Zinc

Antimony  
Barium  
Boron  
Calcium  
Cobalt  
Iron  
Magnesium  
Mercury  
Nickel  
Selenium  
Sodium  
Vanadium

**Method: 7196A**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Chromium VI

**Method: 7470A**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Mercury

**Method: 7471B**

**Matrix Type: SCM**

Mercury

**Method: 9014**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Cyanide

**Method: 9034**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Solid and Chemical Materials, Inorganic**

**Method: 9034**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Sulfides

**Method: 9040B**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Hydrogen Ion (pH)

**Method: 9040C**

**Matrix Type: NPW**

Hydrogen Ion (pH)

**Method: 9045C**

**Matrix Type: SCM**

Hydrogen Ion (pH)

**Method: 9045D**

**Matrix Type: SCM**

Hydrogen Ion (pH)

**Method: 9056A**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Bromide

Chloride

Fluoride

Nitrate

Nitrite

Phosphate

Sulfate

**Method: 9065**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Phenolics

**Method: 9081**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Cation-exchange Capacity

**Method: 9095A**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Paint Filter

**FOT Name: Solid and Chemical Materials, Organic**

**Method: 8015B**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Diesel range organics (DRO)

Gasoline range organics (GRO)

**Method: 8081A**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

**State of Illinois**  
**Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Solid and Chemical Materials, Organic**

**Method: 8081A**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

4,4'-DDE

Aldrin

alpha-Chlordane

Chlordane - not otherwise specified

Dieldrin

Endosulfan II

Endrin

Endrin ketone

gamma-Chlordane

Heptachlor epoxide

Toxaphene

4,4'-DDD

4,4'-DDT

alpha-BHC

beta-BHC

delta-BHC

Endosulfan I

Endosulfan sulfate

Endrin aldehyde

gamma-BHC (Lindane)

Heptachlor

Methoxychlor

**Method: 8082**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

PCB-1016

PCB-1232

PCB-1248

PCB-1260

PCB-1221

PCB-1242

PCB-1254

**Method: 8260B**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane

1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane

1,1-Dichloroethane

1,1-Dichloropropene

1,2,3-Trichloropropane

1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

1,2-Dibromoethane (EDB)

1,2-Dichloroethane

1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene

1,3-Dichloropropane

2,2-Dichloropropane

2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether

2-Hexanone

4-Methyl-2-pentanone (Methyl isobutyl ketone, MIBK)

1,1,1-Trichloroethane

1,1,2-Trichloroethane

1,1-Dichloroethene

1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene

1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene

1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)

1,2-Dichlorobenzene

1,2-Dichloropropane

1,3-Dichlorobenzene

1,4-Dichlorobenzene

2-Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone, MEK)

2-Chlorotoluene

4-Chlorotoluene

Acetone

**State of Illinois**  
**Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Solid and Chemical Materials, Organic**

**Method: 8260B**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Acrolein (Propenal)  
Benzene  
Bromochloromethane  
Bromoform  
Carbon disulfide  
Chlorobenzene  
Chloroethane  
Chloromethane  
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene  
Dichlorodifluoromethane  
Ethylbenzene  
Isopropylbenzene  
Naphthalene  
n-Propylbenzene  
sec-Butylbenzene  
tert-Butylbenzene  
Toluene  
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene  
Trichlorofluoromethane  
Vinyl chloride

Acetonitrile  
Acrylonitrile  
Bromobenzene  
Bromodichloromethane  
Bromomethane  
Carbon tetrachloride  
Chlorodibromomethane (Dibromochloromethane)  
Chloroform  
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene  
Dibromomethane  
Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride)  
Hexachlorobutadiene  
Methyl-t-butyl ether  
n-Butylbenzene  
p-Isopropyltoluene  
Styrene  
Tetrachloroethene  
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene  
Trichloroethene  
Vinyl acetate  
Xylenes (Total)

**Method: 8270C**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene  
1,3-Dichlorobenzene  
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol  
2,4-Dichlorophenol  
2,4-Dinitrophenol  
2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)  
2-Chlorophenol  
2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol)  
2-Nitrophenol  
3-Nitroaniline  
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether  
4-Chloroaniline

1,2-Dichlorobenzene  
1,4-Dichlorobenzene  
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol  
2,4-Dimethylphenol  
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT)  
2-Chloronaphthalene  
2-Methylnaphthalene  
2-Nitroaniline  
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine  
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol  
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol  
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Solid and Chemical Materials, Organic**

**Method: 8270C**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

4-Nitroaniline  
Acenaphthene  
Anthracene  
Benzo(a)pyrene  
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene  
Bis(2-chloroethoxy) methane  
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether  
Butyl benzyl phthalate  
Carbofuran (Furaden)  
Chrysene  
Dibenzofuran  
Dimethyl phthalate  
Di-n-octyl phthalate  
Fluorene  
Hexachlorobutadiene  
Hexachloroethane  
Isophorone  
Nitrobenzene  
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine  
o-Cresol (2-Methylphenol)  
Pentachlorophenol  
Phenol

4-Methylphenol (p-Cresol)  
4-Nitrophenol  
Acenaphthylene  
Benzo(a)anthracene  
Benzo(b)fluoranthene  
Benzo(k)fluoranthene  
Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether  
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate  
Carbazole  
Chlorobenzilate  
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene  
Diethyl phthalate  
Di-n-butyl phthalate  
Fluoranthene  
Hexachlorobenzene  
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene  
Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene  
Naphthalene  
N-Nitrosodimethylamine  
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine  
p-Cresol (4-Methylphenol)  
Phenanthrene  
Pyrene

**Method: 8270C Mod\_Farm Chemicals**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

Acetochlor  
Atrazine  
Chlorpyrifos  
EPTC  
Metribuzin  
Prometon  
Terbufos

Alachlor  
Butylate  
Cyanazine  
Metolachlor  
Pendimethalin  
Simazine  
Trifluralin

**Method: 8321B**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

**State of Illinois  
Environmental Protection Agency**

Certificate No.: 003812

**Awards the Certificate of Approval**

Prairie Analytical Systems, Incorporated  
1210 Capital Airport Drive  
Springfield, IL 62707-8413

**FOT Name: Solid and Chemical Materials, Organic**

**Method: 8321B**

**Matrix Type: NPW/SCM**

2,4,5-TP (Silvex)

2,4-DB

Carbofuran (Furaden)

Dicamba

MCPA

Oxamyl

2,4,5-T

2,4-D

Aldicarb (Temik)

Dalapon

Dinoseb

MCPP

**NOT FOR BID**

# EDR VISTACheck® Report

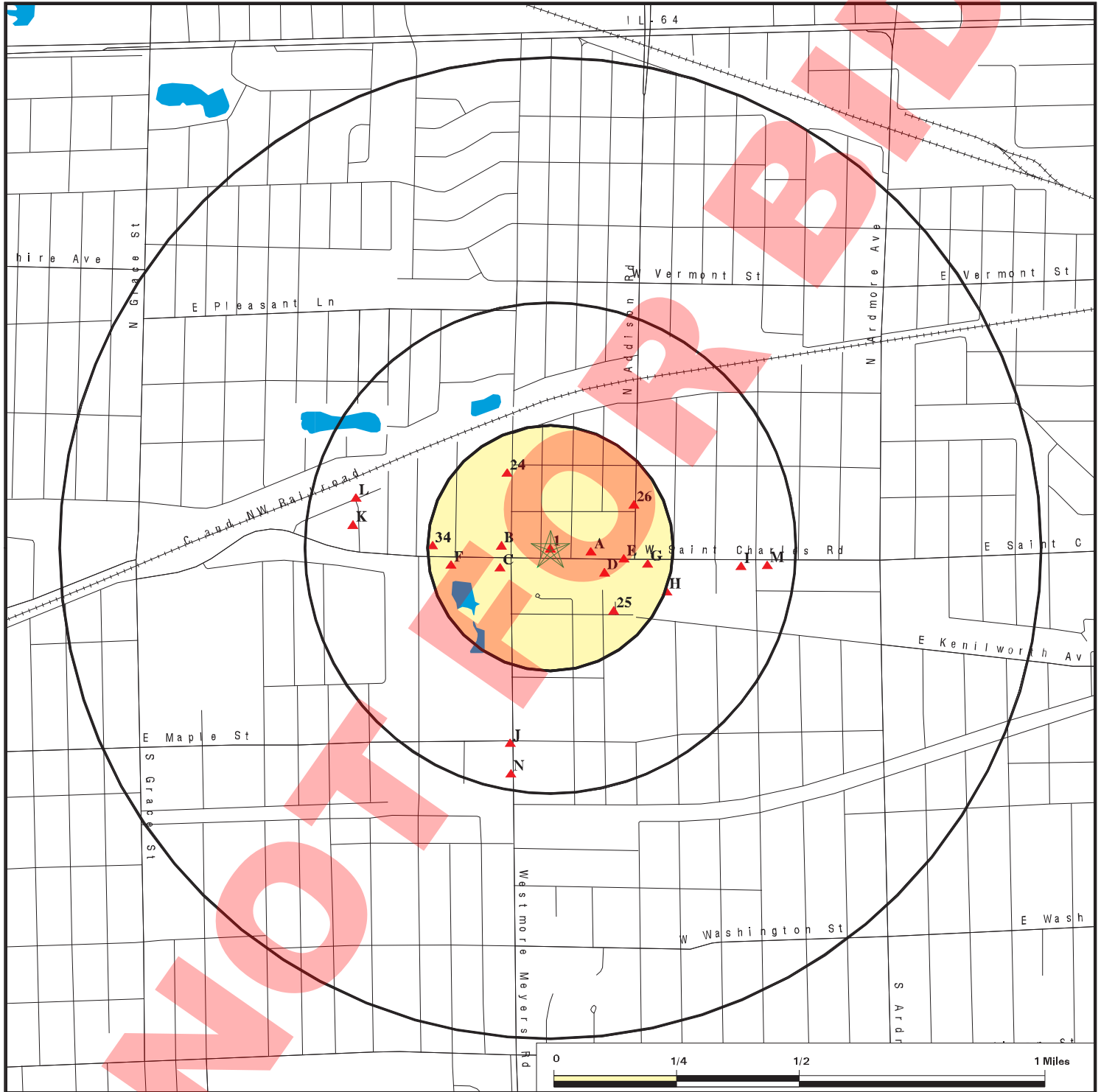
Winston Engineering  
518 W ST CHARLES RD  
VILLA PARK, IL 60181

Latitude (North): 41.890122 - 41°53'24.4392"  
Longitude (West): 87.992152 - 87°59'31.7472"

November 01, 2016



Nationwide Customer Service  
Telephone: 1-800-352-0050  
Internet: www.edrnet.com



- ★ Target Property
- ▲ Sites
- National Priority List Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites
- Indian Reservations BIA

# EDR VISTACheck® Report

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Map Findings Summary	3
Map Findings	7
Orphan Summary	48

## Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2016 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

Database	Search Distance (Miles)	Target Property	< 1/8	1/8 - 1/4	1/4 - 1/2	1/2 - 1	> 1	Total Plotted
<b>STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS</b>								
<b>Federal NPL site list</b>								
NPL	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
Proposed NPL	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
NPL LIENS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
<b>Federal Delisted NPL site list</b>								
Delisted NPL	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>Federal CERCLIS list</b>								
FEDERAL FACILITY	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
SEMS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site list</b>								
SEMS-ARCHIVE	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list</b>								
CORRACTS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list</b>								
RCRA-TSDF	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>Federal RCRA generators list</b>								
RCRA-LQG	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
RCRA-SQG	0.250		1	2	NR	NR	NR	3
RCRA-CESQG	0.250		0	3	NR	NR	NR	3
<b>Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries</b>								
LUCIS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
US ENG CONTROLS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
US INST CONTROL	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>Federal ERNS list</b>								
ERNS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
<b>State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS</b>								
SSU	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists</b>								
CCDD	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
SWF/LF	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
LF SPECIAL WASTE	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
IL NIPC	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>State and tribal leaking storage tank lists</b>								
LUST	0.500		4	3	7	NR	NR	14

MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

Database	Search Distance (Miles)	Target Property	< 1/8	1/8 - 1/4	1/4 - 1/2	1/2 - 1	> 1	Total Plotted
INDIAN LUST	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
LUST TRUST	0.500		0	0	1	NR	NR	1
<b>State and tribal registered storage tank lists</b>								
FEMA UST	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
UST	0.250		4	4	NR	NR	NR	8
AST	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
INDIAN UST	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
<b>State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries</b>								
ENG CONTROLS	0.500		0	0	1	NR	NR	1
INST CONTROL	0.500		0	0	1	NR	NR	1
<b>State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites</b>								
INDIAN VCP	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
SRP	0.500		0	0	1	NR	NR	1
<b>State and tribal Brownfields sites</b>								
BROWNFIELDS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS</b>								
<b>Local Brownfield lists</b>								
US BROWNFIELDS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites</b>								
INDIAN ODI	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
DEBRIS REGION 9	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
ODI	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
IHS OPEN DUMPS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<b>Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites</b>								
US HIST CDL	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
CDL	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
US CDL	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
<b>Local Land Records</b>								
LIENS 2	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
<b>Records of Emergency Release Reports</b>								
HMIRS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
SPILLS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
<b>Other Ascertainable Records</b>								
RCRA NonGen / NLR	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
FUDS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
DOD	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0

MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

Database	Search Distance (Miles)	Target Property	< 1/8	1/8 - 1/4	1/4 - 1/2	1/2 - 1	> 1	Total Plotted
SCRD DRYCLEANERS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
US FIN ASSUR	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
EPA WATCH LIST	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
2020 COR ACTION	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
TSCA	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
TRIS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
SSTS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
ROD	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
RMP	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
RAATS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
PRP	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
PADS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
ICIS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
FTTS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
MLTS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
COAL ASH DOE	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
COAL ASH EPA	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
PCB TRANSFORMER	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
RADINFO	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
HIST FTTS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
DOT OPS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
CONSENT	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
INDIAN RESERV	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
FUSRAP	1.000		0	0	0	0	NR	0
UMTRA	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
LEAD SMELTERS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
US AIRS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
US MINES	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
FINDS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
DOCKET HWC	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
UXO	1.000		0	0	0	0	NR	0
AIRS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
BOL	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
CHICAGO ENV	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
COAL ASH	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
DRYCLEANERS	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
Financial Assurance	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
HWAR	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
IMPDMNT	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
NPDES	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
PIMW	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
TIER 2	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
UIC	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
FUELS PROGRAM	0.250		0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
ECHO	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
ABANDONED MINES	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0

**EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS**

**EDR Exclusive Records**

EDR MGP	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
---------	-------	--	---	---	---	----	----	---

MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

Database	Search Distance (Miles)	Target Property	< 1/8	1/8 - 1/4	1/4 - 1/2	1/2 - 1	> 1	Total Plotted
EDR Hist Auto	0.250		2	3	NR	NR	NR	5
EDR Hist Cleaner	0.250		0	1	NR	NR	NR	1
<b><u>EDR RECOVERED GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES</u></b>								
<b><i>Exclusive Recovered Govt. Archives</i></b>								
RGA HWS	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
RGA LF	0.500		0	0	0	NR	NR	0
RGA LUST	0.500		4	4	12	NR	NR	20
- Totals --		0	15	20	23	0	0	58

NOTES:

TP = Target Property

NR = Not Requested at this Search Distance

Sites may be listed in more than one database

NOT FOR BIDDING

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID Direction EDR ID Number  
 Distance Database(s) EPA ID Number  
 Distance (ft.) Site

**1** **MOTORCYCLE CENTER** **BOL** **S113278361**  
**518 W ST CHARLES RD** **N/A**  
**VILLA PARK, IL 60181**  
 < 1/8  
 1 ft.

BOL:  
 Site Id: 170000560756  
 Inv Num: 0430805150  
 Interest Name: Motorcycle Center  
 Interest Type: BOL  
 Media Code: LAND

**A2** **A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INC** **RCRA-SQG** **1000327359**  
**East** **442 W ST CHARLES RD** **FINDS** **ILD982208316**  
**< 1/8** **VILLA PARK, IL 60181** **ECHO**  
**0.083 mi.**  
**438 ft.** **Site 1 of 5 in cluster A**

RCRA-SQG:  
 Date form received by agency: 07/27/1987  
 Facility name: A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INC  
 Facility address: 442 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 EPA ID: ILD982208316  
 Contact: RICK SHULTZ  
 Contact address: 442 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Contact country: US  
 Contact telephone: (312) 279-4114  
 Contact email: Not reported  
 EPA Region: 05  
 Classification: Small Small Quantity Generator  
 Description: Handler: generates more than 100 and less than 1000 kg of hazardous waste during any calendar month and accumulates less than 6000 kg of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates more than 1000 kg of hazardous waste at any time

Owner/Operator Summary:  
 Owner/operator name: NAME NOT REPORTED  
 Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED  
 CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998  
 Owner/operator country: Not reported  
 Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Operator  
 Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported  
 Owner/operator name: SHULTZ RICK  
 Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED  
 CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998  
 Owner/operator country: Not reported  
 Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
 Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INC (Continued)**

**1000327359**

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
 Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
 Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
 Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
 Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
 Underground injection activity: No  
 On-site burner exemption: No  
 Furnace exemption: No  
 Used oil fuel burner: No  
 Used oil processor: No  
 User oil refiner: No  
 Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
 Used oil Specification marketer: No  
 Used oil transfer facility: No  
 Used oil transporter: No

. Waste code: D000  
 . Waste name: Not Defined

. Waste code: D001  
 . Waste name: IGNITABLE WASTE

. Waste code: F003  
 . Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS: XYLENE, ACETONE, ETHYL ACETATE, ETHYL BENZENE, ETHYL ETHER, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE, N-BUTYL ALCOHOL, CYCLOHEXANONE, AND METHANOL; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONLY THE ABOVE SPENT NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS; AND ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS, AND A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, F004, AND F005; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

. Waste code: F005  
 . Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TOLUENE, METHYL ETHYL KETONE, CARBON DISULFIDE, ISOBUTANOL, PYRIDINE, BENZENE, 2-ETHOXYETHANOL, AND 2-NITROPROPANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, OR F004; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Violation Status: No violations found

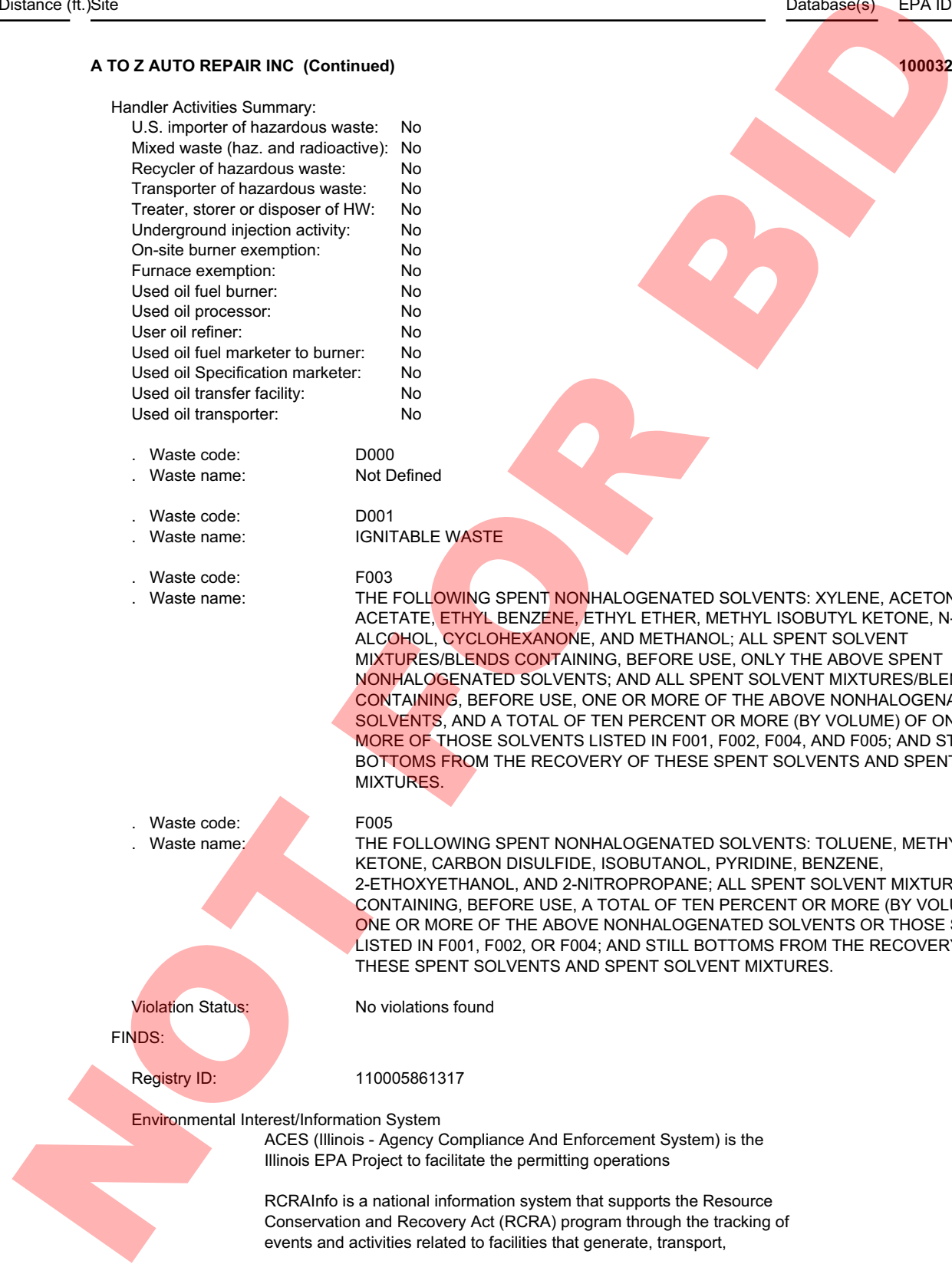
FINDS:

Registry ID: 110005861317

Environmental Interest/Information System

ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport,



MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INC (Continued)**

**1000327359**

and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

ECHO:

Envid: 1000327359  
 Registry ID: 110005861317  
 DFR URL: [http://echo.epa.gov/detailed\\_facility\\_report?fid=110005861317](http://echo.epa.gov/detailed_facility_report?fid=110005861317)

**A3**  
**East**  
**< 1/8**  
**0.083 mi.**  
**438 ft.**

**442 W SAINT CHARLES RD**  
**VILLA PARK, IL 60181**

**EDR Hist Auto 1015498501**  
**N/A**

**Site 2 of 5 in cluster A**

EDR Historical Auto Stations:

Name: A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INCORPORATED  
 Year: 1999  
 Address: 442 W SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INCORPORATED  
 Year: 2000  
 Address: 442 W SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INC  
 Year: 2008  
 Address: 442 W SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INC  
 Year: 2011  
 Address: 442 W SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: A TO Z AUTO REPAIR INC  
 Year: 2012  
 Address: 442 W SAINT CHARLES RD

**A4**  
**ESE**  
**< 1/8**  
**0.085 mi.**  
**451 ft.**

**LARRY ROESCH CHEVROLET INC**  
**1111 E ST CHARLES RD**  
**LOMBARD, IL 60148**

**UST U001135364**  
**N/A**

**Site 3 of 5 in cluster A**

UST:

Facility ID: 2001862  
 Facility Status: EXEMPT  
**Facility Type: NONE**  
 Owner Id: U0008923  
 Owner Name: Larry Roesch Chevrolet, Inc.  
 Owner Address: 400 W. St. Charles Rd.  
 Owner City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181

Tank Number: 1  
**Tank Status: Exempt from registration**  
 Tank Capacity: 99  
 Tank Substance: Not reported

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**LARRY ROESCH CHEVROLET INC (Continued)**

**U001135364**

Last Used Date: 1/1/1970  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 2/3/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Status: Exempt from registration**  
 Tank Capacity: 99  
 Tank Substance: Not reported  
 Last Used Date: 1/1/1970  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 2/3/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

**A5**  
**ESE**  
**< 1/8**  
**0.088 mi.**  
**463 ft.**

**L&L MANAGMENT**  
**1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**LOMBARD, IL**

**RGA LUST S115510920**  
**N/A**

**Site 4 of 5 in cluster A**  
**RGA LUST:**

2012	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2011	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2010	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2009	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2008	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2007	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2006	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2005	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2004	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2003	L&L MANAGMENT	1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**L&L MANAGMENT (Continued)**

**S115510920**

2002 L&L MANAGMENT 1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2001 L&L MANAGMENT 1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2000 L&L MANAGMENT 1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.

**A6  
 ESE  
 < 1/8  
 0.088 mi.  
 463 ft.**

**L&L MANAGMENT  
 1115 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 LOMBARD, IL 60148**

**LUST S104523458  
 N/A**

**Site 5 of 5 in cluster A**

**LUST:**

Incident Num: 933097  
 IL EPA Id: 0430605142  
 Product: Gasoline  
 IEMA Date: 12/01/1993  
 Project Manager: NOT ASSIGNED  
 Project Manager Phone: Not reported  
 Email: Not reported  
 PRP Name: L&L Managment  
 PRP Contact: George Noble  
 PRP Address: 9933 Lawler  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Skokie, IL 60077  
 PRP Phone: Not reported  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: 12/15/1994  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: Not reported  
 45 Report Received: Not reported  
**NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported**  
 NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

**B7  
 West  
 < 1/8  
 0.100 mi.  
 527 ft.**

**CITGO  
 938 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD  
 LOMBARD, IL 60148**

**LUST U001135352  
 UST N/A**

**Site 1 of 3 in cluster B**

**LUST:**

Incident Num: 20012081  
 IL EPA Id: 0430605114  
 Product: Gasoline  
 IEMA Date: 12/26/2001  
 Project Manager: Heaton  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-3312  
 Email: Mike.Heaton@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Lombard Citgo  
 PRP Contact: Matthew Farojhian  
 PRP Address: 938 East St. Charles Rd.  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Lombard, IL 60148  
 PRP Phone: 6306204733  
 Site Classification: High  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 01/14/2002  
 45 Report Received: 02/11/2002

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**CITGO (Continued)**

**U001135352**

**NFA/NFR Letter:** Not reported  
**NFR Date Recorded:** Not reported

**UST:**

Facility ID: 2015384  
 Facility Status: ACTIVE  
**Facility Type:** **SELF-SERVICE STATION**  
 Owner Id: U0035833  
 Owner Name: Mujahid Mehmood  
 Owner Address: 938 E. St. Charles Rd.  
 Owner City,St,Zip: Lombard, IL 60148

Tank Number: 1  
**Tank Status:** **Currently in use**  
 Tank Capacity: 6000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 4/9/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 1/1/1959  
**Green Tag Decal:** **P000235**  
**Green Tag Issue Date:** **8/14/2014**  
**Green Tag Expire Date:** **12/31/2016**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: 8/14/2014  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: 12/31/2016  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: SelfSrv  
 Pending Nov: Y  
 IEMA: Jan-81  
 Equipment Type: Corrosion Prot - Piping  
 Equipment: Sacrificial Anode Flex Connector spike anode  
 Last Passing Date: 6/30/2013  
 Test Expire Date: 6/30/2016

Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Status:** **Currently in use**  
 Tank Capacity: 6000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 4/9/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 1/1/1959  
**Green Tag Decal:** **P000235**  
**Green Tag Issue Date:** **8/14/2014**  
**Green Tag Expire Date:** **12/31/2016**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: 8/14/2014  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: 12/31/2016  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: SelfSrv  
 Pending Nov: Y  
 IEMA: Jan-81  
 Equipment Type: Corrosion Prot - Piping  
 Equipment: Sacrificial Anode Flex Connector spike anode  
 Last Passing Date: 6/30/2013  
 Test Expire Date: 6/30/2016

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**CITGO (Continued)**

**U001135352**

Tank Number: 3  
**Tank Status:** **Currently in use**  
 Tank Capacity: 8000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 4/9/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 1/1/1982  
**Green Tag Decal:** **P000235**  
**Green Tag Issue Date:** **8/14/2014**  
**Green Tag Expire Date:** **12/31/2016**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: 8/14/2014  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: 12/31/2016  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: SelfSrv  
 Pending Nov: Y  
 IEMA: Jan-81  
 Equipment Type: Corrosion Prot - Piping  
 Equipment: Sacrificial Anode Flex Connector spike anode  
 Last Passing Date: 6/30/2013  
 Test Expire Date: 6/30/2016

**B8**  
 West  
 < 1/8  
 0.100 mi.  
 527 ft.

**LOMBARD CITGO**  
**938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**LOMBARD, IL**

**RGA LUST** **S115511685**  
**N/A**

**Site 2 of 3 in cluster B**

RGA LUST:

2012	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2011	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2010	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2009	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2008	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2007	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2006	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2005	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2004	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2003	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2002	LOMBARD CITGO	938 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.

**B9**  
 West  
 < 1/8  
 0.100 mi.  
 527 ft.

**938 E SAINT CHARLES RD**  
**LOMBARD, IL 60148**

**EDR Hist Auto** **1015679798**  
**N/A**

**Site 3 of 3 in cluster B**

EDR Historical Auto Stations:

Name: LOMBARD GAS MART  
 Year: 1999  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: LOMBARD GAS MART  
 Year: 2000  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: LOMBARD GAS MART

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

(Continued)

1015679798

Year: 2001  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: LOMBARD GAS MART  
 Year: 2002  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: LOMBARD GAS MART  
 Year: 2003  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: LOMBARD GAS MART  
 Year: 2004  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: LOMBARD GAS MART  
 Year: 2005  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: LOMBARD GAS MART  
 Year: 2009  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: CITGO  
 Year: 2012  
 Address: 938 E SAINT CHARLES RD

C10  
 WSW  
 < 1/8  
 0.110 mi.  
 579 ft.

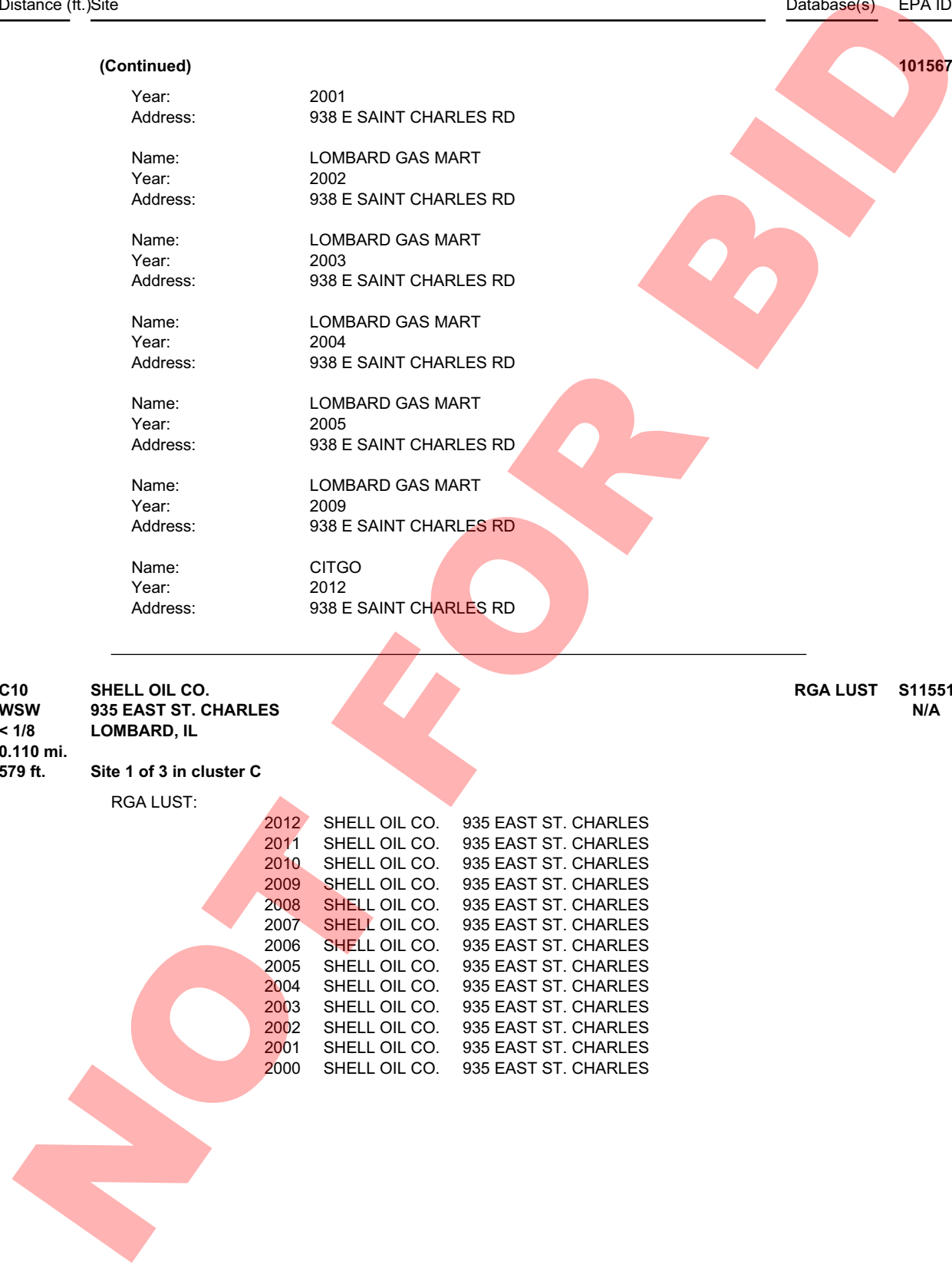
SHELL OIL CO.  
 935 EAST ST. CHARLES  
 LOMBARD, IL

Site 1 of 3 in cluster C

RGA LUST S115518430  
 N/A

RGA LUST:

2012	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2011	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2010	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2009	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2008	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2007	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2006	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2005	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2004	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2003	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2002	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2001	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES
2000	SHELL OIL CO.	935 EAST ST. CHARLES



MAP FINDINGS

Map ID Direction EDR ID Number  
 Distance Database(s) EPA ID Number  
 Distance (ft.) Site

**C11** **SHELL OIL CO.** **LUST** **S104527151**  
**WSW** **935 EAST ST. CHARLES** **N/A**  
**< 1/8** **LOMBARD, IL 60148**  
**0.110 mi.**  
**579 ft.** **Site 2 of 3 in cluster C**

LUST:  
 Incident Num: 900764  
 IL EPA Id: 0430605070  
 Product: Gasoline  
 IEMA Date: 03/23/1990  
 Project Manager: Myers  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 785-7491  
 Email: Dave.Myers@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Equilon Enterprises LLC  
 PRP Contact: John Robbins  
 PRP Address: 603 Diehl Rd., Suite 103  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Naperville, IL 60563  
 PRP Phone: 6302764206  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: Not reported  
 45 Report Received: 05/03/2001  
**NFA/NFR Letter: 05/11/2005**  
 NFR Date Recorded: 07/08/2005

**C12** **SHELL SER STATION** **UST** **U000857937**  
**WSW** **935 E ST CHARLES WESTMORE** **N/A**  
**< 1/8** **LOMBARD, IL 60148**  
**0.110 mi.**  
**579 ft.** **Site 3 of 3 in cluster C**

UST:  
 Facility ID: 2021181  
 Facility Status: CLOSED  
**Facility Type: OTHER**  
 Owner Id: U0013849  
 Owner Name: Shell Oil Products  
 Owner Address: P.O. Box 2099 Two Shell Plaza  
 Owner City,St,Zip: Houston, TX 77252  
  
 Tank Number: 1  
**Tank Status: Removed**  
 Tank Capacity: 10000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: 1/1/1988  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 5/5/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: 90-0764

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**SHELL SER STATION (Continued)**

**U000857937**

Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Status: Removed**  
 Tank Capacity: 10000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: 1/1/1988  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 5/5/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: 90-0764  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 3  
**Tank Status: Removed**  
 Tank Capacity: 8000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: 1/1/1988  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 5/5/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: 90-0764  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 4  
**Tank Status: Removed**  
 Tank Capacity: 550  
 Tank Substance: Used Oil  
 Last Used Date: 1/1/1988

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**SHELL SER STATION (Continued)**

**U000857937**

OSFM First Notify Date: 5/5/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: 90-0764  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

**D13  
 ESE  
 < 1/8  
 0.121 mi.  
 638 ft.**

**WOLD, HAROLD  
 1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 LOMBARD, IL**

**RGA LUST S115523056  
 N/A**

**Site 1 of 3 in cluster D**

RGA LUST:

2012	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2011	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2010	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2009	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2008	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2007	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2006	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2005	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2004	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2003	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2002	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2001	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2000	WOLD, HAROLD	1125 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.

**D14  
 ESE  
 < 1/8  
 0.121 mi.  
 638 ft.**

**WOLD RUDI  
 1125 E ST CHARLES RD  
 LOMBARD, IL 60148**

**LUST 1000823585  
 RCRA NonGen / NLR ILD984878058  
 FINDS  
 ECHO**

**Site 2 of 3 in cluster D**

LUST:

Incident Num: 931896  
 IL EPA Id: 0430605128  
 Product: Non-Petroleum Product  
 IEMA Date: 07/16/1993  
 Project Manager: D. Hollis  
 Project Manager Phone: Not reported  
 Email: Not reported  
 PRP Name: Harold Wold  
 PRP Contact: Not reported  
 PRP Address: 1125 East St. Charles Rd.  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Lombard, IL 60181  
 PRP Phone: Not reported

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**WOLD RUDI (Continued)**

**1000823585**

Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 10/04/1993  
 45 Report Received: 12/14/1994  
**NFA/NFR Letter: 12/06/1995**  
 NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

**RCRA NonGen / NLR:**

Date form received by agency: 04/01/2006  
 Facility name: WOLD RUDI  
 Facility address: 1125 E ST CHARLES RD  
 LOMBARD, IL 60148  
 EPA ID: ILD984878058  
 Contact: ENV COORDINATOR  
 Contact address: Not reported  
 Not reported  
 Contact country: US  
 Contact telephone: (630) 269-6718  
 Contact email: Not reported  
 EPA Region: 05  
 Classification: Non-Generator  
 Description: Handler: Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste

**Owner/Operator Summary:**

Owner/operator name: WOLD RUDI  
 Owner/operator address: Not reported  
 Not reported  
 US  
 Owner/operator country: US  
 Owner/operator telephone: Not reported  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
 Owner/Op start date: 01/01/1900  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: WOLD RUDI  
 Owner/operator address: Not reported  
 Not reported  
 US  
 Owner/operator country: US  
 Owner/operator telephone: Not reported  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Operator  
 Owner/Op start date: 01/01/1900  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: WOLD RUDI  
 Owner/operator address: 1125 E ST CHARLES RD  
 LOMBARD, IL 60148  
 Owner/operator country: Not reported  
 Owner/operator telephone: (708) 269-6718  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
 Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**WOLD RUDI (Continued)**

**1000823585**

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
Underground injection activity: No  
On-site burner exemption: No  
Furnace exemption: No  
Used oil fuel burner: No  
Used oil processor: No  
User oil refiner: No  
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
Used oil Specification marketer: No  
Used oil transfer facility: No  
Used oil transporter: No

Historical Generators:

Date form received by agency: 01/11/1993  
Site name: WOLD RUDI  
Classification: Large Quantity Generator

Waste code: D001  
Waste name: IGNITABLE WASTE

Violation Status: No violations found

FINDS:

Registry ID: 110001684892

Environmental Interest/Information System

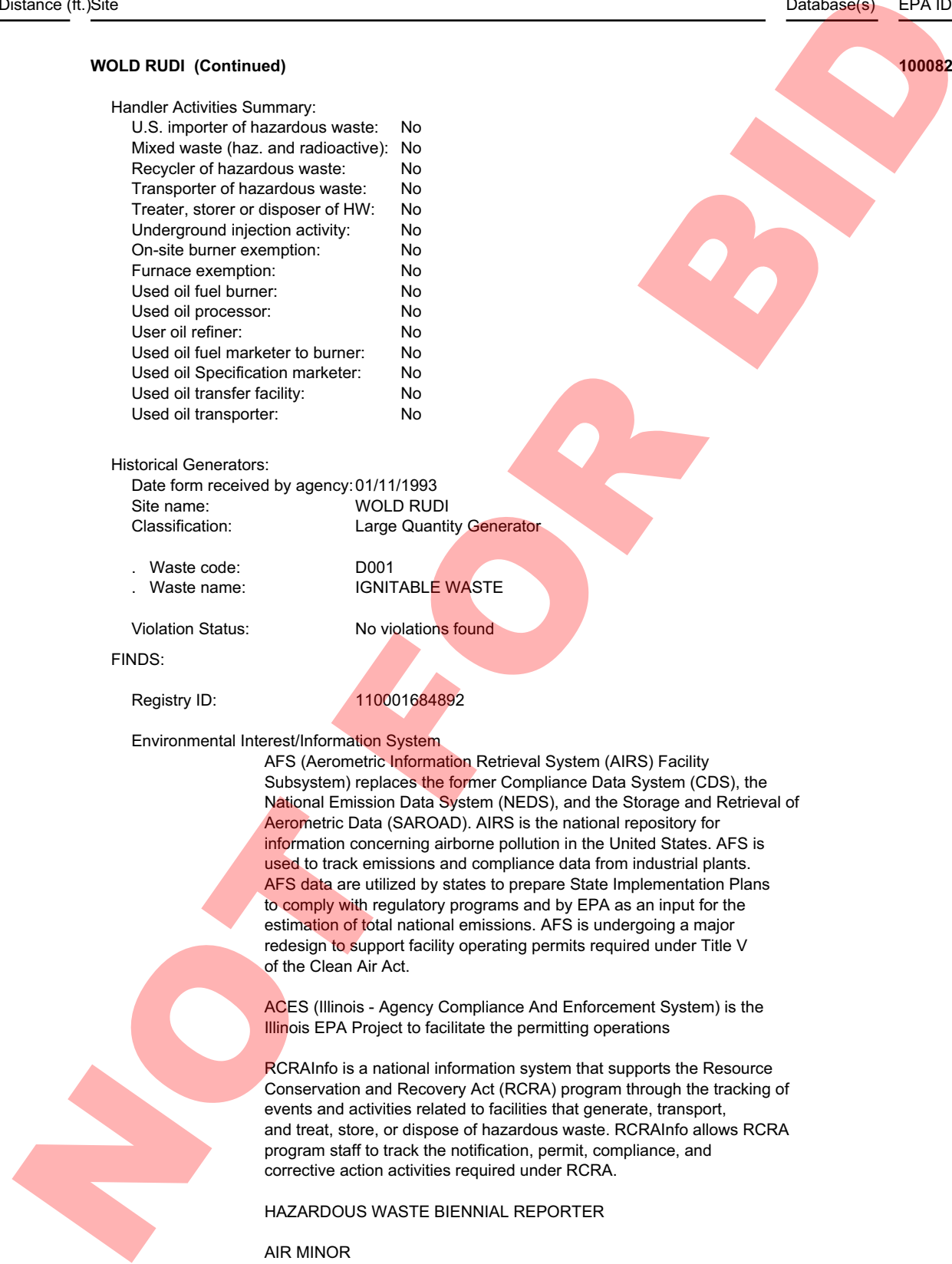
AFS (Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS) Facility Subsystem) replaces the former Compliance Data System (CDS), the National Emission Data System (NEDS), and the Storage and Retrieval of Aerometric Data (SAROAD). AIRS is the national repository for information concerning airborne pollution in the United States. AFS is used to track emissions and compliance data from industrial plants. AFS data are utilized by states to prepare State Implementation Plans to comply with regulatory programs and by EPA as an input for the estimation of total national emissions. AFS is undergoing a major redesign to support facility operating permits required under Title V of the Clean Air Act.

ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

HAZARDOUS WASTE BIENNIAL REPORTER

AIR MINOR



MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**WOLD RUDI (Continued)**

**1000823585**

ECHO:

Envid: 1000823585  
 Registry ID: 110001684892  
 DFR URL: [http://echo.epa.gov/detailed\\_facility\\_report?fid=110001684892](http://echo.epa.gov/detailed_facility_report?fid=110001684892)

**D15**  
**ESE**  
 < 1/8  
 0.121 mi.  
 638 ft.

**WOLD RUDI**  
**1125 E ST CHARLES RD**  
**LOMBARD, IL 60148**

**UST U000857945**  
**BOL N/A**

**Site 3 of 3 in cluster D**

UST:

Facility ID: 2031607  
 Facility Status: EXEMPT  
**Facility Type: NONE**  
 Owner Id: U0020995  
 Owner Name: Wold Rudi  
 Owner Address: 1125 E St Charles Rd  
 Owner City,St,Zip: Lombard, IL 60148

Tank Number: 1  
**Tank Status: Exempt from registration**  
 Tank Capacity: 560  
 Tank Substance: Hazardous Substance  
 Last Used Date: 1/1/1981  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 12/8/1992  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Status: Exempt from registration**  
 Tank Capacity: 560  
 Tank Substance: Hazardous Substance  
 Last Used Date: 1/1/1981  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 12/8/1992  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.) Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**WOLD RUDI (Continued)**

**U000857945**

MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

**BOL:**

Site Id: 170000070018  
 Inv Num: 0430605128  
 Interest Name: Wold, Rudi  
 Interest Type: BOL  
 Media Code: LAND

**E16**  
 East  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.141 mi.  
 747 ft.

**A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC.**  
**400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**VILLA PARK, IL 60181**

**LUST S104525684**  
**N/A**

**Site 1 of 8 in cluster E**

**LUST:**

Incident Num: 912443  
 IL EPA Id: 0430805071  
 Product: Gasoline  
 IEMA Date: 08/29/1991  
 Project Manager: Malcom  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-9140  
 Email: James.Malcom@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Rick R. Shultz  
 PRP Contact: Rick R. Shultz  
 PRP Address: 400 West St Charles Road  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 PRP Phone: 6305308500  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 734  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: Not reported  
 45 Report Received: Not reported  
**NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported**  
 NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

**E17**  
 East  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.141 mi.  
 747 ft.

**A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC**  
**400 W ST CHARLES RD/UNIT E**  
**VILLA PARK, IL 60181**

**RCRA-CESQG 1004694748**  
**FINDS ILD984919886**  
**ECHO**

**Site 2 of 8 in cluster E**

**RCRA-CESQG:**

Date form received by agency: 12/09/1999  
 Facility name: A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC  
 Facility address: 400 W ST CHARLES RD/UNIT E  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 EPA ID: ILD984919886  
 Mailing address: 400 W ST CHARLES RD UNIT E

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC (Continued)**

1004694748

Contact: VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 RICKY SCHULTZ  
 Contact address: 400 W ST CHARLES RD/UNIT E  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Contact country: US  
 Contact telephone: (630) 530-8500  
 Contact email: Not reported  
 EPA Region: 05  
 Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator  
 Description: Handler: generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates 1000 kg or less of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste; or generates 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: SHULTZ RICKY  
 Owner/operator address: 400 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Owner/operator country: Not reported  
 Owner/operator telephone: (630) 530-8500  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
 Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
 Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
 Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
 Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
 Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
 Underground injection activity: No  
 On-site burner exemption: No  
 Furnace exemption: No  
 Used oil fuel burner: No  
 Used oil processor: No  
 User oil refiner: No  
 Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
 Used oil Specification marketer: No  
 Used oil transfer facility: No  
 Used oil transporter: No

Waste code: D001  
 Waste name: IGNITABLE WASTE  
 Waste code: F003

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC (Continued)**

**1004694748**

Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS: XYLENE, ACETONE, ETHYL ACETATE, ETHYL BENZENE, ETHYL ETHER, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE, N-BUTYL ALCOHOL, CYCLOHEXANONE, AND METHANOL; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONLY THE ABOVE SPENT NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS; AND ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS, AND A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, F004, AND F005; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Waste code: F005  
 Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TOLUENE, METHYL ETHYL KETONE, CARBON DISULFIDE, ISOBUTANOL, PYRIDINE, BENZENE, 2-ETHOXYETHANOL, AND 2-NITROPROPANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, OR F004; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Violation Status: No violations found  
 FINDS:

Registry ID: 110005926472

Environmental Interest/Information System

ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

ECHO:  
 Envid: 1004694748  
 Registry ID: 110005926472  
 DFR URL: [http://echo.epa.gov/detailed\\_facility\\_report?fid=110005926472](http://echo.epa.gov/detailed_facility_report?fid=110005926472)

E18  
 East  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.141 mi.  
 747 ft.

**L&L MANAGMENT**  
**400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**VILLA PARK, IL**  
**Site 3 of 8 in cluster E**

**RGA LUST S115510921**  
**N/A**

RGA LUST:

2008	L&L MANAGMENT	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2007	L&L MANAGMENT	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2006	L&L MANAGMENT	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2005	L&L MANAGMENT	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2004	L&L MANAGMENT	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2003	L&L MANAGMENT	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2002	L&L MANAGMENT	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2001	L&L MANAGMENT	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID Direction EDR ID Number  
 Distance Database(s) EPA ID Number  
 Distance (ft.) Site

**L&L MANAGMENT (Continued)**

**S115510921**

2000 L&L MANAGMENT 400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.

**E19**  
 East  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.141 mi.  
 747 ft.

**A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC.**  
 400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 VILLA PARK, IL

**RGA LUST S115496963**  
 N/A

**Site 4 of 8 in cluster E**

**RGA LUST:**

2012	A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC.	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2011	A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC.	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2010	A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC.	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2009	A TO Z BODY & FENDER INC.	400 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.

**E20**  
 East  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.141 mi.  
 747 ft.

**400 W SAINT CHARLES RD**  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181

**EDR Hist Auto 1015469443**  
 N/A

**Site 5 of 8 in cluster E**

**EDR Historical Auto Stations:**

Name: TREPS AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR LIMITED  
 Year: 1999  
 Address: 400 W SAINT CHARLES RD

**E21**  
 East  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.141 mi.  
 747 ft.

**ROESCH LARRY CHEVROLET**  
 400 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181

**RCRA-SQG 1000378068**  
**FINDS ILD044306892**  
**ECHO**

**Site 6 of 8 in cluster E**

**RCRA-SQG:**

Date form received by agency: 10/10/1986  
 Facility name: ROESCH LARRY CHEVROLET  
 Facility address: 400 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 EPA ID: ILD044306892  
 Contact: ED LAMBKE  
 Contact address: 400 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Contact country: US  
 Contact telephone: (312) 834-4700  
 Contact email: Not reported  
 EPA Region: 05  
 Classification: Small Small Quantity Generator  
 Description: Handler: generates more than 100 and less than 1000 kg of hazardous waste during any calendar month and accumulates less than 6000 kg of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates more than 1000 kg of hazardous waste at any time

**Owner/Operator Summary:**

Owner/operator name: ROESCH LARRY CHEVROLET  
 Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED  
 CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998  
 Owner/operator country: Not reported

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
Direction  
Distance  
Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**ROESCH LARRY CHEVROLET (Continued)**

**1000378068**

Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212  
Legal status: Private  
Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: NAME NOT REPORTED  
Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED  
CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998

Owner/operator country: Not reported  
Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212  
Legal status: Private  
Owner/Operator Type: Operator  
Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
Underground injection activity: No  
On-site burner exemption: No  
Furnace exemption: No  
Used oil fuel burner: No  
Used oil processor: No  
User oil refiner: No  
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
Used oil Specification marketer: No  
Used oil transfer facility: No  
Used oil transporter: No

. Waste code: D001  
. Waste name: IGNITABLE WASTE

Violation Status: No violations found

FINDS:

Registry ID: 110005828211

Environmental Interest/Information System

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

ECHO:

Envid: 1000378068  
Registry ID: 110005828211  
DFR URL: [http://echo.epa.gov/detailed\\_facility\\_report?fid=110005828211](http://echo.epa.gov/detailed_facility_report?fid=110005828211)

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**E22**      **LARRY ROESCH CHEVROLET, INC.**  
**East**      **400 W. ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**1/8-1/4**      **VILLA PARK, IL 60181**  
**0.141 mi.**  
**747 ft.**      **Site 7 of 8 in cluster E**

**UST**      **U001135443**  
                  **N/A**

UST:

Facility ID: 2001861  
 Facility Status: CLOSED  
**Facility Type: NONE**  
 Owner Id: U0008923  
 Owner Name: Larry Roesch Chevrolet, Inc.  
 Owner Address: 400 W. St. Charles Rd.  
 Owner City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181

Tank Number: 1  
**Tank Status: Removed**  
 Tank Capacity: 3000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: 4/1/1991  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 2/3/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: 91-2443  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Status: Exempt from registration**  
 Tank Capacity: 350  
 Tank Substance: Used Oil  
 Last Used Date: 4/1/1991  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 2/3/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 11/1/1985  
**Green Tag Decal: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**E23 QUICK & QUALITY CLEANERS**  
**East 407 W ST CHARLES RD**  
**1/8-1/4 VILLA PARK, IL 60181**  
**0.162 mi.**  
**853 ft. Site 8 of 8 in cluster E**

**RCRA-SQG 1000688852**  
**FINDS ILD984867853**  
**ECHO**

RCRA-SQG:

Date form received by agency: 04/26/1992  
 Facility name: QUICK AND QUALITY CLEANERS  
 Facility address: 407 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 EPA ID: ILD984867853  
 Contact: YOUNG SOO JUN  
 Contact address: 407 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Contact country: US  
 Contact telephone: (708) 495-9669  
 Contact email: Not reported  
 EPA Region: 05  
 Classification: Small Small Quantity Generator  
 Description: Handler: generates more than 100 and less than 1000 kg of hazardous waste during any calendar month and accumulates less than 6000 kg of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates more than 1000 kg of hazardous waste at any time

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: JUN YOUNG SOO  
 Owner/operator address: 407 ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Owner/operator country: Not reported  
 Owner/operator telephone: (708) 495-9669  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
 Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
 Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
 Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
 Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
 Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
 Underground injection activity: No  
 On-site burner exemption: No  
 Furnace exemption: No  
 Used oil fuel burner: No  
 Used oil processor: No  
 User oil refiner: No  
 Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
 Used oil Specification marketer: No  
 Used oil transfer facility: No  
 Used oil transporter: No

. Waste code: D000  
 . Waste name: Not Defined  
 . Waste code: F002

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**QUICK & QUALITY CLEANERS (Continued)**

**1000688852**

Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE, METHYLENE CHLORIDE, TRICHLOROETHYLENE, 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE, CHLOROBENZENE, 1,1,2-TRICHLORO-1,2,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE, ORTHO-DICHLOROBENZENE, TRICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE, AND 1,1,2, TRICHLOROETHANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE HALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F004, AND F005; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Violation Status: No violations found

**FINDS:**

Registry ID: 110005909730

Environmental Interest/Information System  
 ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations  
  
 RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

ECHO:  
 Envid: 1000688852  
 Registry ID: 110005909730  
 DFR URL: [http://echo.epa.gov/detailed\\_facility\\_report?fid=110005909730](http://echo.epa.gov/detailed_facility_report?fid=110005909730)

24  
 NNW  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.178 mi.  
 940 ft.

**200 N WESTMORE AVE  
 LOMBARD, IL 60148**

**EDR Hist Cleaner 1015012580  
 N/A**

EDR Historical Cleaners:  
 Name: MARBERRY CLEANERS & LAUNDERERS  
 Year: 2007  
 Address: 200 N WESTMORE AVE

25  
 SE  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.181 mi.  
 956 ft.

**HAUSERMANN ORCHIDS INC  
 2N134 ADDISON RD  
 OAKBROOK TERRACE, IL 60181**

**UST U001144458  
 N/A**

UST:  
 Facility ID: 2001226  
 Facility Status: CLOSED  
 Facility Type: NONE  
 Owner Id: U0006576  
 Owner Name: Hausermann Orchids Inc

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

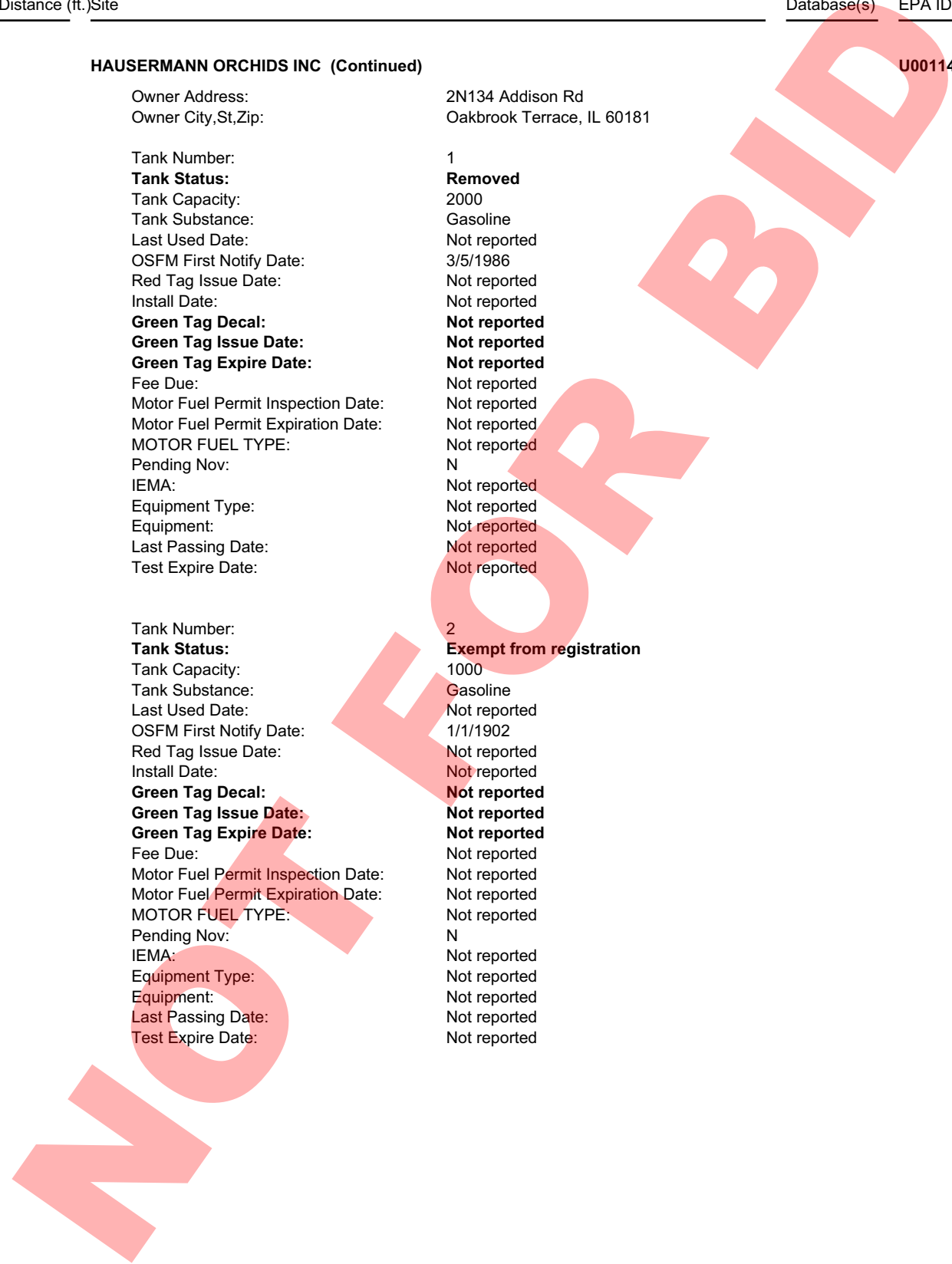
**HAUSERMANN ORCHIDS INC (Continued)**

**U001144458**

Owner Address: 2N134 Addison Rd  
 Owner City,St,Zip: Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Tank Number: 1  
**Tank Status:** **Removed**  
 Tank Capacity: 2000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 3/5/1986  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal:** **Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date:** **Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date:** **Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Status:** **Exempt from registration**  
 Tank Capacity: 1000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 1/1/1902  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: Not reported  
**Green Tag Decal:** **Not reported**  
**Green Tag Issue Date:** **Not reported**  
**Green Tag Expire Date:** **Not reported**  
 Fee Due: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: Not reported  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: Not reported  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: Not reported  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Not reported  
 Equipment: Not reported  
 Last Passing Date: Not reported  
 Test Expire Date: Not reported



MAP FINDINGS

Map ID Direction EDR ID Number  
 Distance Database(s) EPA ID Number  
 Distance (ft.) Site

**26** **ELMHURST FLOWER GROWERS INC.** **LUST** **S104003135**  
**ENE** **2 NORTH 150 ADDISON RD.** **N/A**  
**1/8-1/4** **VILLA PARK, IL 60181**  
**0.192 mi.**  
**1016 ft.**

LUST:  
 Incident Num: 891551  
 IL EPA Id: 0430805044  
 Product: Gasoline  
 IEMA Date: 08/18/1989  
 Project Manager: NOT ASSIGNED  
 Project Manager Phone: Not reported  
 Email: Not reported  
 PRP Name: Elmhurst Flower Growers Inc.  
 PRP Contact: Ron Hausermann  
 PRP Address: 2 North 150 Addison Rd.  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 PRP Phone: Not reported  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: Not reported  
 45 Report Received: Not reported  
**NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported**  
 NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

**F27** **CLARK OIL & REFINING** **RGA LUST** **S115502303**  
**West** **833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.** **N/A**  
**1/8-1/4** **LOMBARD, IL**  
**0.193 mi.**  
**1018 ft.** **Site 1 of 5 in cluster F**

RGA LUST:  
 2000 CLARK OIL & REFINING 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.

**F28** **CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710** **RGA LUST** **S115502471**  
**West** **833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.** **N/A**  
**1/8-1/4** **LOMBARD, IL**  
**0.193 mi.**  
**1018 ft.** **Site 2 of 5 in cluster F**

RGA LUST:  
 2012 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2011 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2010 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2009 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2008 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2007 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2006 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2005 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2004 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2003 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2002 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2001 CLARK SERVICE STATION #1710 833 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**F29**      **GAS ON ST. CHARLES**  
**West**    **833 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD**  
**1/8-1/4**   **LOMBARD, IL 60148**  
**0.193 mi.**  
**1018 ft.**   **Site 3 of 5 in cluster F**

**LUST**    **U003972197**  
**UST**      **N/A**

LUST:

Incident Num: 950700  
 IL EPA Id: 0430605056  
 Product: Unleaded Gas  
 IEMA Date: 04/07/1995  
 Project Manager: Piggush  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 782-3101  
 Email: Michael.Piggush@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Clark Retail Enterprises, Inc.  
 PRP Contact: Michelle Salvatore  
 PRP Address: 3003 Butterfield Rd., Suite 300  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Oak Brook, IL 60523  
 PRP Phone: Not reported  
 Site Classification: LOW  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 04/20/1995  
 45 Report Received: 05/22/1995  
**NFA/NFR Letter: 04/12/2007**  
 NFR Date Recorded: 01/26/2010

UST:

Facility ID: 2009898  
 Facility Status: ACTIVE  
**Facility Type: SELF-SERVICE STATION**  
 Owner Id: U0032207  
 Owner Name: Ahmad Zahdan  
 Owner Address: 12345 S. Keeler Ave.  
 Owner City,St,Zip: Alsip, IL 60803

Tank Number: 1  
**Tank Status: Currently in use**  
 Tank Capacity: 7500  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 11/18/1987  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 6/1/1967  
**Green Tag Decal: R002997**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: 4/6/2016**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2018**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: 1/11/2016  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: 12/31/2018  
**MOTOR FUEL TYPE: SelfSrv**  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: 95-0700  
 Equipment Type: Corrosion Prot - Piping  
 Equipment: Sacrificial Anode Flex Connector spike anode  
 Last Passing Date: 8/28/2014  
 Test Expire Date: 8/28/2017

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**GAS ON ST. CHARLES (Continued)**

**U003972197**

Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Status:** **Currently in use**  
 Tank Capacity: 7500  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 11/18/1987  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 6/1/1967  
**Green Tag Decal:** **R002997**  
**Green Tag Issue Date:** **4/6/2016**  
**Green Tag Expire Date:** **12/31/2018**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: 1/11/2016  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: 12/31/2018  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: SelfSrv  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Corrosion Prot - Piping  
 Equipment: Sacrificial Anode Flex Connector spike anode  
 Last Passing Date: 8/28/2014  
 Test Expire Date: 8/28/2017

Tank Number: 3  
**Tank Status:** **Currently in use**  
 Tank Capacity: 7500  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 11/18/1987  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 6/1/1967  
**Green Tag Decal:** **R002997**  
**Green Tag Issue Date:** **4/6/2016**  
**Green Tag Expire Date:** **12/31/2018**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: 1/11/2016  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: 12/31/2018  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: SelfSrv  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Corrosion Prot - Piping  
 Equipment: Sacrificial Anode Flex Connector spike anode  
 Last Passing Date: 8/28/2014  
 Test Expire Date: 8/28/2017

**F30**  
**West** **833 E SAINT CHARLES RD**  
**1/8-1/4** **LOMBARD, IL 60148**  
**0.193 mi.**  
**1018 ft.** **Site 4 of 5 in cluster F**

**EDR Hist Auto** **1015651417**  
**N/A**

EDR Historical Auto Stations:

Name: GAS ON ST CHARLES  
 Year: 2011  
 Address: 833 E SAINT CHARLES RD  
  
 Name: GAS ON ST CHARLES  
 Year: 2012

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

(Continued)

1015651417

Address: 833 E SAINT CHARLES RD

G31  
 East  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.200 mi.  
 1056 ft.

7-ELEVEN #32932  
 340 W. ST. CHARLES ROAD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181

UST U003740757  
 N/A

Site 1 of 2 in cluster G

UST:

Facility ID: 2039820  
 Facility Status: ACTIVE  
**Facility Type: SELF-SERVICE STATION**  
 Owner Id: U0014207  
 Owner Name: 7-Eleven, Inc.  
 Owner Address: 3200 Hackberry Road Gas Compliance  
 Owner City,St,Zip: Irving, TX 75063

Tank Number: 1  
**Tank Status: Currently in use**  
 Tank Capacity: 15000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 1/4/2001  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 9/2/2000  
**Green Tag Decal: Q000221**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: 4/2/2015**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2017**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: 4/2/2015  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: 12/31/2017  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: SelfSrv  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Corrosion Prot - Piping  
 Equipment: Flexible Non-Corrosive  
 Last Passing Date: N/A  
 Test Expire Date: N/A

Tank Number: 2  
**Tank Status: Currently in use**  
 Tank Capacity: 10000  
 Tank Substance: Gasoline  
 Last Used Date: Not reported  
 OSFM First Notify Date: 1/4/2001  
 Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported  
 Install Date: 9/2/2000  
**Green Tag Decal: Q000221**  
**Green Tag Issue Date: 4/2/2015**  
**Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2017**  
 Fee Due: \$0.00  
 Motor Fuel Permit Inspection Date: 4/2/2015  
 Motor Fuel Permit Expiration Date: 12/31/2017  
 MOTOR FUEL TYPE: SelfSrv  
 Pending Nov: N  
 IEMA: Not reported  
 Equipment Type: Corrosion Prot - Piping

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**7-ELEVEN #32932 (Continued)**

**U003740757**

Equipment: Flexible Non-Corrosive  
 Last Passing Date: N/A  
 Test Expire Date: N/A

**G32  
 East  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.202 mi.  
 1064 ft.**

**GRAPHIC ARTS SERVICES  
 333 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Site 2 of 2 in cluster G**

**RCRA-CESQG 1004693512  
 ILD984830752**

RCRA-CESQG:

Date form received by agency: 07/10/1991  
 Facility name: GRAPHIC ARTS SERVICES  
 Facility address: 333 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 EPA ID: ILD984830752  
 Contact: TOM HOGANSON  
 Contact address: 333 W ST CHARLES RD  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Contact country: US  
 Contact telephone: (708) 629-7770  
 Contact email: Not reported  
 EPA Region: 05  
 Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator  
 Description: Handler: generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates 1000 kg or less of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste; or generates 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: HOGANSON TOM  
 Owner/operator address: 333 W ST CHARLES  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Owner/operator country: Not reported  
 Owner/operator telephone: (630) 629-7770  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
 Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
 Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
 Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
 Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
 Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
 Underground injection activity: No

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**GRAPHIC ARTS SERVICES (Continued)**

**1004693512**

On-site burner exemption: No  
 Furnace exemption: No  
 Used oil fuel burner: No  
 Used oil processor: No  
 User oil refiner: No  
 Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
 Used oil Specification marketer: No  
 Used oil transfer facility: No  
 Used oil transporter: No

. Waste code: D001  
 . Waste name: IGNITABLE WASTE

. Waste code: D002  
 . Waste name: CORROSIVE WASTE

. Waste code: F001  
 . Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT HALOGENATED SOLVENTS USED IN DEGREASING: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE, TRICHLORETHYLENE, METHYLENE CHLORIDE, 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE, CARBON TETRACHLORIDE AND CHLORINATED FLUOROCARBONS; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS USED IN DEGREASING CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE HALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F002, F004, AND F005; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

. Waste code: F003  
 . Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS: XYLENE, ACETONE, ETHYL ACETATE, ETHYL BENZENE, ETHYL ETHER, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE, N-BUTYL ALCOHOL, CYCLOHEXANONE, AND METHANOL; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONLY THE ABOVE SPENT NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS; AND ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NONHALOGENATED SOLVENTS, AND A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, F004, AND F005; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Violation Status: No violations found

**F33**  
**West**  
**1/8-1/4**  
**0.218 mi.**  
**1150 ft.**

**VILLAGE STRIPPER**  
**825 E ST CHARLES RD**  
**LOMBARD, IL 60148**  
**Site 5 of 5 in cluster F**

**RCRA-CESQG** **1004695398**  
**FINDS** **ILR000016337**  
**ECHO**

RCRA-CESQG:  
 Date form received by agency: 02/01/1996  
 Facility name: VILLAGE STRIPPER  
 Facility address: 825 E ST CHARLES RD  
 LOMBARD, IL 60148  
 EPA ID: ILR000016337  
 Contact: KENDALL SULLENS  
 Contact address: 825 E ST CHARLES RD  
 LOMBARD, IL 60148  
 Contact country: US  
 Contact telephone: (708) 620-5535  
 Contact email: Not reported  
 EPA Region: 05

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**VILLAGE STRIPPER (Continued)**

**1004695398**

Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator  
 Description: Handler: generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates 1000 kg or less of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste; or generates 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: SULLENS KENDALL C  
 Owner/operator address: 260 S OAKLAND AVE  
 VILLA PARK, IL 60181  
 Owner/operator country: Not reported  
 Owner/operator telephone: (708) 833-1206  
 Legal status: Private  
 Owner/Operator Type: Owner  
 Owner/Op start date: Not reported  
 Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No  
 Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No  
 Recycler of hazardous waste: No  
 Transporter of hazardous waste: No  
 Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No  
 Underground injection activity: No  
 On-site burner exemption: No  
 Furnace exemption: No  
 Used oil fuel burner: No  
 Used oil processor: No  
 User oil refiner: No  
 Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No  
 Used oil Specification marketer: No  
 Used oil transfer facility: No  
 Used oil transporter: No

Waste code: D001  
 Waste name: IGNITABLE WASTE

Waste code: F002  
 Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE, METHYLENE CHLORIDE, TRICHLOROETHYLENE, 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE, CHLOROBENZENE, 1,1,2-TRICHLORO-1,2,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE, ORTHO-DICHLOROBENZENE, TRICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE, AND 1,1,2, TRICHLOROETHANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE HALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F004, AND F005; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**VILLAGE STRIPPER (Continued)**

**1004695398**

SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Violation Status: No violations found

**FINDS:**

Registry ID: 110005940857

**Environmental Interest/Information System**

ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

**ECHO:**

Envid: 1004695398  
 Registry ID: 110005940857  
 DFR URL: [http://echo.epa.gov/detailed\\_facility\\_report?fid=110005940857](http://echo.epa.gov/detailed_facility_report?fid=110005940857)

**34**  
**West**  
 1/8-1/4  
 0.240 mi.  
 1268 ft.

**812 E SAINT CHARLES RD**  
**LOMBARD, IL 60148**

**EDR Hist Auto 1015644360**  
**N/A**

**EDR Historical Auto Stations:**

Name: A PLUMBING REPAIR CO  
 Year: 2007  
 Address: 812 E SAINT CHARLES RD

Name: A PLUMBING REPAIR CO  
 Year: 2008  
 Address: 812 E SAINT CHARLES RD

**H35**  
**ESE**  
 1/4-1/2  
 0.253 mi.  
 1334 ft.

**COTTAGE HILL OPERATING COMPANY**  
**321 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD**  
**VILLA PARK, IL**

**RGA LUST S115503126**  
**N/A**

**Site 1 of 2 in cluster H**

**RGA LUST:**

2012 COTTAGE HILL OPERATING COMPANY 321 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD  
 2011 COTTAGE HILL OPERATING COMPANY 321 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**H36 COTTAGE HILL OPERATING COMPANY**  
**ESE 321 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD**  
**1/4-1/2 VILLA PARK, IL 60181**  
**0.253 mi.**  
**1334 ft. Site 2 of 2 in cluster H**

**LUST S111099391**  
**N/A**

LUST:

Incident Num: 20110655  
 IL EPA Id: 0430805026  
 Product: Gasoline, Diesel  
 IEMA Date: 06/21/2011  
 Project Manager: Boring  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 558-4071  
 Email: Suzanne.Boring@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Not reported  
 PRP Contact: Not reported  
 PRP Address: Not reported  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Not reported  
 PRP Phone: Not reported  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 734  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: Not reported  
 45 Report Received: 08/16/2011  
**NFA/NFR Letter: 11/28/2011**  
 NFR Date Recorded: 12/30/2011

**I37 WRECK ROOM, INC.**  
**East 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**1/4-1/2 VILLA PARK, IL**  
**0.391 mi.**  
**2062 ft. Site 1 of 3 in cluster I**

**RGA LUST S115523162**  
**N/A**

RGA LUST:

2012 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2011 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2010 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2009 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2008 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2007 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2006 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2005 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2004 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2003 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2002 WRECK ROOM, INC. 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.

**I38 PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT**  
**East 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**1/4-1/2 VILLA PARK, IL**  
**0.391 mi.**  
**2062 ft. Site 2 of 3 in cluster I**

**RGA LUST S115515774**  
**N/A**

RGA LUST:

2012 PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2011 PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2010 PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2009 PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.  
 2008 PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT 207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.) Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT (Continued)**

**S115515774**

2007	PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT	207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2006	PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT	207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2005	PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT	207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2004	PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT	207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2003	PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT	207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2002	PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT	207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2001	PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT	207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2000	PICKERILL DEVELOPMENT	207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.

**139**  
**East**  
**1/4-1/2**  
**0.391 mi.**  
**2062 ft.**

**WRECK ROOM, INC.**  
**207 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**VILLA PARK, IL 60181**

**LUST S104524340**  
**N/A**

**Site 3 of 3 in cluster I**

**LUST:**

Incident Num: 923288  
 IL EPA Id: 0430805090  
 Product: Fuel Oil  
 IEMA Date: 11/18/1992  
 Project Manager: Kohrmann  
 Project Manager Phone: Not reported  
 Email: Not reported  
 PRP Name: Pickerill Development  
 PRP Contact: Charles Pickerill  
 PRP Address: 141 West Home  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 PRP Phone: Not reported  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: Not reported  
 45 Report Received: 04/04/1997  
**NFA/NFR Letter: 05/20/1997**  
 NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

Incident Num: 20011597  
 IL EPA Id: 0430805090  
 Product: Other Petroleum  
 IEMA Date: 09/25/2001  
 Project Manager: Zuehlke  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 557-6937  
 Email: Wayne.Zuehlke@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Wreck Room, Inc.  
 PRP Contact: Don Murphy  
 PRP Address: 207 West St. Charles Rd.  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 PRP Phone: 6305302166  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 11/06/2001  
 45 Report Received: 02/13/2002  
**NFA/NFR Letter: 04/16/2002**  
 NFR Date Recorded: 05/06/2002

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.) Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**J40**      **BARG, DON**  
**SSW**      **200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE**  
**1/4-1/2**    **LOMBARD, IL 60148**  
**0.405 mi.**  
**2138 ft.**    **Site 1 of 2 in cluster J**

**LUST**    **S105428688**  
             **N/A**

LUST:

Incident Num:            20012082  
 IL EPA Id:                0430605226  
 Product:                 Fuel Oil  
 IEMA Date:              12/26/2001  
 Project Manager:        Jones  
 Project Manager Phone: Not reported  
 Email:                    Not reported  
 PRP Name:                Don Barg  
 PRP Contact:             Not reported  
 PRP Address:            21 North Broadview  
 PRP City,St,Zip:        Lombard, IL 60148  
 PRP Phone:              6306204615  
 Site Classification:     Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: 03/04/2002  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received:    Not reported  
 45 Report Received:    Not reported  
**NFA/NFR Letter:        Not reported**  
 NFR Date Recorded:    Not reported

**J41**      **BARG, DON**  
**SSW**      **200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE**  
**1/4-1/2**    **LOMBARD, IL**  
**0.405 mi.**  
**2138 ft.**    **Site 2 of 2 in cluster J**

**RGA LUST**    **S115499139**  
                   **N/A**

RGA LUST:

2012	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2011	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2010	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2009	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2008	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2007	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2006	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2005	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2004	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2003	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE
2002	BARG, DON	200 SOUTH WESTMORE AVENUE

**K42**      **KOHLER'S TRADING POST**  
**West**      **638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD**  
**1/4-1/2**    **LOMBARD, IL 60148**  
**0.406 mi.**  
**2142 ft.**    **Site 1 of 3 in cluster K**

**LUST**      **S104530353**  
                   **N/A**

LUST:

Incident Num:            20000082  
 IL EPA Id:                0430605209  
 Product:                 Fuel Oil  
 IEMA Date:              01/14/2000  
 Project Manager:        Dolan

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.) Site

EDR ID Number  
 EPA ID Number

Database(s)

**KOHLER'S TRADING POST (Continued)**

**S104530353**

Project Manager Phone: Not reported  
 Email: Not reported  
 PRP Name: Kohler's Trading Post  
 PRP Contact: Bill Kohler  
 PRP Address: 638 East St. Charles Road  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Lombard, IL 60148  
 PRP Phone: 6306274860  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 04/24/2002  
 45 Report Received: 04/24/2002  
**NFA/NFR Letter: 05/21/2002**  
 NFR Date Recorded: 07/24/2002

**K43**  
 West  
 1/4-1/2  
 0.406 mi.  
 2142 ft.

**KOHLER'S TRADING POST**  
**638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD**  
**LOMBARD, IL**  
 Site 2 of 3 in cluster K

**RGA LUST S115510779**  
**N/A**

RGA LUST:

2012	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2011	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2010	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2009	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2008	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2007	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2006	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES ROAD

**K44**  
 West  
 1/4-1/2  
 0.406 mi.  
 2142 ft.

**KOHLER'S TRADING POST**  
**638 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.**  
**LOMBARD, IL**  
 Site 3 of 3 in cluster K

**RGA LUST S115510778**  
**N/A**

RGA LUST:

2005	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2004	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2003	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2002	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2001	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.
2000	KOHLER'S TRADING POST	638 EAST ST. CHARLES RD.

**L45**  
 WNW  
 1/4-1/2  
 0.410 mi.  
 2163 ft.

**COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE**  
**702 WESTERN AVE.**  
**LOMBARD, IL**  
 Site 1 of 2 in cluster L

**RGA LUST S115502815**  
**N/A**

RGA LUST:

2012	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2011	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2010	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2009	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2008	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.) Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE (Continued)**

**S115502815**

2007	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2006	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2005	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2004	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2003	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2002	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2001	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.
2000	COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE	702 WESTERN AVE.

**L46** **COMPLETE BLDG. MAINTENANCE**  
**WNW** **702 WESTERN AVE.**  
**1/4-1/2** **LOMBARD, IL 60148**  
**0.410 mi.**  
**2163 ft.** **Site 2 of 2 in cluster L**

**LUST** **S104524190**  
**BOL** **N/A**

LUST:

Incident Num: 930111  
 IL EPA Id: 0430605045  
 Product: Gasoline, Fuel Oil  
 IEMA Date: 01/12/1993  
 Project Manager: Urish  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-5596  
 Email: Matt.Urish@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Complete Bldg. Maintenance  
 PRP Contact: Ken Johnson  
 PRP Address: 702 Western Ave.  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Lombard, IL 60148  
 PRP Phone: Not reported  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 02/24/1993  
 45 Report Received: 03/12/1993  
**NFA/NFR Letter: 03/10/2000**  
 NFR Date Recorded: 09/14/2000

BOL:

Site Id: 170000349674  
 Inv Num: 0430605045  
 Interest Name: Complete Building Maintenance  
 Interest Type: BOL  
 Media Code: LAND

**M47** **CHARLIES AUTO SERVICE**  
**East** **149 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD**  
**1/4-1/2** **VILLA PARK, IL**  
**0.436 mi.**  
**2301 ft.** **Site 1 of 6 in cluster M**

**RGA LUST** **S115501372**  
**N/A**

RGA LUST:

2012 CHARLIES AUTO SERVICE 149 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID Direction Distance Distance (ft.) Site Database(s) EPA ID Number EDR ID Number

**M48** **CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE** **RGA LUST** **S115501369**  
**East** **149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.** **N/A**  
**1/4-1/2** **VILLA PARK, IL**  
**0.436 mi.**  
**2301 ft.** **Site 2 of 6 in cluster M**

RGA LUST:

2012	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2011	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2010	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2009	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2008	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2007	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2006	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2005	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2004	CHARLEY'S MARATHON SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.

**M49** **CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE** **RGA LUST** **S115501368**  
**East** **149 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD** **N/A**  
**1/4-1/2** **VILLA PARK, IL**  
**0.436 mi.**  
**2301 ft.** **Site 3 of 6 in cluster M**

RGA LUST:

2012	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2011	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2010	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD
2009	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD

**M50** **CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE** **RGA LUST** **S115501367**  
**East** **149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.** **N/A**  
**1/4-1/2** **VILLA PARK, IL**  
**0.436 mi.**  
**2301 ft.** **Site 4 of 6 in cluster M**

RGA LUST:

2008	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2007	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2006	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2005	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2004	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2003	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2002	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2001	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.
2000	CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE	149 WEST ST. CHARLES RD.

**M51** **CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE MARATHON** **LUST** **S104527931**  
**East** **149 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD** **LUST TRUST** **N/A**  
**1/4-1/2** **VILLA PARK, IL 60181**  
**0.436 mi.**  
**2301 ft.** **Site 5 of 6 in cluster M**

LUST:

Incident Num: 20121044  
 IL EPA Id: 0430800007  
 Product: Gasoline, Diesel  
 IEMA Date: 10/05/2012  
 Project Manager: Hawbaker  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 782-5713  
 Email: Carol.Hawbaker@illinois.gov

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE MARATHON (Continued)**

**S104527931**

PRP Name: Charley's Auto Service  
 PRP Contact: Charles Pickerill  
 PRP Address: 194 West Roosevelt Road  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 PRP Phone: 6302157485  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 734  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 11/13/2015  
 45 Report Received: 12/24/2012  
**NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported**  
 NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

Incident Num: 20040656  
 IL EPA Id: 0430800007  
 Product: Gasoline  
 IEMA Date: 05/10/2004  
 Project Manager: Hawbaker  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 782-5713  
 Email: Carol.Hawbaker@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Charley's Marathon Service  
 PRP Contact: Chuck Pickerill  
 PRP Address: 194 West Roosevelt Road  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 PRP Phone: 6308329538  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 734  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 05/21/2004  
 45 Report Received: 06/24/2004  
**NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported**  
 NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

Incident Num: 890103  
 IL EPA Id: 0430800007  
 Product: Gasoline  
 IEMA Date: 01/18/1989  
 Project Manager: Hawbaker  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 782-5713  
 Email: Carol.Hawbaker@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Charley's Auto Service  
 PRP Contact: Charles Pickerill  
 PRP Address: 194 West Roosevelt Road  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 PRP Phone: Not reported  
 Site Classification: Not reported  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 734  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 02/09/1989  
 45 Report Received: Not reported  
**NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported**  
 NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number  
 EPA ID Number

Database(s)

**CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE MARATHON (Continued)**

**S104527931**

LUST TRUST:

**Facility Name:** CHARLEY'S AUTO SERVICE MARATHON  
**Queue Date:** 01/21/2016  
**Incident Number:** 20121044-67020  
**Amount To Be Paid:** \$37,617.07  
**Running Total:** \$21,938,067.31  
**Date Approved:** 04/08/2016  
**Pay Assignee:** Not reported

**M52**  
**East**  
**1/4-1/2**  
**0.450 mi.**  
**2376 ft.**

**DESIGNER SHOWCASE**  
**139 WEST ST. CHARLES ROAD**  
**VILLA PARK, IL 60181**

**ENG CONTROLS**  
**INST CONTROL**  
**SRP**

**S104491807**  
**N/A**

**Site 6 of 6 in cluster M**

ENGINEERING CONTROLS:

Illinois Epa Id: 0430805134  
 NFR Letter: 09/13/2000  
 Date NFR Recorded: 10/04/2000  
 Comprehensive / Focused: Focused  
 Remediation Applicant Name: John Cannata  
 RA Company: Designer Showcase  
 RA Address: 139 West St. Charles Road  
 RA City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 Worker Caution: Yes  
 Acres: 0.344  
 Land Use: Industrial/Commercial  
 Ground Water Use Restriction: Yes  
 Highway Authority Agreement: No  
 Ordinance: No  
 Industrial - Commercial: Yes  
 Slab on Grade: No  
 BCT: No  
 Building Slab: No  
 Asphalt Used: Yes  
 Concrete Used: No  
 Clean Soil 3ft: No  
 Clean Soil 10ft: No  
 Alternate Barrier: No

IL INSTUTIONAL CONTROL:

Illinois EPA Id: 0430805134  
 NFR Letter: 09/13/2000  
 Date NFR Recorded: 10/04/2000  
 Comprehensive / Focused: Focused  
 Remediation Applicant Name: John Cannata  
 RA Company: Designer Showcase  
 RA Address: 139 West St. Charles Road  
 RA City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 Worker Caution: Yes  
 Acres: 0.344  
 Land Use: Industrial/Commercial  
 Ground Water Use Restriction: Yes  
 Highway Authority Agreement: No  
 Ordinance: No  
 Industrial - Commercial: Yes  
 Slab on Grade: No

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**DESIGNER SHOWCASE (Continued)**

**S104491807**

BCT: No  
 Building Slab: No  
 Asphalt Used: Yes  
 Concrete Used: No  
 Clean Soil 3ft: No  
 Clean Soil 10ft: No  
 Alternate Barrier: No

SRP:

IL EPA Id: 0430805134  
 US EPA Id: Not reported  
 Longitude: -87.980398  
 Latitude: 41.889507  
 Contact Name: John Cannata  
 Contact Address: 139 West St. Charles Road  
 Contact City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 Date Enrolled: 02/15/2000  
 Point Of Contact: Daniel Anderson  
 Consultant Company: ETS Environmental & Associates, Inc.  
 Consultant Address: P.O. Box 781  
 Consultant City,St,Zip: Geneva, IL 60134  
 Proj Mgr Assigned: James Baldwin  
 Sec. 4 Letter Date: Not reported  
 Active: No  
 Remediation Applicant Co: Designer Showcase  
 Remediation Applicant Name: John Cannata  
 Remediation Applicant Company: Designer Showcase  
 Remediation Applicant Address: 139 West St. Charles Road  
 Remediation Applicant City,St,Zip: Villa Park, IL 60181  
 Illinois EPA: 0430805134  
 Site Name: Designer Showcase  
 NFR Letter: 2000-09-13  
 NFR Letter Date Recorded: 2000-10-04  
 Comprehensive/Focused: Focused  
 Worker Caution: Yes  
 Acres: 0.344  
 Land Use: Industrial/Commercial  
 Ground Water Use Restriction: Yes  
 Highway Authority Agreement: No  
 Ordinance: No  
 Industrial - Commercial: Yes  
 Slab on Grade: No  
 BCT: No  
 Building Slab: No  
 Asphalt Used: Yes  
 Concrete Used: No  
 Clean Soil 3ft: No  
 Clean Soil 10ft: No  
 Alternate Barrier: No

[Click here for IL SRP:](#)

MAP FINDINGS

Map ID  
 Direction  
 Distance  
 Distance (ft.)Site

EDR ID Number

Database(s) EPA ID Number

**N53** WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.  
 South 250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.  
 1/4-1/2 LOMBARD, IL  
 0.466 mi.  
 2459 ft. Site 1 of 2 in cluster N

RGALUST S115522662  
 N/A

RGALUST:

2012	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2011	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2010	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2009	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2008	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2007	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2006	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2005	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2004	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2003	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2002	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2001	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.
2000	WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.	250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.

**N54** WESTMORE SUPPLY CO.  
 South 250 SOUTH WESTMORE AVE.  
 1/4-1/2 LOMBARD, IL 60148  
 0.466 mi.  
 2459 ft. Site 2 of 2 in cluster N

LUST 1001652339  
 N/A

LUST:

Incident Num: 20000312  
 IL EPA Id: 0430605212  
 Product: Diesel  
 IEMA Date: 02/24/2000  
 Project Manager: Rossi  
 Project Manager Phone: (217) 782-9285  
 Email: Jenny.Rossi@illinois.gov  
 PRP Name: Westmore Supply Co.  
 PRP Contact: John Bielenda Sr.  
 PRP Address: 250 South Westmore Ave.  
 PRP City,St,Zip: Lombard, IL 60148  
 PRP Phone: 6306270278  
 Site Classification: HIGH  
 Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732  
 Date Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported  
 Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported  
 20 Report Received: 03/16/2000  
 45 Report Received: 04/27/2000  
 NFA/NFR Letter: 09/25/2001  
 NFR Date Recorded: 11/05/2001

Count: 3 records

ORPHAN SUMMARY

City	EDR ID	Site Name	Site Address	Zip	Database(s)
LOMBARD	S118664874	EASTGATE CLEANERS	837 WESTMORE MEYERS ROAD	60148	DRYCLEANERS
VILLA PARK	S118661513	MCC MOTOR CYCLE CENTER INC	443 E ST CHARLES RD	60181	BOL
VILLA PARK	S118664925	ANN OUTLET CLEANERS INC	507 E ST CHARLES ROAD #C	60181	DRYCLEANERS

NOT FOR BID